

# AMIGA

## WORLD

May 1989  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDGC/I  
Publication

## AMIGA MUSIC

- "Sound" Advice
- Master MIDI
- Synths, Samplers, Sequencers & More

### Amiga Networks

- ▶ Free Software
- ▶ On-Line Info
- ▶ Save Money With Archiving

**Plus! Reviews & Games**





[CONTROL:query] I'm getting some kind of weird noise on the NET, clarify.

> Null Identity Presence detected.

[CONTROL:imperative] Shut down incoming data trunks, isolate intruder, hustle it NOW!

> Negative response on shut down request. Possible NET breach.

[CONTROL:override] Activate ICE procedures, all levels, notify CORE, MAXPRI.

> CORE communication blocked. ICE systems down. NET breached.

[CONTROL:purge] Dump CORE, it's our last chance!

>

[CONTROL:query] Respond. Please, Respond... What's going on?

>

>

>

# HARD Wired

...IS COMING ON LINE

## STOP PLAYING GAMES...LIVE THEM



# DENARIS

"...an apocalyptic orgy of gut wrenching, mind blowing, nose shattering, bladder bursting violence, devastation and destruction. Strap yourself to that chair, oil your joystick, grit your teeth and get ready to fly, kill and die. It's a total sensory overload, it's a totally wicked experience, it's Denaris!"

- Computer Gamesweek.

"...no zap addict should be without (Denaris)."

- Commodore Computing.

"Denaris...the best shoot 'em up yet to appear on the Amiga."

- AmigaUser International.

"...superhyperastro top sound...Jinks."

- Run (Germany).

"(Jinks) Graphics...10, Sound...10, Playability...10."

- Computer + Video Games.



# JINKS

Available now for the Amiga and C64.  
Pick up a copy at your Dealer today,  
or order direct.

# HARD Wired

2171 Dunwin Drive, Unit 13  
Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5L 1X2  
416-569-1212 1-800-387-8192

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

Rainbow  
Arts



# FLY THROUGH THE WARE WITH THE GREATEST OF EASE



**The easiest and fastest database available on the Amiga.**

Organize, arrange, and manipulate graphics, text, and numbers  
and enjoy yourself doing it.



No Bugs No Crashes No Gurus **GUARANTEED\***

\*See your Amiga dealer for legalese



SOFTWARE VISIONS, Inc.

P.O. Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701

**MICROFICHE** *filer* **PLUS**

EASIER DONE THAN SAID



Call Toll Free: 1-800-527-7014

In MA. (508) 875-1238

Look for Designer Databases—Templates pre-constructed for home and business.

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.



# INTRODUCING

# A-Max™

The Macintosh® emulator for your Amiga™

ReadySoft would like to welcome you to the Macintosh®.

Until now, the Macintosh® was a distant world filled with high quality productivity software, inaccessible to the Amiga owner.

But ReadySoft has changed all that.

Now, with the introduction of A-Max, you will be able to take advantage of the Macintosh® software being used in offices around the world without giving up your Amiga software.

A-Max is a hardware and software combination that runs most of the productivity software that has made the Mac® a success. All you have to supply are Macintosh® 64K (Mac®) or 128K (Mac Plus®) ROMs. Once the ROMs are installed, Macintosh® software will run at full Mac® speed on your Amiga. The A-Max cartridge plugs into the Amiga's external disk drive port and has connectors for an Apple® external drive and additional Amiga drives. If an Apple® 800K external disk drive is connected,

Mac® format disks may be used directly during Mac® emulation. Without an Apple® drive connected, the included transfer software allows you to convert Mac® disks to A-Max format which may then be used with standard Amiga drives (this option requires access to a Macintosh®).

## A-Max features include:

- Compatible with the A500, A1000, and A2000
- Supports the use of the Amiga mouse, keyboard, 3.5" drives, serial and parallel ports during Mac® emulation
- Reads Magic Sac™ and Spectre™ disk formats (Atari ST® Mac® emulators)
- Supported video modes include: 640x400 (interlaced), 640 x200 (with scrolling), 512x342 (Mac® standard size, interlaced) and 1008x800 with the A2024 or Monitorm Viking monitor
- Uses all available Amiga RAM during Mac® emulation
- Built-in Apple® Imagewriter® emulation for 9 and 24 pin Epson® compatible printers
- Transfer software to convert files from AmigaDOS to and from A-Max and Mac® disk formats (Mac® external drive required to transfer to Mac® format)
- 68020 support with 128K ROMs
- Runs HyperCard® (requires 1Mb and 128K ROMs), MultiFinder™ (requires 128K ROMs), Microsoft® Excel™ and Word™, MacPaint®, MacWrite®, MacDraw® (1 & 2), PageMaker® (1.2), MacTerminal, all system disk versions (some system disks require 128K ROMs) and most other productivity software. A-Max may not run all games and Midi software. Amiga hard drives cannot be used during Macintosh® emulation.

A-Max is a trademark of ReadySoft; Apple and the Apple logo, HyperCard, Imagewriter, Mac, Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw, MacTerminal are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.; Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari US, Corp.; Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation; Magic Sac is a trademark of Data Pacific; Spectre is a trademark of Gadgets by Smart; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.; Microsoft is a registered trademark and Excel and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation; PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

ONLY  
\$199.95



Yes please rush me A-Max: \$199.95 U.S. \$249.95 CDN

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Ont. residents add 8% PST. No C.O.D. please.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/Town \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
ReadySoft Inc.  
30 Wertheim Crt., Unit 2  
Richmond Hill, Ont.  
Canada L4B 1B9  
Tel. (416) 731-4175  
Fax (416) 764-8867



Circle 87 on Reader Service card

Available soon from ReadySoft or your local Amiga dealer.



# C • O • N • T • E • N • T • S •

## FEATURES

### THE "SOUND" OF MUSIC

By Tim Tully. . . . . 16

If you and your Amiga want to make beautiful music together, you'd better be aware of the two subjects covered in our music feature: What are the capabilities—and limitations—of the Amiga's sound system? Which products on the Amiga music market capitalize on those strengths, and which improve upon those deficiencies?

## ARTICLES

### NET RESULTS By Louis R. Wallace . . . . 30

There's a treasure trove of free software, information, useful services, and just plain fun out there on the communications networks. Here's the inside slant on the Big Four among Amiga networks—what they offer, where to find them, and how to get yourself up, running, and on line.

### THE SQUEEZE PLAY By Jonathan Horne . . . . . 41

If you want to take full advantage of what the communications networks have to offer, we suggest you get acquainted with these four popular "archiving" utilities. Learning how to compress your files for easy downloading and uploading will save you time, disk space, and lots of money on your phone bills.

## COLUMNS

### ZEITGEIST. . . . . 6

The editor is "wired for sound" this month, and he seems to be hearing music everywhere.

### INFO.PHILE By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings . . . . . 48

Continuing their hands-on examination of new and improved features in Workbench 1.3, Team info.phile springs the lock on 1.3's Utilities drawer and discovers a bonanza of useful new goodies.

NOTE: BASIC BY THE NUMBERS. Because of space demands, we regret we could not bring you the conclusion of Bob's Amiga Basic data-manipulation tutorial. The final installment—including the full Address Book program listing—will appear next month.



While Amiga music is our feature inside this month (see "The Sound of Music" on p. 16), we're featuring another of the Amiga arts—graphics—on the outside. Our Amiga-generated Music cover was created by AmigaWorld Assistant Art Director Roger Goode, who ray-traced the image using Sculpt-Animate 4D. Special thanks to Brian McCullough, Bruce Granofsky, and Byte by Byte for their help in producing the image. And additional thanks to Philadelphia Video Lab for producing the hardcopy.

## DEPARTMENTS

### REPARTEE. . . . . 8

Don't just think it, send it!

### NOTEPAD . . . . . 10

The news this month is on the cultural front, with Amiga graphics going postgrad in Jersey, and Amiga music stealing the show in Anaheim.

### WHAT'S NEW? . . . . . 78

Accelerators, genlocks, games, font sets, databases, mice. . . and many more Amiga new products, that's what!

### HORS D'OEUVRES. . . . . 84

More helpful hints and innovative techniques from fellow AmigaWorld readers.

### HELP KEY . . . . . 88

If your RAM's been repo'ed,  
And your files got zapped;  
And the Guru's laughing,  
While your mouse is trapped;  
Don't give up, don't feel blue:  
The call is out, here comes Lou!

## REVIEWS

### PROFESSIONAL SCANLAB (ASDG) . . . 12

This hardware/software interface to Sharp color scanners offers high-quality, large-scale digitizing potential for serious graphics professionals.

### THE COPYIST PROFESSIONAL 1.5 (Dr. T's) . . . . . 14

A composer's delight that provides score editing, file-conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package.

### MEDIAPHILE (Interactive MicroSystems) . . . . . 68

Innovative software that can turn your Amiga into a capable low-end video recording-and-editing system.

### A.M.A.S. (Microdeal / MichTron) . . . . 72

Sample, edit, and replay sounds from a MIDI keyboard—all with the same package.

## GAMES

### THE GAME PRESERVE By B.G. Hunter. . . . . 56

B.G. is off on another adventure—this time to the heart of darkest myth in Electronic Arts' Bard's Tale II. On location, and near expiration, somewhere between Oscon's Fortress and the Temple of Corinth, he sends back advice to the uninitiated. Other game reviews follow his column:

### HYBRIS (Discovery) . . . . . 60

Fast-paced action, dramatic firepower, and super stereo sound in this arcade adventure.

### CHARON 5 (Rainbird) . . . . . 60

Save imprisoned space scientists from their gloomy fate. . . or don't.

### AUSSIE JOKER POKER (Joker / Mindscape) . . . . . 62

A five-card draw poker game you can play with up to 90 opponents? The Cincinnati Kid would have loved it!



# SOUND QUEST MUSIC SOLUTIONS

M1	MASTER	\$190
K1	MASTER	165
D-10/20/110	MASTER	165
D-50	MASTER	165
MT-32	MASTER	165
DXII/TX802	MASTER	190
DX	MASTER	165
DX11/TX81Z	MASTER	165
FB01	MASTER	150
SQ-80/ESQ	MASTER	165
Matrix 6/1000	MASTER	165
C2	MASTER	150
Quest I: Texture		165

**PLUS  
SOON!!**

**QUEST II: TEXTURE  
SAMPLE QUEST**

**250  
350**



**SOUND QUEST INC.**  
*Dedicated To Your Music Software Needs*

**1573 Eglinton Ave. W., Suite 200  
Toronto, Canada M6E 2G9**

**(416) 234-0347**

**1-800-387-8720**  
(U.S. only)

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

**STEPHEN ROBBINS, Publisher**

**GUY WRIGHT, Editor-In-Chief**

**SHAWN LAFLAMME, Managing Editor**

**LINDA J. BARRETT, Acquisitions Editor**

**DAN SULLIVAN, Senior Editor**

**BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, Review Editor**

**JAN JACKSON, New Products Editor**

**BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,**

**MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, Contributing Editors**

**HOWARD G. HAPP, Art Director**

**ROGER GOODE, Assistant Art Director**

**ANNE DILLON, Designer**

**LAURA JOHNSON, Designer**

**RICHARD BRAYSHAW, Production**

**KENNETH BLAKEMAN, National Advertising Sales Manager**

**MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, Sales Representative**

**BARBARA HOY, Sales Representative**

**HEATHER PAQUETTE, Pull Down Menu Sales, 1-800-441-4403**

**LINDA M. BUSSIERE, Advertising Coordinator**

**GIORGIO SALUTI, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470**

**3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303**

**SHELLEY HARMON, Sales Associate, West Coast**

**WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, Marketing Manager**

**LAURA LIVINGSTON, Marketing Coordinator**

**MARGOT L. SWANSON, Secretary**

**SUSAN MAIZEL, Customer Service Representative**



**MICHAEL S. PERLIS, President/CEO**

**ROGER MURPHY, Vice-President/General Manager**

**STEPHEN TWOMBLY, Vice President**

**DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, Corporate Production Director**

**LINDA PALMISANO, Typesetting Manager**

**DEBRA A. DAVIES, Typographer**

**SUSAN GROSS, Corporate Production Manager**

**LYNN LAGASSE, Manufacturing Manager**

**FRANK S. SMITH, Corporate Circulation Director**

**LINDA RUTH, Single Copy Sales Manager**

**MIKE CARROLL, Direct Sales Manager 800-343-0728**

**DEBBIE WALSH, Newsstand Promotion Manager**

**PAUL RUESS, Circulation Director 800-365-1364**

**PAM WILDER, Assistant Circulation Manager**

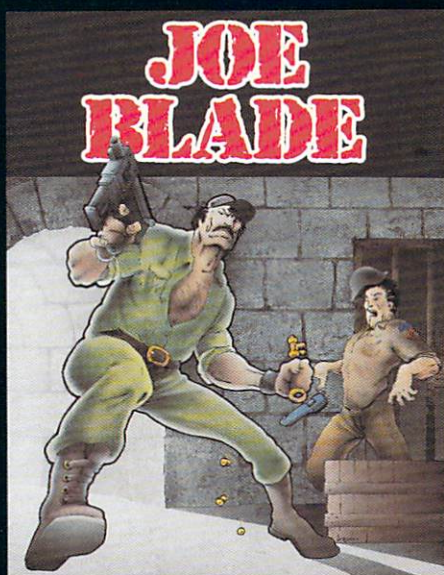
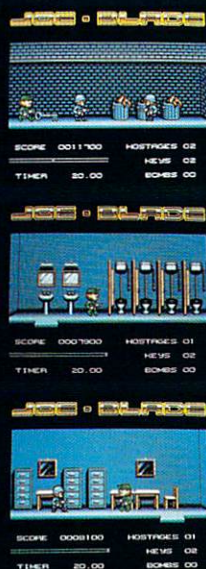
**WILLIAM M. BOYER, Director of Credit Sales & Collections**

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# FUN. THRILLS. ADVENTURE.

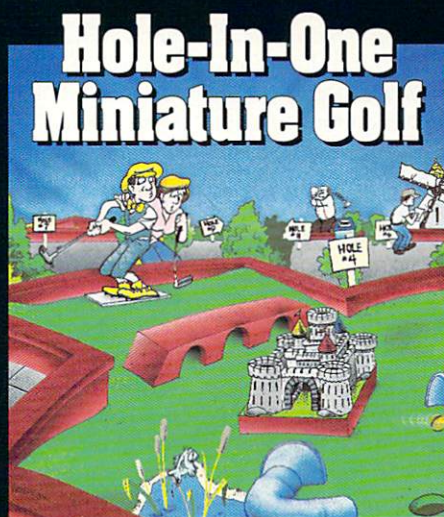
**DigiTek  
Software**



Six world leaders are kidnapped and only one man alive can rescue them – Joe Blade! To save them Joe must penetrate the fortress and its 127 rooms, locate the keys, free the hostages, disarm and reset the bombs, and then escape in time!

The detailed graphics and sound along with the great gameplay make this... "definitely one for the collection..." – **ZZAP** (silver medal award winner!)

"Joe Blade is an exceptionally well programmed product..." Ahoy's AmigaUser



Hole-In-One Miniature Golf is the best mini-golf game made! DigiTek Software has created a game so simple to play that the entire family can enjoy it together. Hole-In-One is pure fun! Complete with classic miniature golf holes as well as lively fantasy holes.

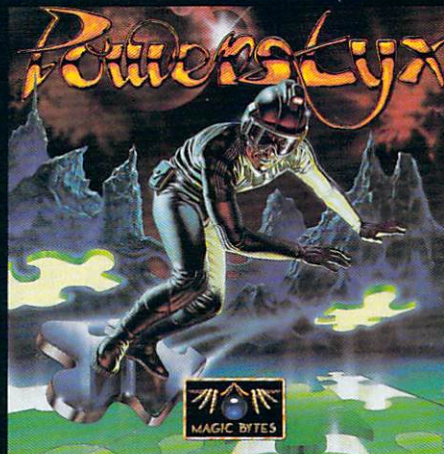
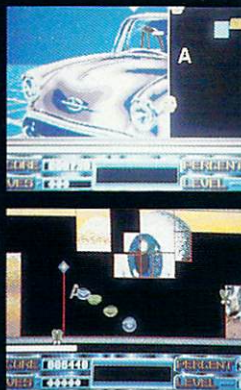
"Hole-In-One...is definitely the best game on this popular pastime ever published for the home computer" – **Video Games & Computer Entertainment**

"Hole-In-One...is quite simply the best miniature golf computer program ever designed – for home computer or arcades" – **Commodore Magazine**

Rated as one of the BEST of 88! by **Ahoy's AmigaUser** and **Video Games & Computer Entertainment**.

This is an arcade style game in which you must capture sections of the screen to gain points and see the mystery picture. Sound easy? It would be except for the roving lazer, the chomping skulls, ripping scissors and other equally deadly icons that pursue you. The excellent sound, animation, graphics and gameplay all contribute to making this one of our best and most popular arcade games!

"Powerstyx takes the popular thinking mans arcade game QIX and embellishes it tremendously making a superior version of the original" – **Commodore Magazine**



Amiga versions shown here

8910 N. Dale Mabry  
Executive Center, Suite 37  
Tampa, Florida 33614  
(813) 933-8023  
(Programmers wanted – write us!)

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.



# ZEITGEIST

*Amiga music, like multitasking, is easy to take for granted until you try another machine.*

THERE IS MORE music in our lives now, in 1989, than at any other time in the history of human ears. Just about everything we do involves music. Groups that are outraged about various subjects like to point out that the average American sees  $x$  number of murders or  $x$  number of semi-sexual references or whatever on television per week. I would like to see statistics on the number of tunes we hear on television per week. If there are nine or ten commercial breaks per hour with at least two commercials per break, then that is a minimum of about 25 tunes per hour. Depending on the program you're watching, music probably plays throughout, and every show has a theme song or two. So, easily we hear hundreds (if not a thousand) tunes per week on TV. Granted, most of this "music" is not Grammy-winning material, but we hear it all the time.

Beyond TV, you have elevator music, restaurant music,

shopping mall music, dentist's office music, bank music, supermarket music, being-put-on-hold music (I suppose most of these are forms of Muzak), doorbells, many of the children's toys these days, greeting cards, Christmas ornaments, fasten-your-seat-belt music (if it isn't just a buzz), bar music, arcade games and pinball music, jukebox music, movie music, halftime music (and don't forget the national anthem at the start, or the ubiquitous, insipid organ music at baseball games), computer game music, and all the other incidental music that we don't listen to intentionally.

All this doesn't include the music that we do actually choose to listen to. MTV, records, tapes, CDs, radios at work, in the car on the way to work, at play, Walkmen, live concerts, etc. So we are inundated with music every day. How much of it do we make ourselves? Do you sing, whistle, or hum? Do you play an instrument? And, since this is an Amiga magazine, do you use your Amiga to make music? Would you like to?

Our feature this month is Amiga music and sound. What

it is, how it is done, and what sorts of hardware are out there. Music software and hardware has come a long way in the past year, and whether or not you plan to be composing great rock songs and arias yourself, we all benefit. Someone out there is going to be creating music and sounds for the Amiga.

Last year I asked the question: "Where is all the Amiga music?" It is half here and half yet-to-come, but Amiga music, like multitasking, is easy to take for granted until you try another machine. Take just about any Amiga game and compare the sounds and music with the same game on any other computer and you will remember. Like the high-quality graphics that have come to be the standard for Amiga products, great music and sound effects are now standard equipment, too.

There is a similar situation in small video studios. Since most people are used to very high-quality television (million-dollar 30-second burger commercials, etc.), just about anything that is locally produced stands out as being amateurish. When the quality of the production reaches a certain level of excellence, then it blends in with all the other television we see. This is why some commercials use jittery, "unprofessional" techniques—because we notice them. If you are good enough, you become invisible.

There was a time, not long ago, when any sounds that a computer made were noteworthy. Like a child's first drawings, they were crude, but we forgave the lack of sophistication. The Amiga is more like a high-school student. What comes out is so much better than what a child can do, but it still isn't what an adult human being could do. Fortunately, in the Amiga, we have a machine that is a good deal farther along the road than any other.

As computers get closer to matching reality, the standards get tougher and the final results become invisible. Eventually, computer graphics, sound, speech, animation, video, music, and even thought will match and even surpass reality. Then we can take the technology side for granted and just criticize the creative.

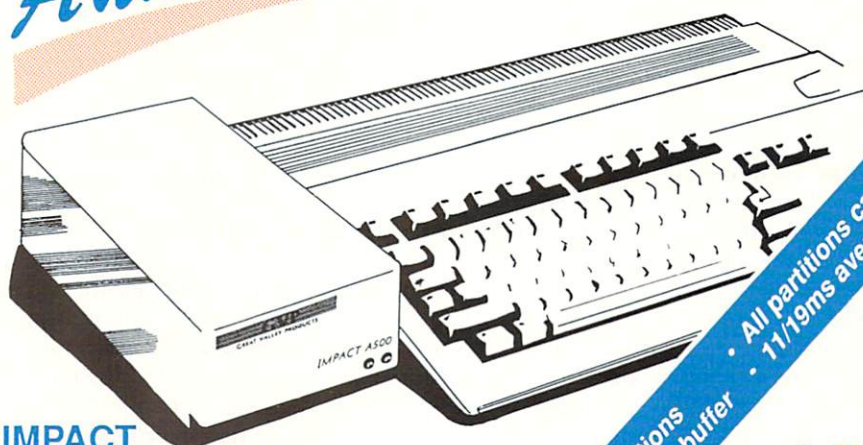




# AMIGA 500 USERS! NOW GET A2000 POWER!!

*Announcing*

THE WORLD'S FIRST  
AUTOBOOTING HARD DISK  
FOR THE AMIGA 500



## IMPACT A500 – HD/RAM SUBSYSTEM

offers everything any A500 owner has ever dreamed of – in one compact, easy-to-install, add-on subsystem; provides the same high performance as our top-of-the-line A2000 controller

IMPACT™ A500 – HD/20  
A500 – HD/30  
A500 – HD/40Q  
A500 – HD/45  
A500 – HD/80Q

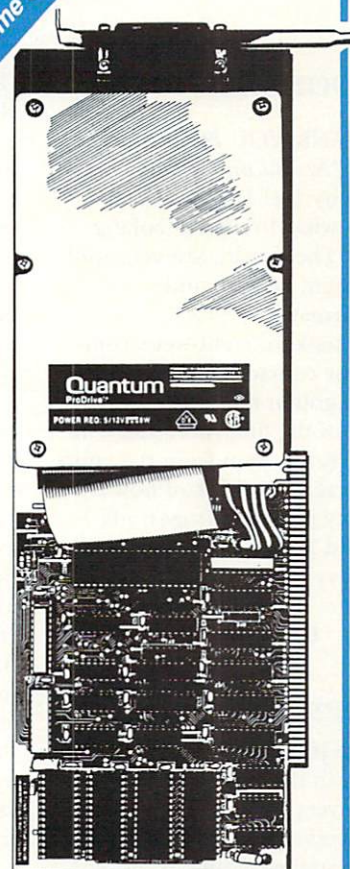
Available with a built-in 20, 30, 40, 45 or 80 Mega Byte Hard Drive and an optional 2MB plug-in FAST RAM/AUTOBOOT expansion module.

## A2000 USERS!

*Still*

THE MOST  
POWERFUL HARD DISK  
SOLUTION FOR  
YOUR A2000!

IMPACT™ A2000 – Hard Card 30  
A2000 – Hard Card 45  
A2000 – Hard Card 40Q  
A2000 – Hard Card 80Q  
A2000 – Hard Card 100



The GVP IMPACT-HC series of "Hard-Cards" for the Amiga 2000 matched with the 3.5" Quantum ProDrive hard disk drives, provide turbo performance and unbeatable value at list prices as low as \$18.00 per Mega Byte! The Quantum ProDrives provide average access times as low as 11 ms with their built-in 64KB read-ahead cache and offer a MTBF of 50,000 hours which is almost twice the industry average.

*Now  
Shipping*

## AUTOBOOT EPROMS



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

PLANK AVENUE, PAOLI, PA 19301 TEL (215) 889-9411 FAX (215) 889-9416



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## GOOD GRAPHICS

THANK YOU FOR publishing the "Accent on Graphics" series by Joel Hagen. They're just what I've been looking for! The articles are very well written, helpful, and informative.

I took an eight-week computer course for \$195, and I've gotten more use and fun out of the first two articles in this series than from the entire course. Just think of how many issues of *AmigaWorld* I could have bought with \$195 (heavy sigh!).

*Grace Overweel  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada*

## TIPS & TRICKS

I ENJOYED THE games section in the February 1989 issue very much ["The Game Preserve," p. 60]. I do have one suggestion for you, though. Please include a "Tips and Tricks" section for games! The reviews are helpful, but *all* serious gamists would welcome a hint or three.

*Douglas Chase  
Troy, MI*

## HEAVY COMPETITION

REGARDING THE NEW A2500s, let me say two things: IBM PS/2 80 and Macintosh

IIxt. Let me add one more: NEXT. Come on Commodore, get off your behind and catch up with the rest of the industry! Your A1000 was a revolutionary machine, but your A2000 was a timid side step. The A2500 is at least a couple of years behind IBM and Apple, and lagging behind NEXT by even more.

When the A1000 first came out, I was instantly seduced by its incredible graphics and animation capabilities. I bought one as soon as they became available, but soon my business needs outgrew its capabilities, and I eagerly awaited the release of the new model. The A2000 was a total disappointment. Except for expandability and IBM compatibility (although an AT clone is a much more powerful and economical alternative), it offered no significant improvements. It contained the same processor running at the same slow speed, the same resolution, the same flickering display, and (like the new A2500s) communicated with the outside world in 16-bit chunks. It simply was not powerful enough for my needs. Business realities made the Macintosh II the only logical choice for me. While it is true that the A2000 is less expensive than its competition, if I were to bring it up to the level of my Mac II, I would have to buy a 68020 coprocessor card with a math chip (over \$1000), some 32-bit memory (over \$1000), a

flickerFixer (\$595), and a high-resolution monitor (\$2000). Suddenly the Amiga doesn't seem so cheap, does it?

I still use my Amiga for animation scripts, and DeluxePaint II and Sculpt/Animate 3D are still my favorite programs, but when it comes to powerful and flexible desktop publishing, my Mac II and LaserWriter are unbeatable.

Unless Commodore gets with it, it will continue to lose power users to Big Blue and Apple. With Sun and Apollo substantially lowering the prices of their entry-level workstations, and NEXT executing a coup in the computer industry (striking directly at the Amiga's natural market), Commodore must develop an aggressive marketing strategy, or lose its present market niche and forget any plans of penetrating the corporate world.

*Gerardo Arnoldo Tarango  
Washington, DC*

## GAMA I

I'VE HEARD REPORTS that Commodore is working on an Amiga-based game machine. If this is true, I hope they will not end up calling it the

Amiga 100 or such. Commodore has had to work hard to overcome its game-machine image in order to build respectability for the Amiga. Let's not throw it all away by hanging the Amiga name on a cartridge-based game machine. One rumor I've heard is that the game machine will be called the Gamma One (Gama I)—the letters of Amiga scrambled. That sounds a lot better, Commodore.

*Bob Krull  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada*

*Not to worry. The word from Commodore at CES in Las Vegas last January was that the game machine project has been nixed. Nintendo's dominance in that area might have had something to do with the decision.*

*—Editors*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# PRISON™

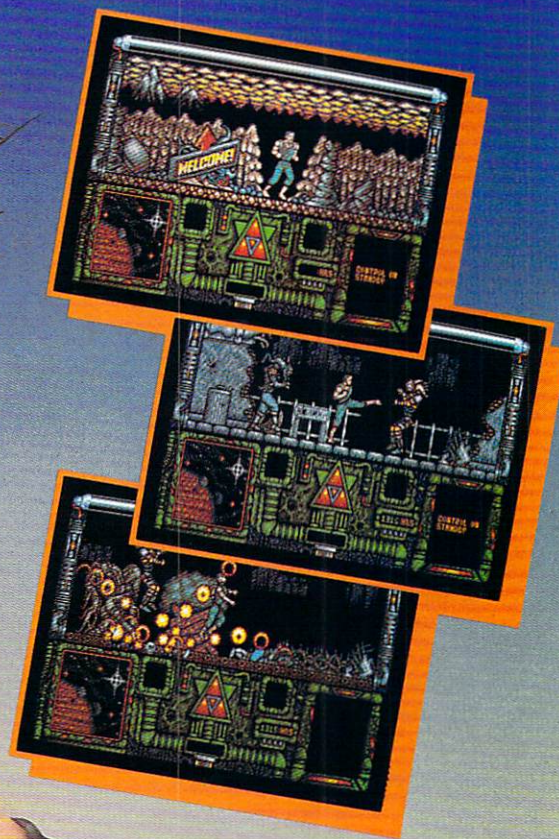
You're as mad as hell and not going to take it anymore!

The year is 3033. Criminals are no longer sent to jail, they're sent to a penal colony on the abandoned planet, Altrax. You have been wrongfully convicted of a crime and sent there. A long life is not likely among the galaxy's worst undesirables. Your only hope for a long life is to find a rumored space pod and escape. So begins your adventure into terror!

## Features . . .

- Superb Graphics
- Ultra-Smooth Animation
- Over 300 Screens
- Total Joystick Control (no typing)
- Save and Load Games
- Multiple Escapes
- Communicate and Interact with Other Game Characters
- Game Play and Lighting affected by Game Day-Cycle

It's never too late to escape.



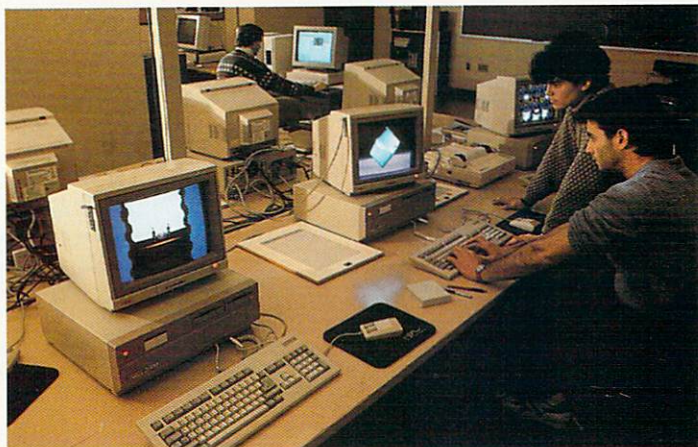
**ACTIONWARE™**  
Circle 7 on Reader Service card.  
Actionware, Inc.  
38 W 255 Deerpath Road  
Batavia, Illinois 60510  
(312) 879-8998 FAX (312) 879-6880

Licensed from CHRYSALIS Software Ltd.  
For the AMIGA™, ATARI ST™, IBM™ PC and Macintosh™



# NOTE PAD

Compiled by Linda Barrett



The Rutgers University computer lab offers 30MB of animation power from six Amigas (foreground) and two Suns (background).

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY'S Camden campus is undergoing an arts revival. Basking in the glow of its new three-dimensional animation computer lab powered by two Suns and six Amigas, the Fine Arts Department is drawing students from all disciplines from business to computer science.

"The students are very enthusiastic. This is the first time they've worked with animation. It's an exciting environment to be teaching in," says Assistant Professor Maria Palazzi, a computer graphics and animation specialist.

## Art on the Move

As co-creator of the lab with Art Department Chairman John Giannotti, Palazzi has good reason to be excited. Using a grant from the New Jersey Department of Higher Education, Palazzi has amassed two Sun Microsystems 3/60s with 12MB of memory and a 280MB hard disk, six Amiga 2000s each with dual floppies, 3MB of memory, and an Easy! graphics tablet (Anakin Systems). The computers are networked together with NFS (Network File System). Students can use the Amigas as individual graphics engines or as an interface to the Suns. The lab also houses an impressive collection of Amiga software, including DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts), Digi-Paint (NewTek), Kara Fonts (Kara Computer Graphics), PageFlipper (Mindware International), the Photon Video series (MicroIllusions), and Sculpt-Animate 4D (Byte by Byte).

To transform student animations into broadcast-quality videos, the lab provides a Lyon/Lamb Mini-Vas single-frame controller, a Magni 4000 encoder, and two Sony  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch video decks with an editing controller.

To Giannotti, the lab represents only the beginning of a larger project. He would like the Camden campus's lab to become southern New Jersey's computer graphics animation center. Considering the college's arsenal of equipment, he is well on the way to achieving his goal. —LJB

## Singing a Different Tune

LAST WINTER'S NAMM (National Association of Music Merchants) show in Anaheim was huge, hectic, and staggeringly diverse. For a change, music software exhibitors were out in record numbers, with the Amiga well represented. Commodore led the way with its first NAMM appearance.

Down the hall, Dr. T's Music Software multitasked its **editor/librarian** for the Kawai K5 synthesizer, **The Copyist**, and **KCS 1.6 Level II**, a more powerful version of the KCS 1.6 sequencer. The company is also working on an Amiga version of **The Orchestrator**, a patch organizer.

Sound Quest released **editor/librarians** for the Kawai K1 and Oberheim Matrix 6/1000 synthesizers. Music Soft debuted **editor/librarians** for the D-110 (Roland) and its little brother, the MT-32.

Passport previewed Amiga versions of its popular **Master Tracks Pro 3.0** sequencer and has **Master Tracks Jr.** under development.

MIDI Mouse Music showed a sample generation program, **Wave**. The program supports FM, Additive, Subtractive, and Granular synthesis.

On the hardware end, IMC demonstrated **Midia**, a multi-

timbral sound generator/MIDI interface that sits under the monitor and connects to the serial port. It utilizes sound chips from the Yamaha FB-01 and the Roland JX to produce synthesized sounds, and ROM-resident samples for drums.

In the past, the Amiga has lagged behind the Mac and Atari in the music software field, but this show was a serious turnaround. The pro music market is beginning to realize that the Amiga is a force with which to be reckoned. —Stephen Quinzi

### Please Forward to...

Several items were listed inaccurately in the Hardware Buyer's Guide (March '89). Please note the correct addresses and telephone numbers that follow:

Bill's Boards is located at 9528 Miramar Rd., Suite 181, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/486-0908.

Great Valley Products can be found at 225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301.

Products credited to Jaytron are actually made by Flexible Data Systems. Contact them at 10503 Forest Lane, Suite 148, Dallas, TX 75243, 214/437-5381.

Supra Corporation's telephone number is 503/967-9075.

—JJ



From the people who brought you Test Drive™

# Join The Autobahn Society

**The Ferrari F40: The Porsche 959:**  
The rarest birds on the German Autobahn.

You could live a lifetime and never see one—let alone drive one.

Or you could race them, right now, on your personal computer.

**The Duel: Test Drive II™** puts you behind the wheel of the world's fastest production cars—

the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959—rocketing down roadways that are as eye catching and dangerous as the cars themselves.

**Test Drive™** defined speed, power and performance against the clock. Now, **The Duel: Test Drive II** sets a new standard in racing. Head-to-head racing at 200 mph down desert straightaways, through lush forests or up winding mountain roads.



Real roads—where loose gravel, oil slicks, strewn rocks and head-on traffic are as intent on beating you as the competition and the cops. There are even optional car and scenery disks available.

**The Duel: Test Drive II.** Accolade's new top-speed shootout.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.



**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software™  
550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

Available on IBM PC; Tandy and compatibles, Commodore 64/128; Apple IIGS and Commodore-Amiga. Trademarks/Owner: Ferrari/Ferrari S.P.A.; Porsche/Porsche Cars, Inc. © 1989 Accolade, Inc.



# REVIEWS

## PROFESSIONAL SCANLAB

*Looking good in detail.*

**By Louis R. Wallace**

IF YOU WANT high-quality print graphics, your choices are limited. Most Amiga video digitizers size images to fit on your monitor's screen, and in doing so, limit image resolution to a maximum of 640 × 400 (plus overscan). While laser printers can deliver up to 300 dots per inch (dpi), printing on a dot-by-dot basis to get the highest-quality output produces a graphic of just 2 × 1¼ inches at most. Some software allows you to scale graphics, but no matter how much you enlarge an image, your print will never show any more detail than was contained in the original screen display.

ASDG's Professional ScanLab, however, lets you achieve large, high-quality print output. A hardware-and-software interface to Sharp Electronics' JX-300 and JX-450 color scanners, ScanLab can create virtual IFF images far larger than the Amiga's screen display. With it, you can digitize graphics ranging in size from one inch square to 11.7 × 17 inches in resolutions of 30 to 300 dpi. (The JX-300 has a maximum scanning area of 8.5 × 11, according to Sharp, but the JX-450 accommodates oversize documents and, with an optional mirror attachment, transparencies of up to 8.3 × 11.7.)

### ELEPHANTINE MY DARLING

Large, high-resolution images require great amounts of memory and storage space. Just one square inch of graphics occupies 24K at 75 dpi, while at 300 dpi

it requires an incredible 371K. (An 8 × 10 picture requires 80 times the square-inch value!) It is no surprise, then, that an A2000 with at least two megabytes of RAM is the bare-bones requirement for using Professional ScanLab. ASDG states, however, you need a minimum of eight megs to make full use of the scanner, and although you *can* work from a floppy-based system, a 40MB hard disk should be considered standard equipment. If you plan to save pure RGB data, you will need a larger-capacity drive.

The ScanLab package consists of ASDG's Twin-X GPIB (IEEE) Input/Output board and software (the scanners themselves are sold separately). The board mounts into any of the Amiga's 100-pin expansion slots, and connects to the scanner via the supplied two-meter cable.

You need a fair amount of desk space to accommodate the scanner. I tested the JX-450, which weighs 44 pounds and measures approximately 21 × 22 × 7 inches. Because the upper portion of the machine moves from side to side during the scanning process, you cannot place the unit against a wall or another piece of equipment.

The ScanLab software is remarkably powerful. One utility lets you install the entire program onto any drive or directory. To start the system, simply turn on the scanner and click on the ScanLab icon.

You must master each of the program's modes—Trial, Fine, and Process—to fully utilize the scanner. You begin in Trial mode by clicking its gadget (a gadget for each mode appears at the bottom of the screen).

The Trial mode scan gives you a rough idea of how your image will look.

Place your original picture on the scanner's glass, and select a size for the initial scan from the Trial menu. For the JX-450, there are eight choices ranging from 8.5 × 5.5 inches to 11.7 × 17 inches. The Trial scan uses a single bitplane, which gives you a crude black-and-white display in a few seconds. Very large scanned images will not fit entirely on the display screen, but with arrow gadgets, you can scroll to see the various sections. ScanLab's scrolling action is the fastest and smoothest I have seen on the Amiga—even in HAM (Hold-And-Modify) mode—and it is free of the annoying flash you often see when scrolling with other programs.

### ZEROING IN

Once you have an image on screen, you can more precisely define an area by drawing a box around it with the mouse (this is accurate to about one-hundredth of an inch). If you then click on the Accept Subrange button, the scanner will quickly digitize only that area. You can repeat this process as many times as you like.

When you have defined your area satisfactorily in Trial mode, it is time to move to Fine mode, where a menu offers a variety of scan formats. In addition to the one-bit (monochrome) mode, you can scan in eight-bit gray scale (which produces a high-quality black-and-white image), a three-bit (eight-color) mode, and the 24-bit color default format

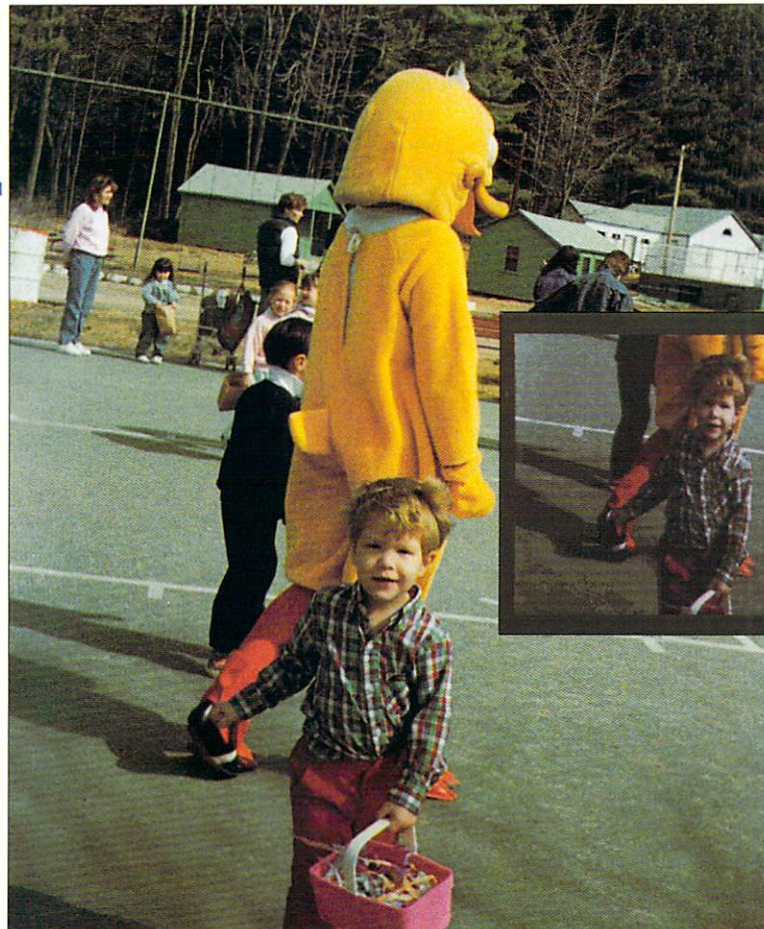


wherein ScanLab processes your image using 24 bits per pixel. Because the Amiga can use a maximum of six bits per pixel (HAM) for display, the ScanLab software translates 24-bit images into HAM mode format for screen representation. Depending on image size, this can take a few seconds to a minute. By clicking on the Edge button, you can choose from several edge-emphasis options; these can heighten fine detail or soften edges.

In Fine mode, the program displays the current resolution in dpi. You can alter it by clicking the Custom Resolution button and defining another, or by choosing from a menu of four options (320 x 200, 320 x 400, 640 x 200 or 640 x 400) and letting ScanLab calculate the dpi required for the picture.

As with Trial mode, you scroll around the virtual screen using arrows. If you decide to scan a different segment of the picture you must return to Trial mode. If you are satisfied with your selection, however, you can click on the Process button and enter the third mode.

The Process menu allows you to perform image processing on any 24-bit graphic in memory. For example, you can separate an image into as many as seven colors, or have the software automatically separate and save the picture to disk in either three- or four-color format. You can also convert the loaded image to different screen formats, including 16- and 32-color displays. A high-speed reduction option allows you to shrink the picture to one half, quarter, or eighth of the original size, and by selecting the Adjust button you can alter con-



With Professional ScanLab, you can zoom in and enlarge tiny areas and still get great resolution—on screen and in print.

trast and brightness. Finally, the PScript utility converts pure RGB data into a Postscript file so you can output to a Postscript-compatible printer.

#### WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE?

The images Professional ScanLab produces are very high quality, and in some cases equal to those generated by DigiView (NewTek). ScanLab, however, can produce far larger images, and can zoom in to much smaller areas. I was able to import large graphics into Deluxe PhotoLab's (Electronic Arts) Paint program for editing and manipulation. DeluxePaint II accepts some virtual screens (not Extra-Halfbrite or HAM). These are the only programs I know of, however, that directly accept larger-than-screen-size ScanLab output, although Gold Disk's 2.0 release of Professional Page promises support.

I am extremely impressed with the caliber of the ScanLab package and the im-

ages Sharp's scanner produces. Considering the total-system cost (the JX-450 retails for \$6995 and the JX-300 has a \$4995 price tag), ScanLab is strictly for those with a serious ongoing need for top-of-the line graphics. If you can afford it, and if you can get by with the small amount of software that currently supports ScanLab's unique abilities, you will be pleased with the professional-quality output the system delivers.

#### Professional ScanLab ASDG Inc.

925 Stewart St.  
Madison, WI 53713  
608/273-6585  
\$995

*Two megabytes required. ►*



## THE COPYIST PROFESSIONAL

*Someone is taking note  
of your notes.*

**By Bob Lindstrom**

MANY MUSICIANS COMPOSE intuitively, working out scores on instruments rather than the printed page. Still, musi-

cal notation remains a preferred way to preserve canorous expressions, and the most efficient means of sharing those thoughts with other performers. While our system for writing out music is versatile, it is complex—and hardly efficient. No wonder modern musicians favor playing to penciling.

Dr. T's Copyist Professional—one of a series of programs that will include The Copyist Apprentice (\$99) and The Copyist DTP (\$399)—provides composers and

performers with some of the best of both worlds. Besides being a professional-quality score editor, the program converts music files from computerized sources. By importing MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) files to your Copyist software, you can automatically notate music that you have hammered out on your synthesizer and realize true performance-to-page convenience.

### PLAYING ALL THE PARTS

The Copyist Professional software consists of several programs that provide a variety of input and output options.

The first module, The Copyist, is a music entry-and-notation system that displays and edits full musical scores up to 50 pages long. The Copyist's on-screen representation of scores is the finest I have seen on the Amiga. You can view your piece in either medium or high resolution; the former is impressive, but in hi-res your score is a work of art.

With the Parts module you can extract individual voices from scores edited in The Copyist. In theory, you could compose a full score in The Copyist (or import one) and then, using this module, print out parts for each member of your ensemble.

Synth, a file-conversion program, transforms Copyist data files into standard MIDI files or into .ALL files for use with Dr. T's Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS). Thus, if you feel more comfortable with paper than with MIDI, you can write out your entire score with The Copyist and use Synth to convert your music into MIDI files for performance on synthesizers.

Font Editor lets you customize up to ten musical symbols. This feature is particularly useful for realizing the esoteric notation sometimes required in avant-garde scores.

Finally, the software provides three custom-printing programs designed to optimize output quality for Epson-compatible printers, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus compatibles, and your choice of any other printer supported by an Amiga driver.

The two program disks employ the same key-disk copy protection Dr. T's uses for its other products. The 155-page, ring-bound manual includes a brief, helpful tutorial section, and a bibliography offering suggestions for those

*Continued on p. 66*

**Presenting...**

## Abacus' AmigaDOS Toolbox

**A collection of  
essential, powerful,  
and easy-to-use tools  
for your Amiga.**

**Also included  
at no  
additional cost  
(\$14.95 value)**



**\$59.95**

Here's a new software package that every Amiga owner can use. Abacus' AmigaDOS Toolbox has the tools you need to make your Amiga computing easier and more productive. Whether you are a beginner or an advanced Amiga user you'll find the AmigaDOS Toolbox to be just what you've been looking for.

**To order call Toll Free 1-800-451-4319**

**Abacus** 

Dept. L5, 5370 52nd Street S.E.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
Phone: (616) 698-0330

Some of our best tools included are:

- DeepCopy- one of the fastest FULL disk copiers; copies many different formats.
- Speeder- a data speedup utility (more than 300%) -not a disk cache.
- BTSnap- a screen grabber deluxe.
- Diskmon- a full-featured disk editing tool.
- Fonts- eleven new originals you can use in your Amiga text. ...and many additional tools that every Amiga owner can use. Bought individually, equivalent software could cost up to \$200.

Amiga and AmigaDOS are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga Inc.



# Got The Picture...Get The Works!

## PLATINUM EDITION™

Picture this: all the productivity applications you need in one easy to use "Starter Kit". Give your Amiga power times five. Give it **The Works! Platinum Edition**.

✓ **WORD PROCESSOR** • The Works! Platinum Edition word processor is powerpacked with features that help the serious writer excel, in an easy-to-use environment that makes beginners instantly productive. The 104,000+ word dictionary with Scientific and Technical supplements keeps your spelling picture-perfect. The 470,000+ word thesaurus with definitions keeps your word-images precise. Mail Merge eliminates repetitive typing. All this, the ability to print IFF graphics, and more! It may be all the word processor you'll ever need.

✓ **SPREADSHEET** • The Works! Platinum Edition spreadsheet is lightning fast — in fact, the fastest Amiga spreadsheet. And it supports the 68881 co-processor for even more blinding speed. The more than 40 built-in functions do sophisti-

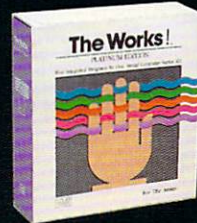
cated calculations. Picture your numbers in any of eight graph types and displayed in eight vibrant colors. Its complete Macro language automates complex operations.

✓ **TELECOMMUNICATIONS** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a sophisticated telecommunications program. It is a special part of the outstanding whole. Its multiple terminal emulations and *ten* transfer protocols are the hallmark of flexibility. The script language offers untended operation and the user defined Macro-Keys reduce complex commands to a single key-stroke. Ask about Sadie.

✓ **DATABASE** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a flat file manager with power. The extensive mathematical functions make reports much more than a simple list of data.

✓ **SIDEWAYS** • The fifth power module in The Works! Platinum Edition, stands your print-outs on end. Print ASCII text files and IFF Graphics rotated 90-degrees.

**The Works! Platinum Edition** is true *integration* from the Micro-Systems Software Development Team; pioneers in Amiga productivity products. Experience full Clipboard compatibility, a common interface, and one user friendly manual. You owe yourself the Platinum experience! Check out **The Works! Platinum Edition** at a dealer near you.



*Committed to excellence since 1978*



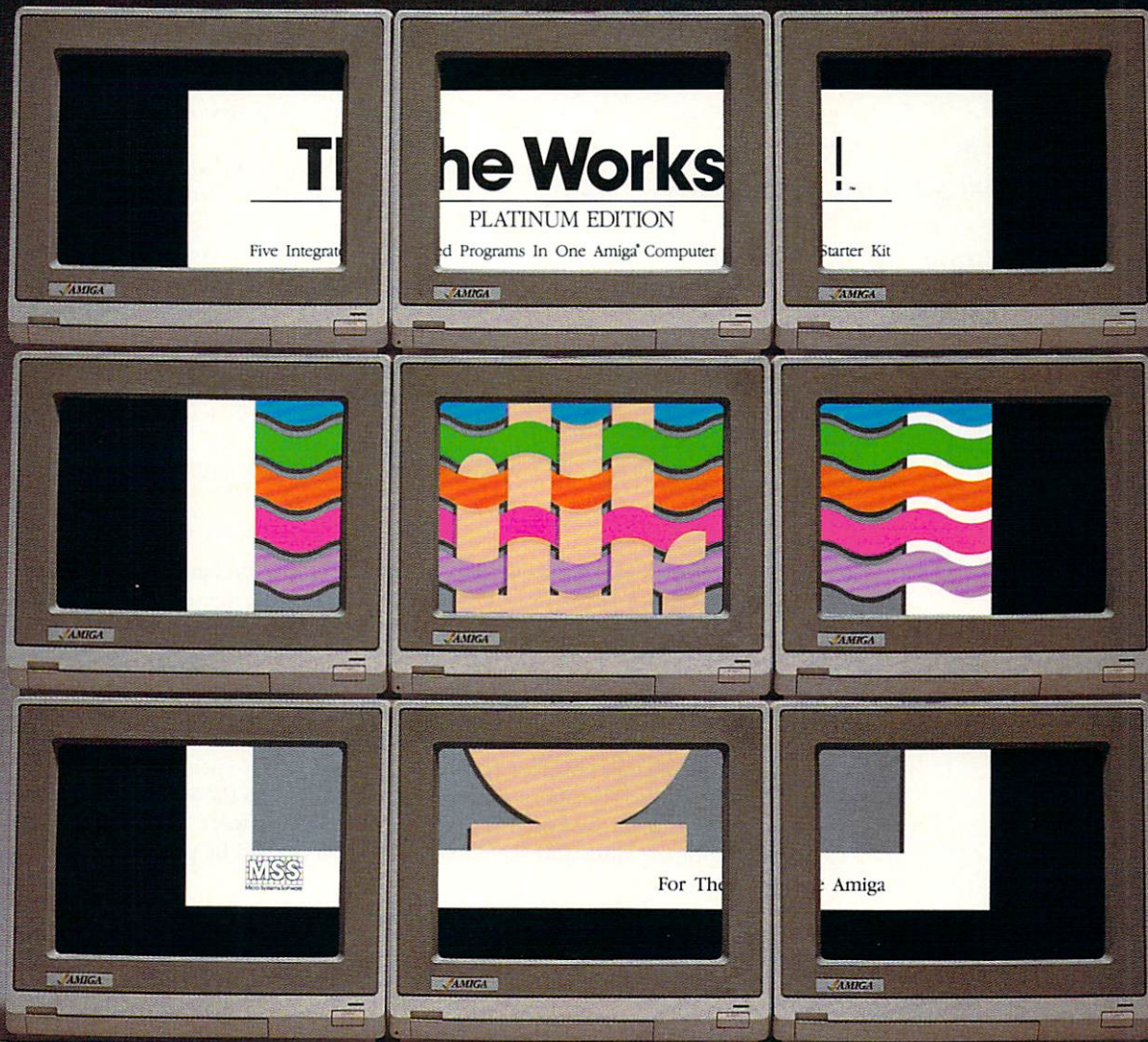
12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414  
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

**Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724**

See your local dealer for a demonstration.

We use KAO Disks.

**The Works! Platinum Edition** is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.





# The "Sound" of Music

WITH THE RIGHT hardware and software, you can use your Amiga to create a wide and varied assortment of music. The Amiga's basic design includes some pretty sophisticated sound-generating circuitry that, together with its multitasking operating environment, enables you to make effective use of a slew of good music peripherals and software on the market.

---

*Knowing how the Amiga records and plays  
sounds can be invaluable in taking full  
advantage of its music-making capabilities.*

---

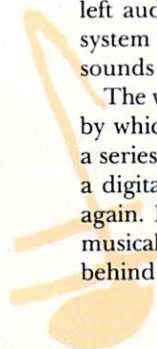
By Tim Tully

Understanding how the Amiga's sound system works and what its limitations are (the first part of this article) will make you better equipped to choose and use those support products, and thus make better, more satisfying music. In the second part we will look at how MIDI (the Musical Instrument Digital Interface) can enhance the Amiga's music-making capabilities. Also, we will examine the Amiga music market—digitizers, sample editing software, synthesizers, MIDI sequencers, patch editors, and so forth—with an eye towards showing you what they do, how they work, and which ones best suit your music's requirements.

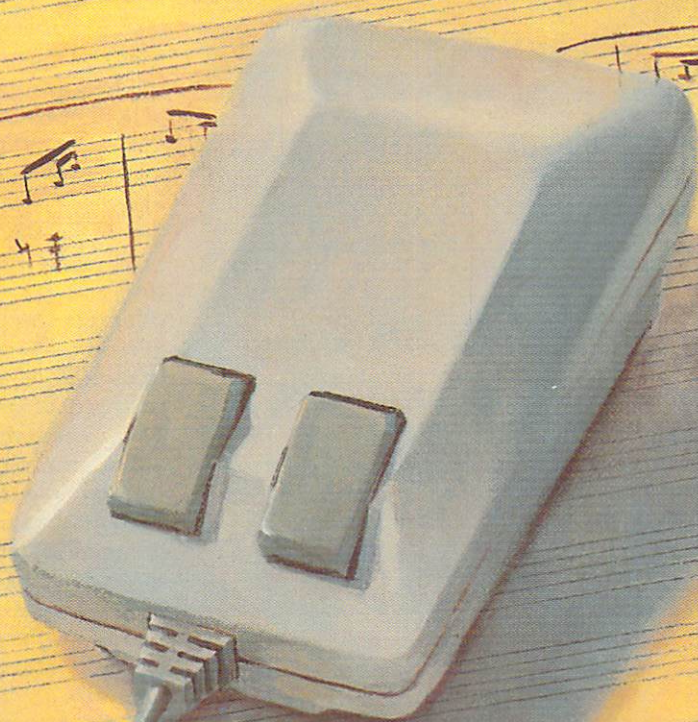
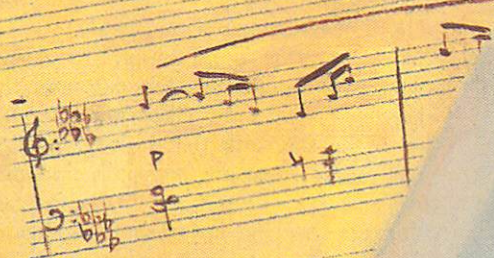
## Amiga Sound Capabilities— And Limitations

BUILT INTO THE Amiga's hardware are four sound channels: two connected to its left audio output and two to its right. If you connect these to a sound amplification system (like connecting your CD player to an amplifier or receiver), you can play stereo sounds from the computer.

The way those sounds get into the Amiga is through digital sound sampling, a process by which a computer can "listen" to any sound, and turn it into digital information—a series of bytes it can store. The computer can then feed the stored data back through a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), an amplifier, and speakers to turn it into sound again. It can also transpose the pitch of the sound, so the sound can be played like a musical instrument, and modify it in a number of other ways. This is the same technology behind compact discs and the dedicated samplers used by professional musicians. ►







(...Mocha)



To a degree, the Amiga's sampling capabilities give it the exciting potential to be a software-controlled musical instrument, capable of playing any sound that can be sampled (i.e., any sound). But, you ask, why only "to a degree?" To answer this, we need to delve a little into physical acoustic theory.

### CATCHING THE WAVE

Physically, sounds are waves in a medium (usually air), generated by some vibrating object—a guitar

string, a drumhead, a loudspeaker diaphragm, or whatever—that our ears interpret as sound. To understand sound waves better, imagine throwing a pebble into a pool of water. The vibration this creates results in ripples—waves—that are very similar to sound waves. These ripples may serve as a good image for explaining two important characteristics of sound waves: amplitude and frequency.

If you measure the distance, up-and-down, from the peak of one ripple in the pool to the bottom of its adjacent trough, you will find the wave's *amplitude*. Determining the amplitude of a sound wave is a measurement of the sound's loudness.

Go back to the pool and measure the time it takes for one complete cycle of the ripple wave—from the tip of one peak to the tip of the next—to move past a given point. This will give you the *frequency* of the wave. With sound waves, frequency translates into pitch: the higher the frequency of the wave, the higher the pitch of the sound you hear. A wave's frequency is usually expressed in kiloHertz (kHz). A wave vibrating at one kHz is completing one thousand complete wave cycles per second.

Shape is another important aspect of sound waves, in that the shape of a wave determines the color or timbre of a sound. Figure 1 displays two simple wave forms—a square wave and a sawtooth wave—and one complex wave. If we put these waves through an amplification system and a loudspeaker, the square wave would produce a sound similar to a clarinet, the sawtooth wave would sound brassy, and the complex waveform would sound like a note played on a piano (for the simple reason that it is a sampled piano note).

All sound waves are *analog* phenomena—they occur as a continuous change. The vibrating object compresses and decompresses the air again and again to create the wave. Your Amiga, on the other hand, is a *digital* device; it only understands discrete occurrences of ones and zeros. To record a sound, the Amiga needs to see it as a digital phenomenon.

The answer to this problem is a device called an analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The ADC listens to a sound wave, records ("samples") its amplitude—thousands of times per second—and sends these measurements to the computer as individual digital numbers. These are stored and played back later to reproduce the original sound. Figure 2 shows two examples of how an ADC might sample the various points on a simple sine wave.

Once a sound is sampled, the Amiga stores the sound data in a standard file format—Form 8SVX, which is a part of the IFF (Interchange File Format). The upside of this is that third-party developers have a standard around which they can design software. The downside is that 8SVX sets rigid, and not always the most musical, limits to the ways you can arrange and "loop" samples. (We'll discuss looping in greater detail later.)

One developer, Mimetics Corp., has devised its own sample format for use with the company's Sound-

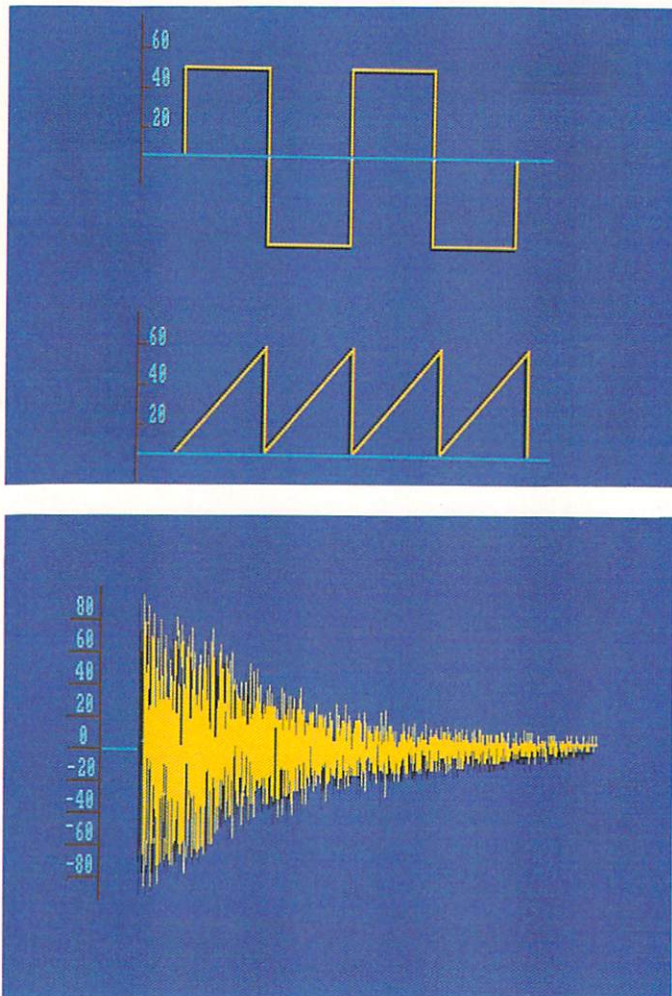


Figure 1. A square wave, a sawtooth wave, and the waveform of a sampled piano note.

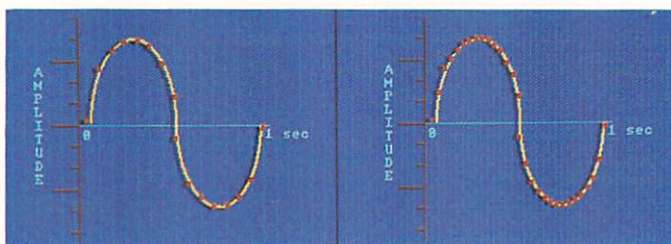


Figure 2. A simple sine wave showing the points where it was sampled at a low rate (left) and at a higher rate (right).



Scape series. Although it increases the range and flexibility of Amiga sampling, it has not gained acceptance as a standard among other third-party developers.

### AMIGA SOUND SAMPLERS

Sound samplers (digitizers) allow you to sample your own sounds into the Amiga, edit them in various ways, and play them back. They usually consist of a small box (the ADC) that plugs into the Amiga's parallel (printer) port, and some sample-editing software. Two solid performers in the field are Datel Utilities' Pro Sampler Studio and SunRize Industries' PerfectSound. Each stores its samples in the standard, IFF format. Through its left and right inputs, PerfectSound will sample stereo sounds at up to a 25 kHz sampling rate. Datel's ADC—which includes a microphone pre-amp—uses one of its three mono inputs (1/4-inch mic, line level, and 5-pin mic), leaving the stereo channelizing up to its software, and takes samples at rates up to the Amiga's maximum Direct Memory Access rate of 28,867 kHz.

The principal strength of Datel's sample-editing software is its looping feature. (To conserve memory, the final portion of a sample is often "looped"—played over and over—to create a sustained sound. Determining the points in a sample where to begin and end a loop is an art requiring patience, skill, and good editing software.) PerfectSound, on the other hand, excels at transposing samples and arranging them across pitch ranges to create musical instruments. Both packages allow you to sample a sound, trim off any unwanted parts, and store it for later playback. Because both follow the Amiga standard IFF format, most programs using Amiga samples can access the sounds you create with either sampler.

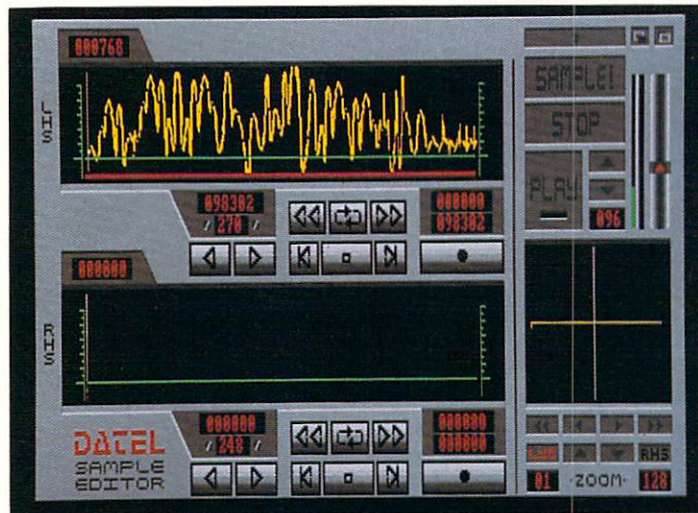
SunRize Industries also offers a separate sample-editing program, StudioMagic (\$99.95), which can be substituted for the software packaged with PerfectSound or used with other samplers. It affords more sophisticated editing features, and it allows you to play IFF samples (along with MIDI-produced sounds) from the keyboard of an optional MIDI-connected synth, splitting it into sections.

FutureSound (Applied Visions) is another sound sampler with excellent editing software that allows you to vary sampling rates, combine and swap sections of four resident samples, and graph sound waves. Two new samplers, A.M.A.S.—Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler (Microdeal/MichTron) and ProSound Design (Precision) have recently arrived on the market. Both include sample-editing software and provide MIDI support.

A related package, Aegis' AudioMaster II, is actually only editing software—there is no ADC included—but it can be used with samplers from other manufacturers (both PerfectSound and Pro Sampler Studio work fine) or it can load already sampled files. AudioMaster II can use Amiga expansion RAM for larger samples (which allow for higher sampling rates

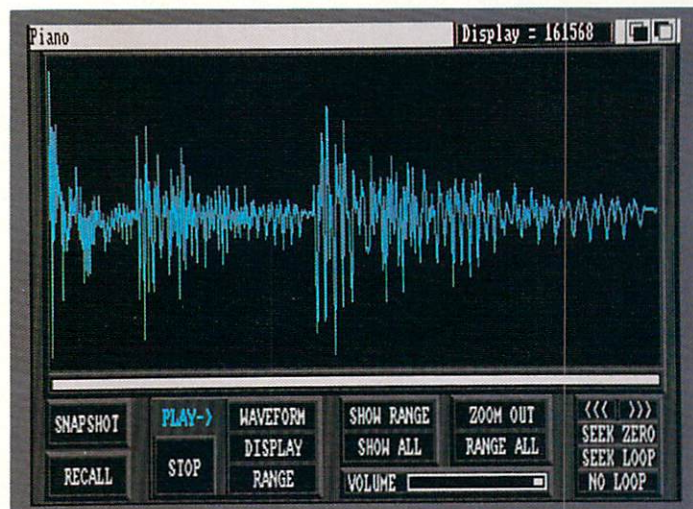
and thus better sound quality, and for stereo sampling, which doubles the file size). It can also set sample loop points, mix samples together to get thicker, more interesting sounds, and tune your samples accurately. It allows for quite sophisticated sample editing, including copy, cut, and paste, as well as freehand drawing to reshape an existing sample. AudioMaster II's most intriguing function is its ability to "resample" an existing sample without changing its pitch—a valuable memory-saving feature. This is a powerful program that would be highly useful in an application requiring serious manipulation of Amiga samples.

In addition to sampling sounds from the outside world, the Amiga can create and store synthesized



Datel's Sample Editor lets you edit a sound wave with the mouse.

waveforms in its IFF SMUS (pronounced "ess-mus") format files. One particularly fascinating program offering exciting possibilities for creating IFF sounds is Synthia (The Other Guys). It offers features and ►



AudioMaster II gives you several options for editing a waveform.



capabilities often found only in expensive, professional synthesizers; it comes very close to its stated goal of being a friendly, inexpensive, and comprehensive "real" synthesizer. It uses standard additive and subtractive methods of synthesis as well as a few other, more arcane methods to create a wide range of complex, good-sounding timbres and sophisticated effects (flanging, filtering, delay, and others). Learning to use Synthia is like taking a good survey course in synthesis, signal processing, acoustics, audio, and the Amiga's role in all of these areas. More practically important, however, is that once you have mastered the program, you will be able to create and modify an impressive array of IFF-format instruments that you can use in any number of other Amiga music programs.

### NOT QUITE GRAMMY MATERIAL

While the Amiga's sampling abilities are prodigious compared with other personal computers, they are nonetheless limited. Although many music programs use Amiga samples both as simple musical instruments and for speech and sound effects, serious musical applications are limited by hardware factors.

First, consider the size of the bit path used to sample the sound. Each sample taken and stored in RAM is a measure of the sound wave's momentary amplitude.

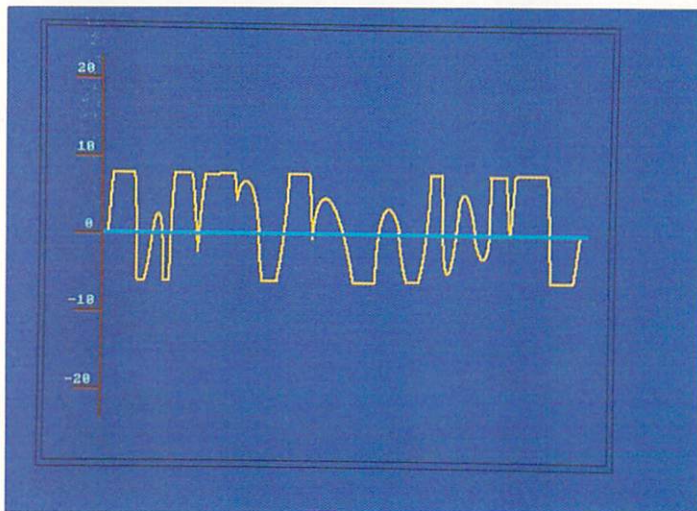


Figure 3. The dynamic range of this waveform exceeded that of the 8-bit sampler that took it. Notice how the peaks and valleys are cut off flat, causing distortion in playback.

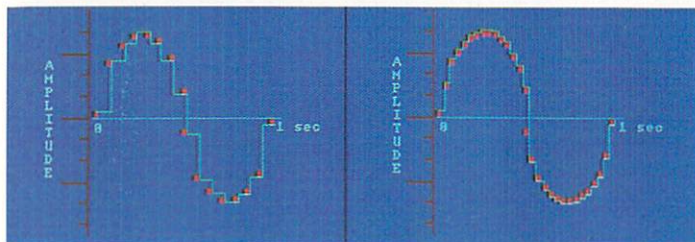


Figure 4. The results of a low sampling rate (left) and a higher one (right). The higher rate yields a smoother sample.

If there are not enough bits in an individual sample to record the larger numbers (higher amplitudes), the "dynamic range" of the sampled sound—the distance between the highest and lowest playable amplitude—will be limited, causing distortion in playback. The Amiga uses an 8-bit format that, compared to the 12- and 16-bit schema of dedicated samplers, produces "scrunched" sounds with a relatively small dynamic range. Figure 3 demonstrates this phenomenon.

The sampling rate is another factor that must be taken into account. The more samples an ADC takes per second, the more accurately it will record the sound. Earlier, in Figure 2, we noted the difference between a sound wave sampled at a low sampling rate and one sampled at a high rate. Here, Figure 4 displays the waves produced when the samples from Figure 3 are played back. You can see that at the higher sampling rate (the more samples taken per second), the recorded sound wave has a higher resolution and is more accurately reproduced.

Even a sound with a specific frequency, such as a note from a musical instrument, contains a number of frequencies above the one we perceive as its main pitch. Acoustic physics tells us that when a sound is sampled, any of these frequencies higher than half the sampling rate will produce ugly sounds in the sample—a phenomenon called "aliasing" (more on aliasing below).

The Amiga can sample at a maximum rate of only 28,867 kHz, limiting the highest audio frequency it can sample to about 14 kHz. That's not bad, but it does not begin to approach the 44.1 kHz rates of dedicated samplers in the compact disc field. Also, to mitigate the effects of its low sampling rate, the Amiga has a low-pass audio filter that limits the full-volume output to frequencies less than about 4,500 hertz. This is just about the note "A-above-middle-A." The effect of the output filter, however, is that when you go above this region, the output starts to decrease until frequencies above 7 kHz are cut out entirely. (Most adults can hear up to about 15 kHz; children often up to 20 kHz.)

The filter was installed to reduce aliasing distortion, which occurs when the discrete sampling frequency mixes in with the highest frequency that you expect to reproduce—producing a "beat" frequency you can hear. The combination of the sampling frequency and the highest frequency sampled produces both a sum of frequencies and a difference of frequencies. With the filter in place, if the sampling frequency is at least 7 kHz higher than the highest frequency to be produced, none of the beat frequencies can pass through the filter and distortion is minimized.

You can disable the audio filter in the Amiga 500 and A2000, thus increasing the high frequency response of the system to nearly its maximum theoretical response of about 14,450 Hz. This, however, also allows aliasing distortion to pass through to the output. Therefore, if you hear tones or noise in the





# Storm the Skies!

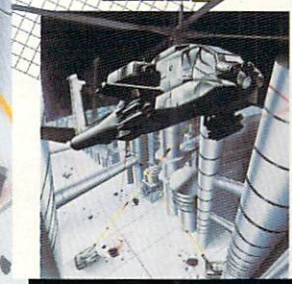
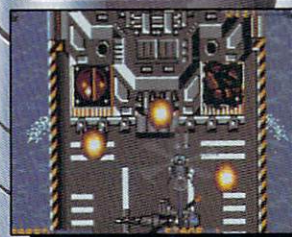
## Thunder Blade™

PILOT THE MEANEST  
FLYING MACHINE ON  
YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Enjoy a whole new action-perspective on your PC from the arcade Hit of 1988! You'll reach for a safety belt, your hands will sweat as incredible 3-D realism hits you.

Top-down perspective gives you a bird's eye view that sees all around, while first-person perspective gives you the chance to maneuver between buildings, duck in and out of arches and fire at hidden enemy targets.

Make no mistake. This is 100% action. Strap yourself onto the ultimate flying machine and have at it!



DISTRIBUTED BY

# MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MASTERCARD orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for \$34.95 (C64 & C128), \$39.95 (IBM), and \$49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST), plus \$3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Coming soon for the IBM and Compatibles. ©Copyright 1989 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright © 1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. This game has been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Thunder Blade is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST, 520ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Actual screen shots of Commodore Amiga version; others may vary. Made in U.S.A.



output that you did not hear with the filter on, it is probably aliasing distortion. You can see why the filter issue is a real dilemma—damned if you do, damned if you don't. At best, if the initial sampling has not created aliasing, playing an A500 or A2000 without the filter can produce fuller, brighter sounds—although this by no means solves the basic hardware problem.

Finally, the most nagging of its musical limitations may be that the Amiga can play only four notes at once. By contrast, even the least expensive synthesizer will play eight. All cyber-techno quibbles and acoustics aside, four voices just do not a satisfying musical instrument make.

What all this adds up to is that the Amiga is highly functional for reproducing sound effects, speech, or the sound requirements of arcade games. With no help from anything but its own built-in circuitry, however, it cannot go much beyond making enjoyable but simple music.

## MIDI to the Rescue

AS AMIGA MUSICIANS know, however, the Amiga is certainly capable of performing beyond the realm of casual musical entertainment. The reason is MIDI: the Musical Instrument Digital Interface. Developed in late 1983, MIDI is a serial interface that uses five-pin black-and-silver cables to carry information at 31.25 Kilobaud. Simply explained, it allows one microprocessor-based synthesizer to control another. Thus you can play one keyboard while another keyboard hooked up via a MIDI cable plays exactly the same notes over a ten-octave range. In addition, MIDI not only communicates *which* notes to play, but also *how* to play them—through a variety of control features, including Note Velocity, Pitch Wheel, Aftertouch, Polyphonic Key Pressure, Program Change, Control Change, and so forth. There are 16 channels in MIDI, each of which can send a separate set of information to its own synthesizers and samplers—in effect allowing 16 discrete performances to occur at one time.

MIDI offers an impressive number of functions that have enabled computers such as the Amiga to become the control center of home recording studios that at their best can produce sophisticated record-quality music.

### LET'S HEAR IT FROM THE SEQUENCER SECTION

Undoubtedly, the sequencer is the most familiar genre of MIDI software. Sequencers allow a musician to play one or more MIDI instruments—synthesizers, samplers, drum machines, and so forth—and have the computer record this performance and play it back on the same MIDI instruments, like a computer-driven player piano. The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS, the Keyboard Controlled Sequencer, from Dr. T's Music Software. (The company also makes a more inexpen-

sive, less fully functioned little brother, MRS, the MIDI Recording Studio.) Long a popular item for the C-64 and Atari ST, the newer Amiga version of KCS is a highly sophisticated musical composition tool.

If you connect one or more synthesizers or other MIDI instruments to an Amiga loaded with the KCS, it will record your performances on those instruments, then play them back on request. You can assign recorded performances to any of the different instruments—each set to play a different sound—to build up an entire composition including percussion, bass, piano, strings, and so on. In the process, the sequencer will display the notes you have played, allowing you to edit them to make them more in time, correct pitch errors, add nuances, and much more.

KCS is unique in many ways. For instance, you can record a track, let it play repeatedly, and then play over it, while the KCS records you in a new track for each iteration of the loop. This lets you listen to what you have done, integrate the parts you like into your composition, and discard the rest. In addition, you can have a KCS sequence "call" other sequences to create a complex interaction of parts.

KCS' Programming Variations Generator will copy a sequence you have laid in, but then change it—in varying degree and frequency, according to a wide range of parameters you select—in timing, note volume, note duration, and so forth. By repeating this process a number of times, you can create a series of "evolving" sequences that can help you tremendously in building up the structure of a piece.

Another sequencer, Mimetics' SoundScape Pro MIDI Studio, was introduced as a "music environment" intended to take advantage of the Amiga's multitasking. It is based on a number of independent modules performing different functions, linked together by a "patch panel." A "player piano" displays notes as they play; a sequencer (called the "tape deck") will record and play MIDI data to sequence external MIDI instruments; a sampler will record samples in the Amiga's memory; and so on. SoundScape can send and receive files from a number of other programs, including Intelligent Music's M and Electronic Arts' Deluxe Music Construction Set.

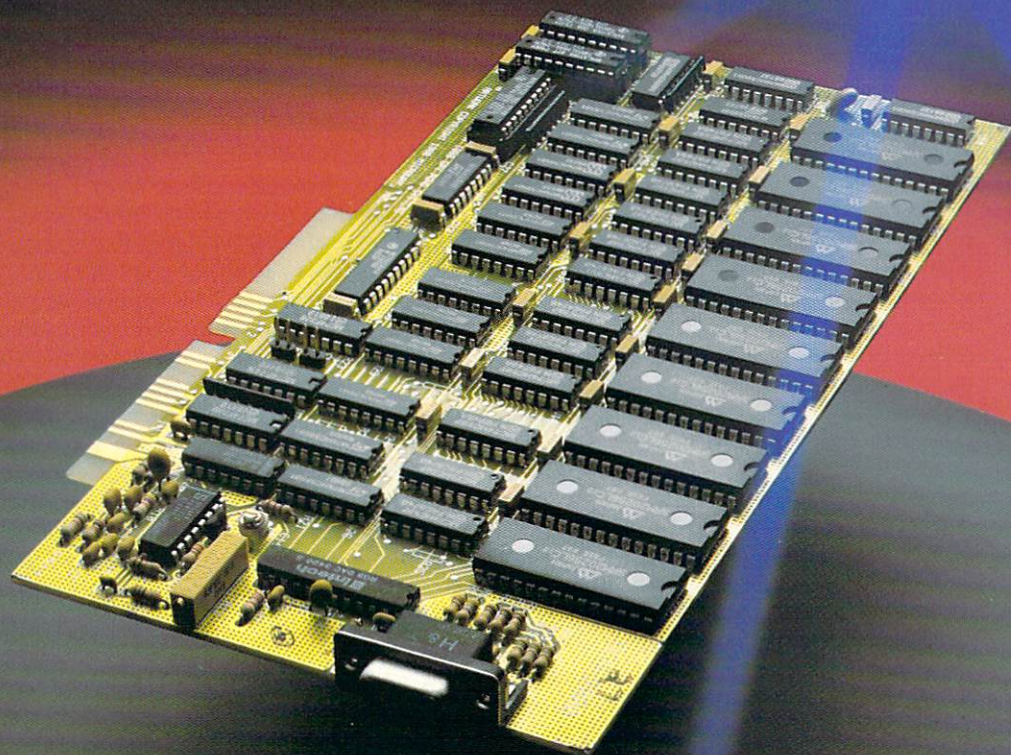
Although an exciting concept, SoundScape's editing capabilities have been overshadowed by later sequencers. The program's modular approach has given it the potential to be a serious audio-for-video-production program, and with improved documentation and the right development, this may be its future.

Ported to the Amiga from the IBM, the Quest Sequencer: Texture (Sound Quest) is more simply structured than KCS, but powerful nonetheless. With Quest, you record "patterns"—short sections of a piece—one at a time, then string them together to form the whole fabric. Each pattern has a number of separate "tracks," each capable of playing a different instrument simultaneously, much like a multitrack tape recorder. The current version of this sequencer ►



## AGA 2000

### The flickerFixer™



## UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

**flickerFixer** is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

**flickerFixer** upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

*MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.*

**Micro  
Way**

**World Leader in PC Numerics**

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466  
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.



(Stage 1) is not entirely full-featured, but the manufacturers are working on a pro version with all the capabilities of the latest IBM offering.

Although not actually a sequencer, Aegis' Sonix is a jack of all trades combining the functions of a sequencer, sampler and on-board synthesizer. You can create and edit some of the basic, single-cycle waveforms that synthesizers use to make sounds, store them in the Amiga's SMUS file format, and then load them to act as "instruments." You can load IFF-sampled sounds and sequence both samples and SMUS instruments into a composition. If the Amiga sounds aren't sufficient, Sonix can also record and play eight tracks of MIDI instruments and perform other basic operations, such as selecting up to 32 of a synth's patches (most full-featured synths hold 64 or more) and MIDI channels. The Sonix manual covers the basics of music, synthesis, and sampling; the program is an interesting, hobbyist-level package.

Some new MIDI sequencers worthy of note have recently arrived on the market. An updated version of Dynamic Studio (New Wave Software) builds on the original's already interesting approach of combining a sequencer with a digital drum machine. MIDI Magic's (Circum Design/Brown-Wagh) Intuition-style design and logically consistent functions make it easy to use. Although it does not offer the speed and efficiency professional MIDI musicians might require, a handful of unique features, a reliable design, and a fairly inexpensive price tag may make

it an attractive choice for beginners or even serious amateurs. Music-X, a somewhat more expensive offering from MicroIllusions, is a more full-featured sequencer providing good editing features and a fully configurable librarian.

### PATCHWORK COMPOSITION

Keep in mind, however, that before you even begin to record your sequence, you have to develop the sounds you want in your synthesizers. Because most synths today have only a small LCD or LED screen to communicate their many functions, a raft of synthesizer patch editor/librarians has emerged. These programs use the Amiga to edit the sounds (also called "patches," from the days when you changed a synthesizer's sound by connecting patch cords to the synth) in the synths and store them on disk, allowing you easy visual editing and the ability to develop libraries of sounds for all your MIDI instruments.

While most of the popular computers have their share of patch editors, the multitasking Amiga takes the concept further. Typically, the process is to tweak a patch, play a few notes, tweak, play, tweak, close the editor, boot the sequencer, listen to the patch in the context of your composition, and then probably go through the routine again...and again. An altogether different procedure is to boot both programs and, while the sequencer is running and your music is playing, pop up the editor screen to work on your sounds—in context. Although the Amiga's internal

## Product Information

**A.M.A.S.**  
**Microdeal**  
*distributed by MichTron*  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
313/334-5700  
\$169.95

**AudioMaster II**  
**Aegis Development**  
2210 Wilshire Blvd.  
Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
213/392-9972  
\$59.95  
*512K required.*

**The Copyist Professional 1.5**  
**Dr. T's Music Software**  
220 Boylston St.  
Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
617/244-6954  
\$275

**C-Zar**  
**Diemer Development**  
12814 Landale Street  
Studio City, CA 91604-1351  
818/762-0804  
\$195

**Deluxe Music Construction Set**  
**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171  
\$99.95  
*512K required.*

**Dr. T's Caged Artist Editor/**  
**Librarians**  
**Dr. T's Music Software**  
see address at "Copyist"  
4-Op Deluxe: \$149  
CZ Rider: \$149  
DX Heaven: \$149  
ESQapade ESQ-1/SQ80: \$149  
Kawai K-1 series: \$149  
Kawai K-5 series: \$175  
Lexicon PCM-70 series: \$149  
Oberheim Matrix 6/1000: \$149  
Roland D-50: \$149  
Roland MT-32: \$149  
*512K and MIDI interface required.*

**Dynamic Studio**  
**New Wave Software**  
PO Box 438  
St. Clair Shore, MI 48080  
313/771-4465  
\$199.95  
*One megabyte, MIDI keyboard,  
MIDI interface required.*

**FutureSound**  
**Applied Visions**  
Suite 2200  
1 Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617/494-5417  
A/1000: \$179  
A500, A2000: \$119.95

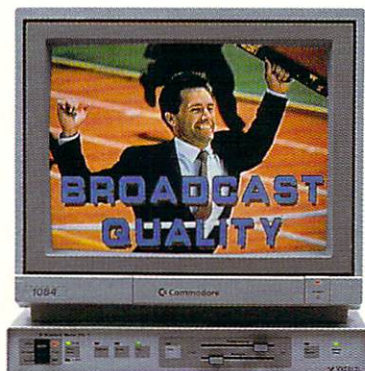
**KCS**  
**Dr. T's Music Software**  
see address at "Copyist"  
KCS 1.6A: \$249  
*512K and MIDI interface required.*  
KCS Level II: \$349  
*One megabyte and MIDI interface  
required.*

**M for the Amiga**  
**Intelligent Music**  
116 N. Lake Ave.  
Albany, NY 12206  
518/434-4110  
\$200  
*One megabyte recommended.*

**MIDI Magic**  
**Brown-Wagh Publishing**  
16795 Lark Ave.  
Suite 210  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
408/395-3838  
\$149.95  
*MIDI synthesizer, MIDI interface  
and two MIDI cables required.*

**MRS**  
**Dr. T's Music Software**  
see address at "Copyist"  
\$69  
*512K required.*





## Coming To A Screen Near You.

If you're ready to become your own studio producer, there's only one desktop video system that will bring NTSC and S-VHS to your Amiga's screen. The Scanlock system by VidTech. Other systems give you a genlock that's "either-or." They either support NTSC or S-VHS. But not both.

### Two For One

With Scanlock, you get two genlocks for the price of one. So you can migrate from NTSC to the newer S-VHS format without investing in another system. We also offer a Scanlock model that is compatible with the International PAL TV format, including its new S-VHS version.

Scanlock's dual-genlock system gives you broadcast-quality video at consumer prices. And our system offers all the bells and whistles, including front-panel fingertip controls, multiple monitor connections for viewing and editing, and independent fade controls for both reference and Amiga videos. If your Amiga is supporting a load of peripherals, we provide a connection

that lets you use an optional external power supply.

Scanlock is a breeze to use. A "glitch-free" vertical interval switch lets you insert, reverse and remove reference video and Amiga graphics at the touch of a finger. And you can switch between NTSC, S-VHS and analog RGB formats without moving cable connectors. When you're done editing, you can resume normal Amiga operation with the flip of a switch.

### Don't Get Locked Out

So if you're ready to become your own producer, choose the desktop video system that doesn't lock you into one genlock — the Scanlock system by VidTech. Coming to a screen near you.

Call or write us today: VidTech International, Inc., 2822 NW 79th Ave., Miami, Florida 33122. Telephone 800-727-2261 or 305-477-2228. Fax 305-591-1651. Prices: NTSC-\$995, PAL-\$1,095. Distributed by Southern Technologies, Dallas, Texas.



Circle 170 on Reader Service card.



## Product Information continued

### **Music-X MicroIllusions**

17408 Chatsworth St.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
818/360-3715  
800/522-2041  
\$299.95  
512K required.

### **PerfectSound SunRize Industries**

3801 Old College Rd.  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311  
\$89.95

### **Pro Sampler Studio Datel Computers**

3430 E. Tropicana Ave.  
Unit 67  
Las Vegas, NV 89121  
702/454-7700  
\$119.99

### **ProSound Designer Precision Inc.**

8404 Sterling St.  
Suite A  
Irving, TX 75063  
214/929-4888  
\$159.95

### **Quest Sequencer Stage 1: Texture Sound Quest Inc.**

5 Glenaden Ave. East  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M8Y 2L2  
416/234-0347  
800/387-8720 (inquiries, US only)  
\$165  
512K and MIDI interface required.

### **Sonix Aegis Development**

see address at "AudioMaster II"  
\$79.95  
512K required.

### **Sound Quest: Master Editor Librarians**

**Sound Quest Inc.**  
see address at "Quest"  
CZ Master: \$150  
D10/110 Master: \$165  
D50 Master Editor/Librarian: \$165  
DXII/TX802 Master: \$190  
DXII/TX812 Master: \$165  
DX Master Editor: \$165  
FB-01 Master: \$150  
K-1 Master: \$165  
M1 Master: \$165  
Matrix 6/1000 Master: \$165  
MT-32 Master: \$165  
SQ-80/ESQ Master: \$165

### **Sound Sampler Mimetics Corp.**

PO Box 1560  
Cupertino, CA 95015  
408/741-0117  
\$99.95

### **SoundScape Pro MIDI Studio 1.4 Mimetics Corp.**

see address at "Sound Sampler"  
\$179.95  
One megabyte, two disk drives  
recommended.

### **StudioMagic**

**SunRize Industries**  
see address at "Perfect Sound"  
\$99.95

### **Synthia**

**The Other Guys**  
PO Box H  
Logan, UT 84321  
800/942-9402  
\$99  
Synthia Professional: Release  
4/89 (\$TBA)  
512K required.

sounds may have limitations, its multitasking is a godsend in this situation.

The most prolific of the patch-editor makers are doubtless Dr. T's and Sound Quest. Dr. T's Caged Artist Editor/Librarian series includes programs for Yamaha 4- and 6-operator synthesizers, the Casio CZ line, Roland's D-50 and other L/A instruments, Oberheim, Kawai, and Ensoniq machines, as well as for signal-processing effects modules from ART and Lexicon. Sound Quest's Master Editor/Librarian series offers a similar list and also includes a program for the popular Korg M-1.

Both companies make programs that present clear, visual depictions of the often complex relationships among the parameters of a synthesizer sound. Click and drag techniques ease your editing of envelopes, filter cutoff points, and other graphically representable functions. The ability to transfer single sounds or entire banks of sounds rapidly from synth to Amiga and back is invaluable.

Perhaps less well known, but one of the most fun to use of all the patch editors, Diemer Development's C-Zar for the Casio CZ-101/1000 has a quintessentially Amiga-like look and feel. In contrast to the businesslike screens of Sound Quest's and Dr. T's editors, C-Zar's screen looks like a jet fighter cockpit. Functionally, it works easily and well and takes excellent advantage of the Amiga's graphics—displaying, for example, the envelopes of all four of the CZ's oscillators at once in different colors. This is a great help in conceptualizing the sound you are trying to get.

### **SOME FINAL NOTES**

Brief mention of a few additional programs outside

the main categories of our survey is in order. Billed as an "algorithmic composition tool," Intelligent Music's M is a clever composer's helper that can get budding musicians out of some jams and save lots of time and effort in the bargain. Like the Programmable Variations Generator module of Dr. T's KCS, it uses the Amiga's random-number generating chops to modify the music you give it in an almost infinite number of ways. With tools like these you can have the Amiga crank out unending variations of the melody you played in—all modified according to constraints you specify and in dimensions you select—until you hear something that speaks to you. You can transfer this to the sequencer, edit it if necessary until it fits exactly, and get your muse back on the job.

Also, once your music is finished, you'll naturally want to have a printed score. (How else will the orchestra be able to play it?) Deluxe Music Construction Set (Electronic Arts) and The Copyist Professional (Dr. T's Music Software) are the two most prominent scoring programs on the market. Both will generate notes, staves, articulation marks, and lyrics, and produce good-looking scores.

With a basic understanding of Amiga sound capabilities—and the ways in which MIDI can enhance them—plus a familiarity with the Amiga music products on the market, you're now ready to get out there and make some very fine music on your Amiga. ■

*Tim Tully is an editor at Electronic Musician. He writes frequently about musical applications for computers and has reviewed many Amiga MIDI products. Write to him c/o Editorial Dept., AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



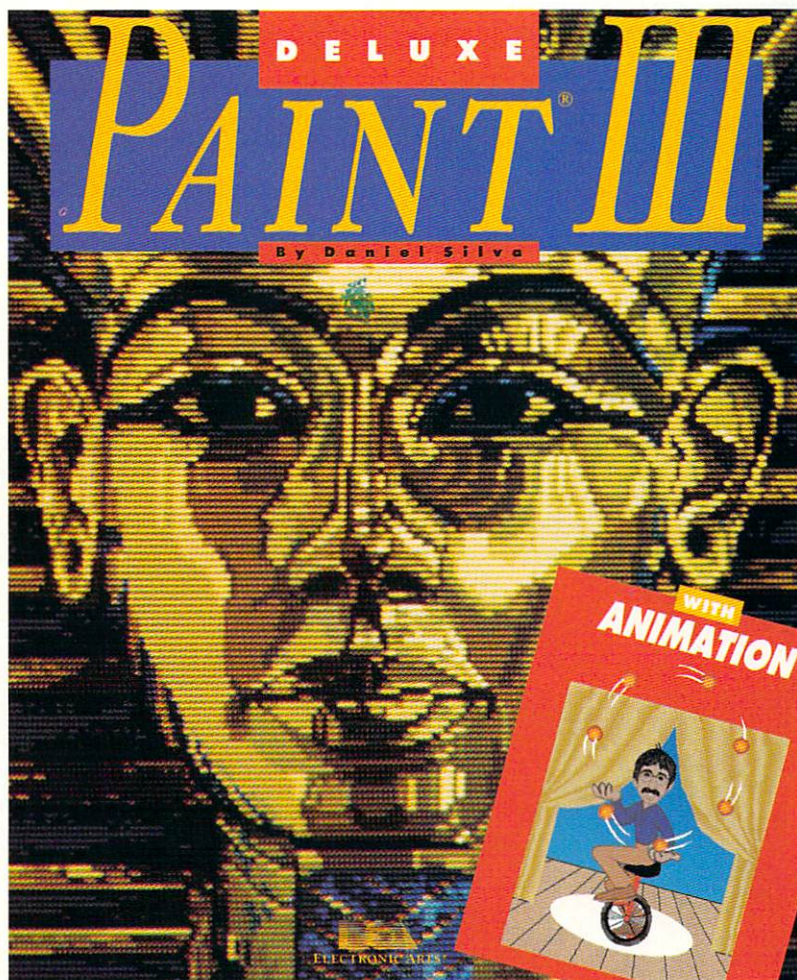
# NOW DELUXEPAINT<sup>®</sup> HAS ANIMATION

## Presenting AnimPaint™

DeluxePaint III makes animation easy. With the AnimPaint feature, you can create animation just by pressing one key to record your paint strokes, and another key to play them back. You can also use any multi-cell animation as a brush and paint with it, even in full 3-D.

## 8 New Paint Features

DeluxePaint III also adds sophisticated features to the number one Amiga paint software: Extra-halfbrite support for 64 colors; direct overscan painting for desktop video; wrap and tint brush modes for special effects; better font support; improved compression; and many performance enhancements, including faster perspective. Product requires 1MB of RAM.



### SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER:

Upgrade Now and Save \$92.95. (Suggested Retail Price \$149.95)

Send DeluxePaint I or II manual cover and \$57.00 to

Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.

If you bought DeluxePaint between 12/1/88 and 3/31/89 call 800-245-4525.

Allow 2-4 weeks. CA orders add \$3.50 sales tax.



ELECTRONIC ARTS<sup>®</sup>

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.



# Forms In Flight II

3D GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION SOFTWARE

Win Amiga 2500 Power! (details below)

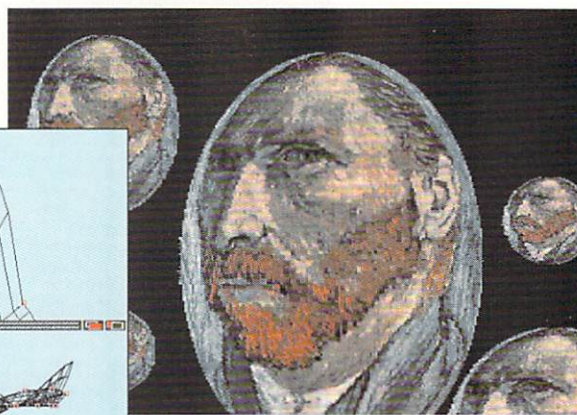
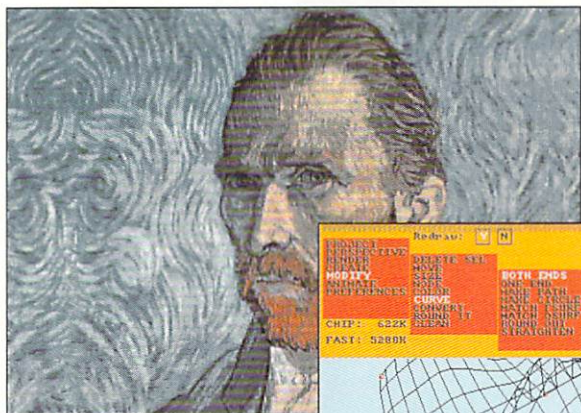


**T**he new Forms In Flight II is the missing link for your Amiga three dimensional graphics design and animation.

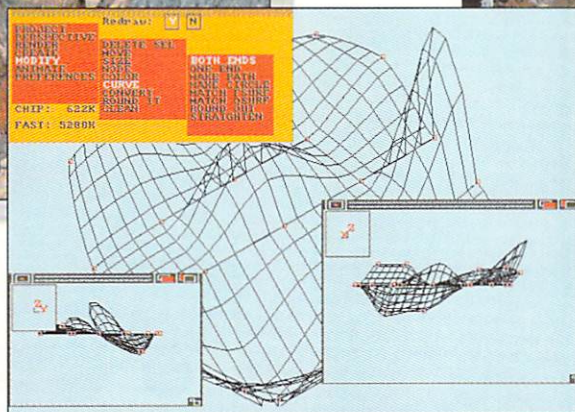
Create fast, high quality images with fancy curves and curved surfaces. Then use the complex objects you design to create smooth animations. You can also import objects from other animation programs using Interchange by Synthesis.

**S**urface Patches  
**P**hong (Smooth) Shading  
**T**exture Mapping  
**E**xtrusions along curved paths  
**H**ierarchical animations using paths  
**S**upports overscan and PAL systems  
**L**ow Price: *Only \$119*

*Many more features!*



**\$119** retail



**Special Offer:**

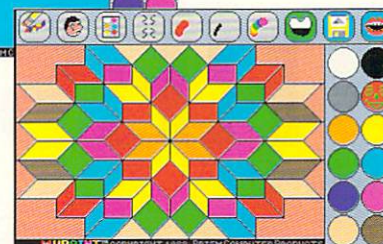
**C**reate the best animation using **Forms in Flight II**, and win an Amiga 2500 upgrade kit! Animations will be judged on quality, smoothness, interest level, creativity & length. Send your submissions to us by June 30th, 1989. Call us for more information.

Get \$50 for your old animation or paint program! Upgrade to **Forms in Flight II** from your current animation or paint program by sending your manual cover or disk to us along with \$70 including shipping and handling.



# Mypaint™

Educational Paint Program & Coloring Book



- Easy to Understand
- Animated icon menus
- Fill Mode
- Various brush modes
- Color cycle effects
- No reading skills required
- 28 Drawings included
- Kids can draw their own pictures
- More "coloring book" diskettes available
- Educator approved
- Sampled sounds for each picture mode

**\$49.95** retail

*Make Your Disks Fly with.....*

**Centaur Software Inc.**

14040 Tahiti Way, suite 528  
Marina Del Rey  
CA 90292

# B.A.D.

- The Ultimate Disk Optimizer
- Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 500%
- Restore Smooth Disk Operation
- Designed For Use On Floppies AND HardDrives
- Supports Multiple Partitions
- FAST CLI Directory Access
- Incredible Workbench[tm] Performance
- 100% AmigaDOS Compatible
- Works with the FAST FILING SYSTEM

**B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!**

**\$49.95** retail

M.V. Micro

## Other Centaur Software Products

<b>C-Zar</b>	Patch Editor/Librarian for the CZ series of Casio Synthesizers	<b>\$195.00</b>
<b>MidiVU</b>	MIDI Signal Monitor and 1 Channel Sequencer	<b>\$39.95</b>
<b>Pro-Net</b>	Schematic Capture CAD program.	<b>\$495.00</b>
<b>Pro-Board</b>	Professional PCB (Printed Circuit Board) layout program.	<b>\$495.00</b>
<b>NTF Fonts</b>	Comix, Roman, Fancy, Sans Serif	<b>\$79.95</b>

To order products, order direct from us by calling (213) 821-5995, or see your nearest Amiga dealer.

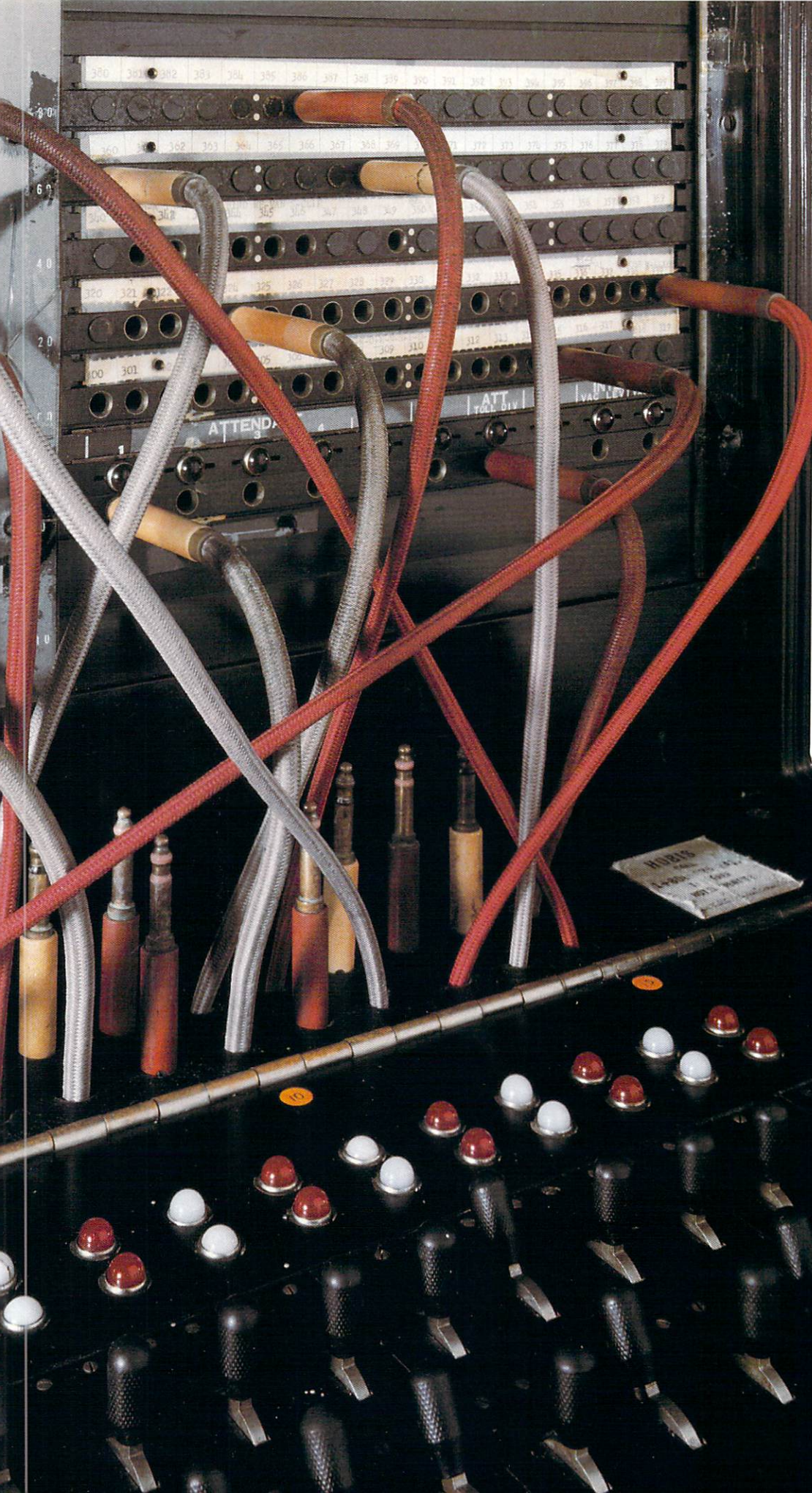






30 May 1989





*Plug into the  
telecommunications  
networks, and you  
will find a wealth  
of free software  
and user services—  
and make new friends  
in the bargain.*



PHOTOGRAPHED BY FRANK CORDELL



(such as ARC, PAK, ZOO, and WARP) to compress their files to consume less memory and transmit more quickly. To run such files, you must first decompress them using the same program; all are available in the public domain. (For a comparison of and short tutorials on these programs, see "The Squeeze Play," p. 41 in this issue.)

The networks test the hundreds of submissions before releasing them to the libraries to be sure that the software is bug free. You will find that the four networks' libraries are very similar. While a program or animation may debut on one network, philanthropic users quickly spread it to the other three.

A good place to meet your fellow users is in the networks' message centers. For private communication, you can send letters, programs, or data through the electronic mail. Just indicate the recipient's user ID, and the message will be sent to his or her account.

The message centers' bulletin boards let you post questions and comments for anyone to reply to, or you can answer a question yourself. All the networks subdivide their bulletin boards by subject, making it easier for you to find postings of interest. Network members are quite helpful, so if you leave a question, someone is bound to answer it. To help you sift out items of interest from the thousands available, the networks let you selectively display postings. You can request to see everything posted on or after a specific date, since you were last on the system, or by a specific person. You can also display items by title and category.

For a faster paced exchange of ideas, the networks each offer weekly on-line conferences, the computer version of the New England town meetings. Participants are all on line simultaneously, typing their comments back and forth. When you join in, you can ask questions of the moderator, special guests (such as industry experts), and other attendees. Conferences can be arranged around a theme, such as graphics, programming, or games, or address more general concerns. As with the old town meetings, the conferences may begin with the best intentions of organization and civility, only to end in spirited "shouting" matches when opinions clash and emotions flare. They are rarely dull.

### SIGN ME UP

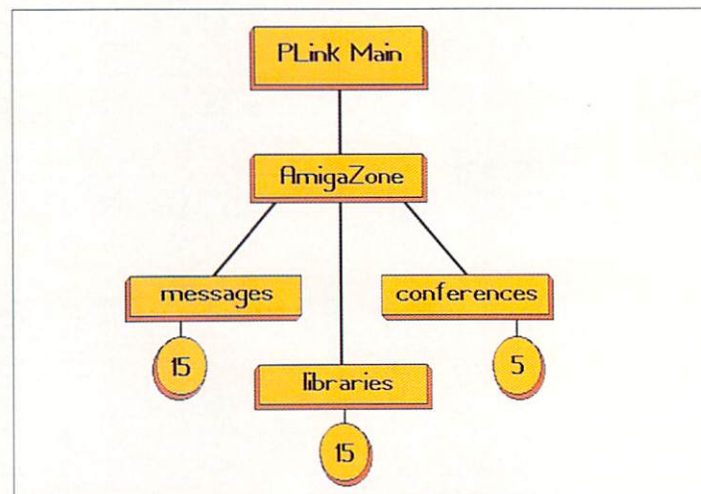
Joining a network is as simple as calling its office and reading your credit card number. (See the sidebar "The Cost of Connections" for a schedule of rates.) BIX and GENie will activate your account immediately if you pay by credit card, while CompuServe and PLink require a week to process the information. Paying by check increases the wait to 10 days for PLink, CompuServe, and GENie, and to two to four weeks for BIX. All four provide starter kits of instruc-

tions and on-line help to guide you through your first expeditions. To keep you abreast of the on-line news, CompuServe and GENie send monthly magazines (*On-Line Today* and *Live Wire*, respectively) to members, while PLink and BIX publish newsletters. PLink's appears quarterly; BIX's ranges from two to five times a year.

After you log on by typing your user ID and password, each network lets you choose your mode of operations: menus or typed commands. When you are first finding your way around a network, following the menus is easier, but in the long run slower. Try to learn the shorthand-style codes as soon as possible. Using the keyboard commands will save you time, an expensive commodity when you are on line. Let's take a closer look at the four major commercial telecommunication networks open to Amiga users. Each has a different emphasis.

### KING OF THE HILL: AMERICAN PEOPLELINK

For the Amiga, PeopleLink (PLink) is by far the largest and most active network. When you sign on, you can jump directly to the main menu of the Amiga section, the AmigaZone, by typing /GO AMIGA. The AmigaZone consists of a collection of 15 special-interest message sections, offering something for everyone.



Each AmigaZone section has several special-interest areas.

You will find information on rumors, utilities, hardware, animations, Workbench, programming in several languages, music, telecommunications, user groups, graphics, desktop publishing, and games.

Each week, PLink hosts five major conferences. General AmigaMania discussions are on Sundays at 9PM Eastern Standard Time (EST). MIDI and music (Mondays), developers (Tuesdays), graphics, video, ►



# THE PRODUCTIVE AMIGA

Real-world software solutions from Brown-Wagh Publishing...and Amiga

## EXPRESS PAINT 3-

Feature-rich graphics, B/W & Color PostScript, 24-pin dot matrix, Virtual Memory, text importing, 3-D perspective, unlimited Undos & Redos, 64 color Extra Half Brite, dbl-arc curves, 6-range color cycling, large canvas. "Best of 1988" - *Commodore Magazine*.

## PAR REAL I -

Professional real estate analysis for realtors or investors. Amortization tables, balloon and variable payments, depreciation, financial statements, loan evaluations, lease vs. buy, cash flow forecasts, ratios, tax benefits, rate of return, 3-D barcharts, forms, agreements.

## EASY LOANS -

Amortization tables, tracks interest, principal and time payments. Speech output. Find incorrect charges.

## OUTLINE -

Organize lists for reports, meetings, appointments, recipes, etc. Cut/copy/paste. Import into WP. "Best of 1988" - *Commodore Magazine*.

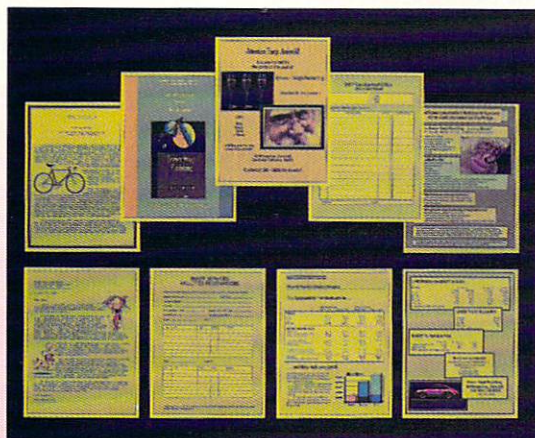
## PROJECT MASTER -

Professional project management. Helps you manage projects instead of being managed by them. Graphic flow of activities. Best and worst case schedules. "What if" scenarios

for deadlines, resources and budgets. Critical paths. Actual vs. planned. Expense graphs, Gantt and PERT charts, resource loads.



## PEN PAL - Your writing Partner



### UNEQUALED PRINT QUALITY & SPEED

◀ Print true printer fonts (NLQ) and graphic images on same page in same pass!  
◀ Print multiple graphics on same page; each with its original colors and resolution!

### UNPRECEDENTED PRODUCTIVITY FEATURES

- Automatically flow text around graphics; box & contoured boundaries; even while typing.
- Colored boxes, borders, shadows, lines & backgrounds.
- View full page and closeup while editing and scrolling.
- Resize/crop images (& HAM); keeps original resolution.
- Create forms; fill in field by field; edit & refresh.
- Spellcheck; 100K words; unlimited user dictionaries.
- Analyze writing style; statistics & reading grade-levels.
- Open 4 documents; search/replace; undo/redo.
- Access 200 B/W or color fonts; sorted by name and size.
- Mailmerge & copy from built-in database. Report templates.
- Open 4 databases; 9 data types including calculations; 32 fields per record; 32k rec. max.
- Print mail labels & reports; titles, sort breaks, sub-totals.
- Sort by multiple fields; search by logical criteria; screen totals.
- Locate duplicates; delete multiple records; merge

**TV\*TEXT** - Best selling video titling software. Fonts, colors, shadows, strobes, sizing, grids, backgrounds, special effects.

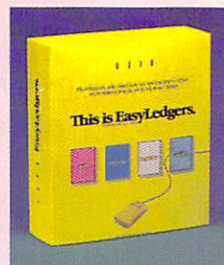
**TV\*SHOW** - Create super slide show presentations. 50 transitions. Any IFF pictures. Voice; Loops. Just point & click.

### ZUMA FONTS #1-4 -

Professional fonts for video & graphics. Each volume contains 3 styles in 6 sizes at 2 resolutions.

**MIDI MAGIC** - Easiest Midi sequencer! Fabulous interface. Help text. Multitasking, 16 tracks, 26 sequences. Quantizing. Multi channel recording. "Beginning and serious amateurs will love MIDI MAGIC for its power" - *Amiga World*

**EASY LEDGERS** - Fully integrated accounting system. Sales, purchases, inventory and general ledger. Extremely easy; uses familiar bookkeeping interface. No complicated codes to learn, no account numbers to remember. Just point and click.



### ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS -

4 sets of professional designs; IFF or Aegis Draw(tm) format; FLOOR PLANS - windows, doors, baths, etc.; INTERIOR DESIGNS - beds, tables, desks, sofas, etc.; FOUNDATIONS - framing, rafters, etc.; AUTOS - 1980's, Mercedes, Cady, Ford, etc.

## Give Me More!!!

Call for additional product information, prices and participating dealer locations. Ask about our product demos and money-back guarantee.

We acknowledge the trademarks and give many thanks to the producers of our fine productivity products:

Circum Design  
Madrigal Designs  
PAR Software  
SoftWood Company  
TRS Labs  
Zuma Group

*Brown  
Wagh*

1-800-451-0900  
1-408-395-3838 (CA)

16795 Lark Ave. #210, Los Gatos, CA 95030



and animation (Wednesdays), and games (Fridays) topics are discussed at 10PM EST.

If you are more contemplative than gregarious, you will appreciate PLink's public-domain library, one of the best around with thousands of files ready for downloading. The library is divided into the same 15 categories as the message center. You can quickly scan the titles of all the available files or browse through their descriptions before deciding what to download. If you know the type of program you want, you can skip to the appropriate special-interest section and view only its files.

Of the four networks discussed here, PeopleLink has the lowest sign-up fee and some of the lowest hourly rates. Considering its high degree of user activity and low price, the network offers a lot for your money.

#### OLD FAITHFUL: COMPUSEVE

The oldest of the national computer services, CompuServe offers the most extensive services. In addition to computer-related discussions and libraries, the network offers airline reservation services,

on-line shopping, financial investment information, news, weather, and sports, among other things. Don't worry, the Amiga section is large, active, and easy to access. Typing GO AMIGA from the main CompuServe menu (or from just about anywhere else) will take you to the main menu of the Amiga area.

The menu offers three major divisions, or forums—Arts, Tech, and Vendor. Type GO AMIGAARTS, GO AMIGATECH, or GO AMIGAVENDOR to access the area you are interested in. You can bypass the main Amiga menu by typing the commands from CompuServe's main menu.

The Arts Forum offers 15 message areas and 15 libraries covering the artistic (graphics, animations, desktop publishing, music, video) and entertainment aspects of the Amiga. As with the other two forums, the Arts Forum's messages menu lists the number of subjects discussed and the number of messages in each category.

Conferences are held weekly at 10PM EST. The current schedule offers software development discussions on Saturdays, open discussions on Sundays, and beginners' conferences on Tuesdays and Thurs- ▶

## The Cost of Connections

ALL THIS ON-LINE activity may sound like fun, but enjoying yourself has a price. If you live in a metropolitan area, you can reach out and touch the commercial networks without paying long-distance rates. Rural residents, however, will have to pay to call to the nearest city with CompuServe or GENie lines, Telenet or Tymnet access. To help curb the costs for heavy telecommunicators, Telenet provides PC Pursuit, an alternate phone service for computers. For \$30 per month (and a one-time fee of \$30), PC Pursuit lets you connect with computers in 34 metropolitan areas without incurring long-distance charges during non-prime time (6PM to 7AM weekdays, 24 hours weekends and holidays). The prime-time rate is \$10.50 per hour. For more information, call 800/TELENET (voice).

While the chart below lists network connect fees by the hour, on line the fees are prorated to the minute. Rates are higher for weekday business-time access (prime time, PT), 7AM to 6PM local time, except through Tymnet where prime time is 7AM to 7PM. Non-prime time (NPT) consists of non-business hours on weekdays and all hours on weekends and designated holidays.

### American PeopleLink

800/524-0100 voice  
MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$15 (one time)  
AVAILABLE VIA: Telenet, PC Pursuit  
BAUD RATES (hourly, continental US only)  
NPT: \$4.95 (300/1200), \$11.95 (2400)  
PT: \$11.95 (300), \$12.95 (1200), \$14.95 (2400)  
With PC Pursuit (Fee: \$25/mo.)  
NPT Only: \$3 (to 2400)  
With Frequent Plinkers (Fee: \$10/mo.)  
24 Hours: 25% discount (to 2400)  
With Both Services (Fee: \$35/mo.)  
24 Hours: \$2.25 (to 2400)

### BIX

Byte Information Exchange  
800/227-2983 voice  
603/924-9281 voice from New Hampshire  
MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$39 (one time)  
AVAILABLE VIA: Tymnet  
BAUD RATES (hourly)  
NPT: \$11 (300/1200), \$12.50 (2400)  
PT: \$20 (300/1200), \$22.50 (2400)

### CompuServe

800/848-8199 voice  
614/457-8650 from Ohio  
MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$39.95 (one time, includes \$25 of on-line time)  
AVAILABLE VIA: CompuServe direct lines, Telenet, Tymnet  
BAUD RATES (hourly)  
Any Time: \$6\* (300), \$12.50\* (1200/2400)  
\*Plus \$.30/hr. for CompuServe phone lines  
\*Plus \$2/hr. for Telenet or Tymnet (NPT)  
\*Plus \$12/hr. for Telenet or Tymnet (PT)

### GENie

General Electric Information Services  
800/638-9636  
MEMBERSHIP FEE: \$29.95 (one time, includes two hours of free NPT)  
AVAILABLE VIA: GENie dedicated phone lines  
BAUD RATES (hourly)  
NPT: \$5 (300/1200), \$12.50\* (2400)  
PT: \$35\* (300/1200), \$42.50\* (2400)  
\*Plus \$2/hr. from some outlying areas □



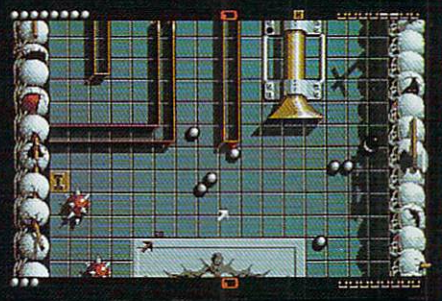
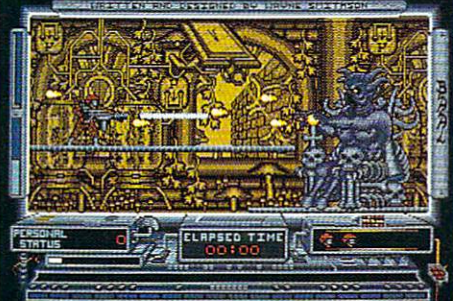
BAAL



CAPTAIN  
FIZZ



BALLISTIX



## BAAL

- ★ An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- ★ 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- ★ Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- ★ More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?

His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.

As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.

Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

Screen Shots from the Atari ST version

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

## CAPTAIN FIZZ Meets The Blaster-Trons

The message is simple: co-operate or die! It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as both of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just win out with the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense. . . and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 22 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall. . .

**Warning: this game is impossible to beat on your own.**

Two joysticks required for two-player game.

Screen shots taken from the Atari ST version  
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

## BALLISTIX It's a whole new ball game!

Sick of silly old soccer? Tired of pathetic pinball? Then you need a dose of Ballistix - the fastest, wackiest, toughest ball game yet to appear on a computer. Ballistix just explodes with excitement, puzzles and an amazing 130 different screens of frenetic action.

The aim of the game is simple; score more goals than your opponent to win the match. Doing it is a different matter as **splitters** fill the screen with dozens of balls, **tunnels** hide them from view, **bumpers** bounce balls all over the show, fiendish **red arrows** speed them up to almost impossible velocity, **magnets** pull them away from your control, and much, much more.

Ballistix is incredibly flexible, too. You can play against the computer or another player, set the speed if you can't stand the pace, define where the balls are fired and their velocity, rack up bonuses that will get you extra goals and then, at the end of an exhausting game, set your name in pride of place on the high-score table. And it's all played to the accompaniment of a throbbing sound-track and a crowd that applauds your every goal.

Ballistix is definitely not a game for wimps. It's tough, fast, challenging and incredibly competitive - in fact, it's just the kind of game you like.

Two joysticks required for two-player game

Screen Shots are from the Amiga version  
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

PSYGNOSIS LTD.  
PO Box 483  
Addison Illinois 60101  
1-800-669-4912

BAAL	Amiga/Atari ST	\$29.95
	Coming soon for C64. P.C.	
CAPTAIN FIZZ	Amiga/Atari ST	\$29.95
	Coming soon for C64. P.C.	
BALLISTIX	Amiga/Atari ST	\$34.95

PSYCLAPSE



days. The network also encourages impromptu sessions on off-nights; check the conference area at 10PM EST for someone to chat with.

The Amiga Tech Forum is designed for technical users. The message bases contain questions and an-

swers on programming in a variety of languages, as well as Amiga hardware discussions. The libraries are filled with source code for a variety of languages, executable utilities, and so on. The weekly conferences often have well-known commercial programmers as guests, ready to discuss the inner workings of the Amiga.

The Amiga Vendor area is staffed by employees of commercial software companies. You can get on-line product support or new product announcements from companies such as ASDG, C Ltd, Impulse, New Horizons, Syndesis, Transactor, Gold Disk, Micro-Illusions, Avant-Garde, M2S, and MicroSmiths.

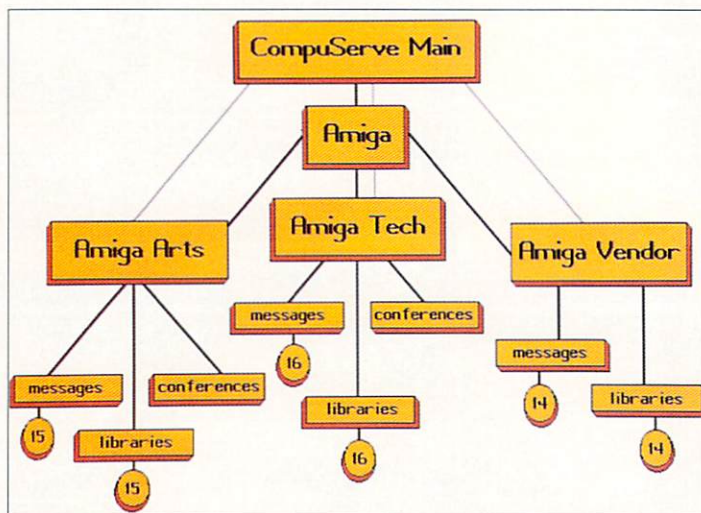
The Amiga Tech area is the network's strong point. CompuServe has been tested by time and much use, and learning your way around is not too difficult. In addition, CompuServe offers extensive non-Amiga services.

### GETTING BIGGER ALL THE TIME: GENIE

The GENie (General Electric) network is the new kid on the block, but is really trying hard in the Amiga area. GENie has grown tremendously over the past two years. The Amiga area now offers a wide variety of services, an extensive software library, and two divisions.

The largest section, GENie Starship RoundTable, is the users area, catering to people at all levels of experience. To board the Starship, type AMIGA from the main GENie menu. This will bring you to the main Amiga menu where you can choose to enter either the Message, Library or Conference areas.

The Bulletin Board features 24 message areas, while the software libraries are classified into 18 different categories. In each library, files are displayed by date, starting with the most recently received files, so you can easily identify the latest uploads. Sample topics include: applications software, graphics and video, Workbench and the CLI, hardware, products wanted/for sale, user groups, tools and utilities, games, programming, and telecommunications. Star-



CompuServe offers three Amiga forums.

## Alternate Sources Of PD Software

IF YOU DON'T have a modem, or just don't have the time, energy or patience to go on line and search out those software gems in the public domain, there is another method that is both easy and relatively inexpensive.

A number of companies, magazines, organizations, and individuals have compiled huge, disk-based libraries of public-domain software. You can order these disks from them for a nominal fee (which in some cases barely exceeds the cost of the disk, duplication and mailing charges). For catalogs and more information, contact:

**AMICUS DISKS**  
*PIM Publications Inc.*  
 PO Box 869  
 Fall River, MA 02722  
 (\$7 per disk, 3 disks minimum)

**THE FRED FISH DISK COLLECTION**  
*PIM Publications Inc.*  
 PO Box 869  
 Fall River, MA 02722  
 (\$7 per disk, 3 disks minimum)

**Public Domain Software Resources**  
 PO Box 7175  
 Loma Linda, CA 92354  
 (\$6 per disk, \$1 per catalog)

**The Software Bug**  
 PO Box 8302  
 Somerville, NJ 08876  
 (\$4 per disk, free catalog)

**THE AMIGAWORLD PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY**  
 (Includes Software Excitement, DevWare, and Chiron Conceptions)  
*AmigaWorld*  
 80 Elm Street  
 Peterborough, NH 03458  
 (\$7 per disk, \$5.95 per catalog disk) □



## A CATACLYSMIC STRUGGLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL

For the first time, Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good and evil has been skillfully crafted into a single computer game of epic proportions.

**FIVE MAN-YEARS** of detailed research and programming have been invested to ensure that this is the "definitive Tolkien computer game." Selected elements of traditional Fantasy Role Playing, War strategy, and animated adventure games have been skillfully blended for a unique computer gaming experience.

Follow in the footsteps of Frodo, Aragorn and Gandalf as they battle to get the ring to the Cracks of Doom. Ranged against you are all the evil forces of the Dark Lord Sauron and the corrupt wizard Saruman. The odds are overwhelming, but you cannot afford to fail. The destiny of Middle Earth lies in the balance.

Roam at will across the 36-screen scrolling map of Middle Earth, wherein are contained thousands of digitized locations in which you can control a cast of over 80 animated characters and armies. Test your strategic abilities as you command entire legions to move against the forces of evil.

With the almost infinite variety and multiple layers of play, War in Middle Earth is a game you can finish in days or weeks, or savor for months. It will delight and enthrall, and ultimately become a firm favorite in any software library.

*May your heroic efforts be met with success, and the forces of darkness be vanquished!*

J.R.R. Tolkien's

WAR IN

MIDDLE EARTH

NOW SHIPPING FOR  
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (5-1/4" CGA/EGA)  
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (3-1/2" CGA/EGA)  
IBM PS/2 (3-1/2" MCGA) • Amiga • Apple IIGS • Atari ST  
SUGGESTED RETAIL: \$49.99

SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM AMIGA, IBM, APPLE IIGS AND ATARI ST VERSIONS.

Copyright © 1989 by Melbourne House.  
Melbourne House is a member of  
the Virgin Mastertronic Group of companies.  
All Tolkien characters reproduced by kind permission  
of Unwin/Hyman.

Melbourne House  
711 West 17th St.,  
Unit G9, Costa Mesa,  
CA 92627 • (714) 631-1001



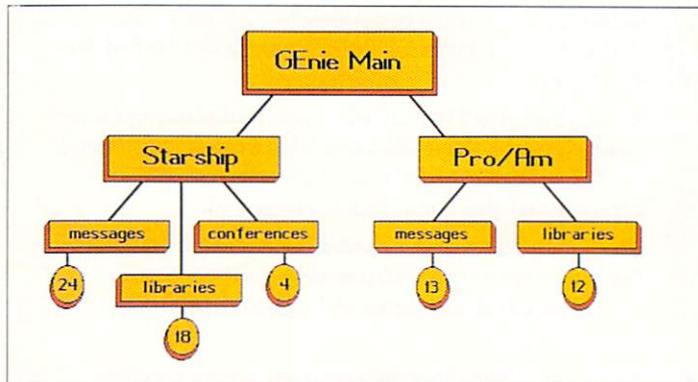
Circle 104 on Reader Service card.



ship's conferences take place on Mondays (music), Thursdays and Saturdays at 10PM EST.

GENie's second Amiga area, Pro/Am, is for Amiga programmers of all levels. Type PRO/AM from the main GENie menu and you will be whisked away to this relatively recent addition to the GENie Amiga support system.

The bulletin board area is broken down into 13



GENie has separate user (Starship) and technical (Pro/Am) areas.

technical categories. Keeping the technical area separate from the standard user area works well for everyone. Techies get tired sifting through questions and comments on the latest arcade game to find a serious discussion, and casual users don't want to know anything about programming the coprocessor.

The Pro/Am area also has its own library where you can find 12 categories of source code and example programs. The library's sections mirror the bulletin board's, except Text Fragments replaces the Pro/Am Reception Desk and Flames is deleted. The weekly programmers' conference takes place on Wednesday at 10PM EST.

When you consider the low price of the GENie service and its extensive libraries and message base, you can see why it is gaining strength so rapidly. The GENie software is easy to use and maneuver in, making it a great place for the new on-line user to start.

#### TECH TALK: BIX

BIX (the Byte Information Exchange) is sponsored by BYTE magazine, one of the industry's most respected technical computer journals. True to its roots, BIX is essentially a haven for technical computerists. The Amiga area is no exception.

No matter when you log on, you are sure to meet some of the most respected people in the Amiga technical community. Software designers from virtually every company that supports the Amiga, employees of CATS (Commodore Amiga Technical Support), and many of the original designers and

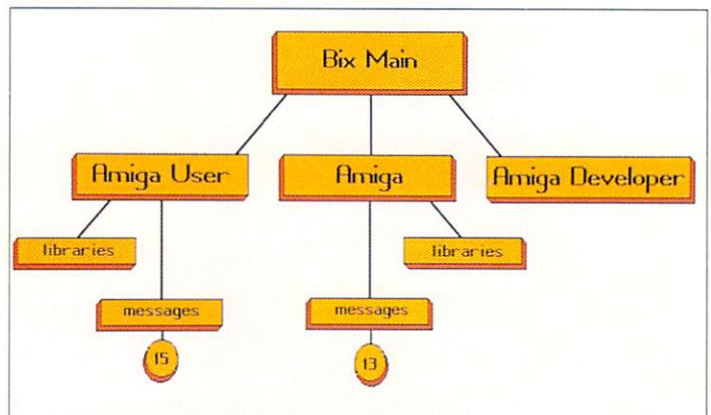
developers of the Amiga all flock to BIX's three Amiga areas. The largest is called Amiga and is the experts' section, the hangout for hardcore programmers. The 13 subareas range from assembly language to hardware to ARExx.

The Amiga.user section has a more general set (15) of subareas, including utilities (usually programmers), flames (complaints), fishdisks (PD software), and ARP (AmigaDOS Replacement Project DOS commands).

The Amiga.Dev area is the Developers Support section operated by CATS members such as Andy Finkle and Carolyn Scheppner.

Amiga areas on BIX also have their own libraries, which consist for the most part of utility programs, source code in a variety of languages, a few games, and files with complete listings of conferences and messages on a given subject.

Make no mistake about BIX, it is not for the average Amiga user. It is for the serious programmer and technical user. You don't have to be a world-class



BIX is the most technical of the four networks.

programmer to take advantage of its resources, but on BIX you are quite likely to receive help from world-class experts. BIX is the most expensive of the on-line systems, but for those who need its services, it's well worth the price. If you are thinking of programming for profit, you should be on BIX.

No matter which network you choose, you will be pleased with the results. Despite the on-line fees, you can download several programs from their libraries for the cost of one commercial program. If you cannot find a user's group in your area, you can get your questions answered in the message centers. Attending a conference brings the experts into your computer room. Membership does have its privileges. ■

Louis R. Wallace is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



# The Winner-Aztec C

1988 AmigaWorld Reader's Choice Award for Best Development System.



No wonder Aztec C is the system of choice for Amiga C programmers. Aztec C is lean, mean and built for speed. Aztec C provides all the tools you need to compile, optimize and debug your code into the tightest, fastest-running code possible.

"While it was not the first C language development system for the Amiga, Aztec C quickly developed the reputation as the best. In head-to-head tests against Lattice C, Aztec C consistently took less time to produce shorter object code."

	<u>Aztec C</u>	<u>Lattice C</u>
Documentation	8.8	7.0
Flexibility	8.6	7.3
Advanced Features	9.8	8.7
Overall	9.03	7.67

(Quotation and table reprinted with permission from 1988 AmigaWorld Reader's Choice Awards Announcement).

## Aztec C Development tools for every need.

Item Number	Description	Unit Price
G05P	Aztec C Professional System	\$199.00
G05D	Aztec C Developer System	\$299.00
G05SDB	Aztec Source Level Debugger -SDB	\$125.00
G05SP	Aztec C Developer System +SDB	\$399.00
G05LS	Aztec Amiga Library Source	\$300.00
G05K	Aztec C Developer System +SDB +Library Source	<del>\$724.00</del> <b>Special \$474.00</b>

All development systems include optimized C compiler, editor, 680x0 assembler, overlay linker, librarian plus extensive runtime library support.

For more information about Aztec C Amiga Development Systems and Source Debugger . . . Call Today!

**1-800-221-0440** (outside NJ)

(NJ and Outside U.S.) **1-201-542-2121** Telex: 4995812MANX Fax: 201/542-8386

Amiga is a trademark of the Commodore Computer Corporation.  
Aztec and Aztec C are trademarks of Manx Software Systems.  
Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

**Aztec** by **MANX**  
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

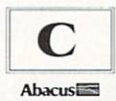
P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, New Jersey 07702



# One Good Book deserves another and another, and another, and a...

**New**

**Amiga 'C' for Advanced Programmers**



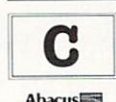
## Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

-contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for text editor.

ISBN 1-55755-046-8 400 pp **\$24.95**

**New**

**Amiga 'C' for Beginners**



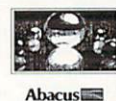
## Amiga C for Beginners

-an introduction to learning the popular C language. Explains the language elements using examples specifically geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works and more.

ISBN 1-55755-045-X 280 pp **\$19.95**

**New**

**Amiga 3D Graphics Programming in BASIC**



## Amiga 3-D Graphic Programming in BASIC

-shows you how to use the powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga. Details the techniques and algorithms for writing three-dimensional graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, saving graphics in IFF format and more.

ISBN 1-55755-044-1 300 pp **\$19.95**

**Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out**



## Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out

-is the most in-depth reference available covering the Amiga's disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, Workbench and the CLI DOS functions, loading, saving, sequential and random file organization, more.

ISBN 1-55755-042-5 360 pp **\$29.95**

**Amiga for Beginners**



## Amiga For Beginners \*

-the first volume in our Amiga series, introduces you to Intuition (Amiga's graphic interface), the mouse, windows, the CLI, and Amiga BASIC and explains every practical aspect of the Amiga in plain English.

ISBN 1-55755-021-2 184 pp **\$16.95**

*Includes Workbench 1.3 Info*

**Best Seller**

**AmigaBASIC Inside and Out**



## AmigaBASIC Inside & Out

-THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Every AmigaBASIC command is fully described and detailed. Topics include charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and speech commands.

ISBN 0-916439-87-9 554 pp **\$24.95**

*Includes Workbench 1.3 Info*

**Amiga Tricks & Tips**



## Amiga Tricks & Tips

-follows our tradition of other Tricks and Tips books for CBM users. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, and much more!

ISBN 0-916439-88-7 348 pp **\$19.95**

## AmigaDOS Inside & Out

-covers the insides of AmigaDOS from the internal design up to practical applications. Includes detailed reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, how to create and use script files, multitasking, and much more.

ISBN 1-55755-041-7 280pp **\$19.95**

*Includes Workbench 1.3 Info*

**AmigaDOS Inside & Out**



## Amiga Machine Language

-is a comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler machine language programming and is THE practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast ML. Also covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech and sound from ML and much more.

ISBN 1-55755-025-5 264 pp **\$19.95**

**Amiga Machine Language**



## Amiga System Programmer's Guide

-comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Only a few of the many subjects covered include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions and much, much more.

ISBN 1-55755-034-4 442 pp **\$34.95**

**Amiga System Programmer's Guide**



## AmigaDOS Quick Reference \*

-an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands for your Amiga by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. All commands are in alphabetical order for easy reference. *Includes Workbench 1.3 Info*

ISBN 1-55755-049-2 128 pp **\$14.95**

**AmigaDOS Quick Reference**



## Computer Viruses: a high-tech disease \*

-describes what a computer virus is, how viruses work, viruses and batch files, protecting your computer, designing virus proof systems and more.

ISBN 1-55755-043-3 292 pp **\$18.95**

*"Probably the best and most current book...a bevy of preventive measures"*  
PC Week 11-21-88

**COMPUTER VIRUSES**



**Save Time and Money!** Optional program disks are available for many of our Amiga reference books. All programs listed in the books are on each respective disk and will save you countless hours of typing!

**\$14.95**

(\* Optional Diskette Not Available for these Titles)

# Abacus

Dept. L3, 5370 52nd Street SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
(616) 698-0330

**See your local Dealer or Call Toll Free 1-800-451-4319**

Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling per Order  
Foreign add \$12.00 per item



# T H E SQUEEZE P L A Y

Learning the “signals” for several popular archiving utilities will let you compress files down to manageable size for faster on-line transfers. And the only things you’ll sacrifice are big phone bills and wasted disk space.



*By Jonathan Horne*

FULL OF FREE software, the networks hold many pleasant surprises, but your subsequent telephone bills may hold a nasty shock. One way to cut costs is to shorten your uploading and downloading times by archiving files.


Archiving is the process used to compress a single file, a collection of files, or even an entire disk.

For example, archiving a set of five 20K files (100K total) creates a single file that could be as short as 20K. Uploading the original files to a network could take you ten minutes. Sending the archived version would take only two. You can download compressed files equally quickly, then decompress them when time is less costly. The extent of compression depends on the contents of the file. For example, graphics files usually compress more than text files. No matter what the percentage, the savings will be reflected in your phone bill and on-line charges.

Archiving can also save you frustration caused by a clash of protocols when you try to run downloaded programs. AmigaDOS stores all its files with a checksum, a number that tells the computer how long a file is in bytes. If the checksum does not match the actual file length, then the computer will not execute the file and will display error message 121, “File not an object module.” The Xmodem protocol, for example, sends data in chunks of 128 bytes. To make the final block received contain 128 bytes, the computer generates null characters called padding. When you try to execute the padded file, the computer ▶







looks at the checksum, determines that the file is longer than it should be, and reports the error. By compressing files before transferring them, you will avoid the problem. When you restore the files to their original form, the archiving program discards any padding it finds.

The public domain and shareware offer four popular archiving utilities—ARC, PAK, ZOO, and WARP—all of which run from the CLI. Each program has a unique syntax and specialty, but all of them allow you to start manipulating files by learning only a few simple commands. When you begin, be sure the program you choose is in the current directory or in an accessible place such as the C directory. If not, specify the pathname to the program in your commands.

### THE FOUNDER: ARC

ARC (available on Fred Fish disk #70) is perhaps the most popular archiving program available. One of the oldest utilities of its kind, ARC comes in versions for most microcomputers, including the Amiga, Atari, and IBM, letting you exchange files easily among machines. For example, you can archive a set of text files on an IBM, then decompress them on an Amiga. Do not be misled by ARC's non-Amiga origin; it is versatile, simple to use, and effective. To maintain compatibility with other operating systems, ARC limits your file names to 16 characters.

The syntax is:

ARC function archive.arc filename

Function is one of many commands, but only four are commonly used. A adds a file to the archive. D deletes a file from the archive. L lists files in an archive. X extracts files from an archive (breaks up the compressed file into its original components). Archive.arc is the name of the archived file you are working with, whether it already exists, or you are creating it. The name must end with the extension .arc. Filename is the path and name of the file, or files, you wish to extract from or add to the archive. ARC also supports the standard CLI wildcards # and ?.

If you download an .arc file called Graphics.arc, for example, you have several options for extracting and saving the image files it contains. To extract the pictures and place them in the current directory, type:

ARC X Graphics.arc

If you prefer, you can extract the files and send them to a separate directory. For example:

ARC X Graphics.arc DF2:Pictures/#?

To extract and save a single file called Lakeside.ham, for example, type:

ARC X Graphics.arc Lakeside.ham

Creating an archive is no more difficult than extracting files from an existing one. Suppose you collect icons and want to ARC them for posterity. To create an archive file, called icons.arc, of all icons on df0: and save it on your hard drive, type:

ARC A dh0:icons.arc df0:#?.info

Adding icons to the archive is equally easy. While ARC will not archive an entire directory automatically, you can archive the directory's contents file by file. For example, to archive Castle.info, which is in RAM:, type:

ARC A dh0:icons.arc RAM:Castle.info

At times, you may find archiving the contents of an entire disk and then deleting unwanted files easier than naming each file you wish to archive. Perhaps you would like to archive all your icons from DF0:, with the exception of Ugly.info. First, create the archive:

ARC A RAM:icons.arc df0:#?.info

then delete the unwanted files:

ARC D RAM:icons.ARC Ugly.info

To view the contents of an ARC file so you can decide which files to delete, type:

ARC L icons.arc

### EASY-OPEN FILES: PAK

PAK (available on most networks) is the simplest to use of the four programs. The most interesting thing about PAK is that it creates self-extracting archives; execute a file and it will decompress itself. For example, typing icons.pak would extract all files from the archive icons.pak to the current directory.

There is, however, a price to pay for self-extracting files. When you create a PAK file, the computer includes the code that will perform the automatic extraction. This extra code, in turn, increases the length of the archive, thus making PAK the least efficient for conserving space and decreasing up- and download times.

The syntax is:

PAK archive.pak filename

As with ARC, archive.pak is the name of the compressed file. It always has the extension .pak. Filename is the name of the file you wish to add to the archive. You can specify a path for either name. For example, to create an archive in RAM: containing an IFF viewer and its icon, type:

PAK RAM:Viewer.pak Picviewer

PAK RAM:Viewer.pak Picviewer.info

To extract all files from a PAK archive, use the CLI ►



# Amiga Makes It Possible...

# SuperGen Makes It Happen!

## Desktop Video.

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The **SuperGen Genlock** and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

Since **SuperGen** does not distort incoming video, the quality of the video out equals the quality of the video in. **SuperGen** does not decode and then re-encode the incoming video; it simply encodes the Amiga's RGB signal into RS-170A and then overlays the encoded signal onto the incoming video.

## Some SuperGen™ features:

### True Broadcast quality video output.

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands, or buts! Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output. Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

### Two independent dissolve controls.

**SuperGen** is the only genlock with dissolve capabilities built-in! Two slide pots control the mixture of external video and Amiga graphics. The first slide controls the ratio of Amiga color 0 to external video. The second slide controls the ratio of all other Amiga colors to external video. Both dissolves can be controlled remotely by Amiga software.

### Auto-Fade mode.

The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

### Dual Video outputs.

### Professional Key Out.

Output to Video Switchers with Key In capability for special effects.

### Switchable Chroma Notch filter.

Helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

### Selectable blanking.

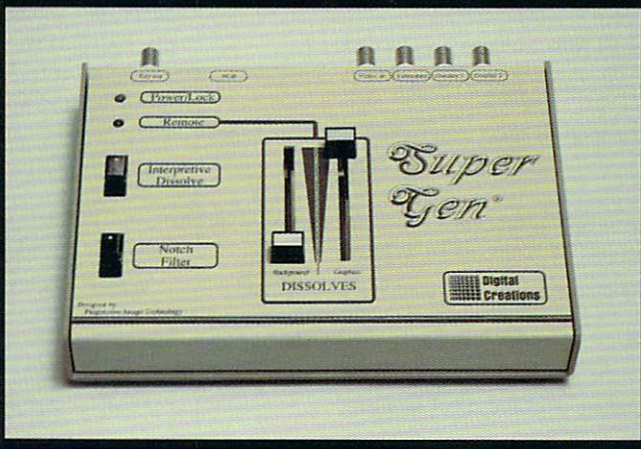
Internal or external.

### BNC Connectors.

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.



Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens. The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga. **SuperGen** is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower. The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in. The bottom sequence shows the Amiga Background fading in.



To order or for more  
information call:

(916) 344-4825  
**Digital Creations**  
2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742



**Digital  
Creations**

*"With its complete range of features and excellent video signal quality, Digital Creations' SuperGen is the best value among Amiga Genlocks. We do not hesitate to recommend it to users of our desktop video products."*

*Thanks for bringing such a fine product to the Amiga market place."*

John Bittner of Zuma Group, Inc.  
Creator of TV\*TEXT™ and TV\*SHOW™

*"The best genlock for the Amiga under \$1000.00!"*

Sheryl Jarvis of PVS Publishing  
Creator of Pro Video Plus™

*"SuperGen's dissolve controls gives INVISION's real-time video effects a whole new dimension."*

Daniel Kaye of Elan Designs,  
Co-designer of INVISION™, the  
LIVE!™ video effects package

*"SuperGen is the only genlock I recommend. It has the best price-performance of any genlock on the market."*

Martin Hash of Hash Enterprises  
Author of the Animation:™ series

*"The ability to software control dissolves during video scripts has been important as part of my products."*

Gary Bonham of SPARTA, Inc  
Author of Aegis VideoTitrer™ and  
Aegis Lights! Camera! Action!™

*"Many video professionals playing with the Amiga had access to their own encoders, but it wasn't until Digital Creations introduced the SuperGen that the Amiga had a real chance in this industry."*

AV Video / April 1988

Complete your system with:

**SuperGen™**  
**\$749.95**

Professional Genlock  
by Progressive Image  
Technology



command CD to set the current directory to the files' destination, then execute the file. For example, to extract all files from Viewer.pak in RAM: to DF1:, type:

```
CD df1:
RAM:VirusKill.pak
```

#### A MENAGERIE OF OPTIONS: ZOO

ZOO (available on Fred Fish disk #164) is similar to ARC, but offers more flexibility in its ability to manipulate files within the archive. Unlike ARC, ZOO does not restrict file names to 16 characters. You can also create subdirectories when extracting files, using the slash (/) options. A unique restriction is that ZOO cannot nest archives. For example, the archive Pictures.zoo could not contain the file icons.zoo.

The syntax is:

```
ZOO function archive.zoo filename
```

The essential functions are: a, which adds files to the archive; D, which deletes files from the archive; L, which lists files in the archive; x, which extracts files from an archive; and h, which displays a complete list of commands. Be careful when you type your commands. Unlike the other programs, ZOO is case sensitive; function commands perform different actions depending on whether they are upper- or lowercase. As always, archive.zoo is the name of the compressed file and must have the extension .zoo; filename is the path and name of the file to be extracted from or added to the archive.

Manipulating files is easy. For example, to extract all files from the archive icons.zoo in df0: to the directory icons, type:

```
CD icons
ZOO x df0:icons.zoo
```

To extract a single file, trashcan.info, from icons.zoo, type:

```
ZOO x icons.zoo trashcan.info
```

To add baseball.info to icons.zoo, type:

```
ZOO a icons.zoo Trashcan.info
```

To remove the icon dragon.info from icons.zoo, type:

```
ZOO D icons.zoo disk.info
```

If you can no longer remember what is in the archive, you can examine its contents by typing:

```
ZOO L icons.zoo
```

A faster way to decompress .zoo files is to use BOOZ (available on most networks). The syntax is:

```
BOOZ function archive.zoo filename
```

The function x extracts a specific file (filename) from a compressed file (archive.zoo) or an archive's entire contents; l lists a .zoo file's contents.

#### A WRINKLE IN SILICON: WARP

While ARC, PAK, and ZOO will archive only individual files, WARP (available on most networks) will compress an entire disk, block by block, and output the contents to a single file. One of the advantages to this method of archiving is that when a file is decompressed, the resulting disk will be exactly the same as the original. In addition, you do not have to sort the files into the appropriate directories when you extract them or install the new disk with Workbench. To help keep your disk collection clean, WARP will not archive the SCA virus if it finds the code in a disk's boot block. Unfortunately, it cannot identify other viruses. (Because ARC, PAK, and ZOO archive files instead of individual disk blocks, they will not transmit viruses.) Bridgeboard owners will appreciate that WARP will archive non-Amiga disks, such as MS-DOS and Atari ST formats.

The syntax for creating a WARP file is:

```
WARP read start_track end_track archive.wrp
      nocomp nozero append mfm +text
```

To disassemble a WARP file use the syntax:

```
WARP write filename1 filename2 filename3
```

(When you create a WARP file, always insert the source disk in drive DF0:. When you extract files, the destination disk must be DF0:.)

Start\_track is the track number to start reading at (for an entire disk, 0) and end\_track is the final track to archive (for an entire disk, 79). Archive.wrp is the name of the archive file, which must end with .wrp; you can include a pathname. The option nocomp instructs the computer to archive the disk, but not compress it. Specify nozero and mfm only for non-AmigaDOS filing systems. Specify append to add data to an existing WARP archive. With +textfile you can designate the path and name of a text file to be displayed when the file is extracted (the text file must be available when you run WARP—RAM: is a good place to put it).

The multitude of parameters are easier to understand with examples. To compress an entire Amiga disk in drive df0: to a single file on df1: type:

```
WARP read 0 79 DF1:Diskname.WRP
```

or for just tracks 40 to 79 on DF0: to an existing WRP file in RAM: type:

```
WARP read 40 79 RAM:Existingfile.wrp append
```

To archive an entire MS-DOS disk in DF1: to an Amiga .wrp file on df0: type:

```
WARP read 0 79 df1:Filename.wrp mfm
```

To squeeze an entire Amiga disk in df0: into a single file on df1: that will display a text file before disassembling, type: ►





# You Can't Buy Time.

You can't buy time, but you can save it if you have the right tools. WordPerfect Corporation's latest creation for the Amiga is WordPerfect Library, a collection of integrated programs to organize your appointments, notes and files. Whether you're a home manager or an office manager, Library was made for you.

*Calendar* keeps track of your daily schedule and will remind you of important appointments by sounding preset alarms. From your *Calendar*, you can print a daily list of appointments, notes, and things to do. Accomplishing is easier when you can chart your progress on paper, and *Calendar* lets you do just that.

At home, you'll want to use *Notebook* to organize important information. Addresses, phone numbers, recipes, home fix-it instructions, even decorating ideas can be easily sorted and accessed according to your instructions.

*Notebook* is every bit as practical in the business world. You can organize your telephone files in various ways: alphabetically, according to area code, or using any other factor you choose. Lists of clients and associates, too, are easily collected and categorized. All *Notebook* files are saved in WordPerfect format for easy transfer to WordPerfect documents.

*Calculator*, as you might guess, calculates. You can choose any of its financial, programming, and scientific functions. You might, for example, create a payment plan for a home or car

loan, or calculate the future value of a savings bond. The scientific calculator can also help students, since logarithms, exponents, and trigonometry are among its functions.

Of course, *Calculator* is as valuable in the office as it is at home. You can access the *Calculator* without exiting your document, and then save your current state in *Calculator*. When you flip back to your document, your calculation remains intact for easy reference.

The list of Library's features goes on and on. *File Manager* helps you arrange, mark, edit, and print your files. *Program Editor*, with powerful features like hex edit and multiple block functions, lets you see and edit the codes behind your documents.

WordPerfect Library for the Amiga is now shipping. Save yourself some time by looking into it; you'll be glad you did. You can learn more about Library by contacting your local dealer or

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way · Orem, Utah, 84057 USA  
Tel: (801) 225-5000 · Telex: 820618 · Fax: (801) 227-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark and WordPerfect Library is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



WARP read 0 79 df1:Myfile.wrp + RAM:  
readme.txt

To disassemble any .wrp file from RAM: to df0: enter:

WARP write RAM:File.wrp

To extract three individual .wrp files from df1: to  
df0: type:

WARP write df1:File1.wrp df1:File2.wrp df1:  
File3.wrp

### CLICK IT IN PLACE

If you wish to avoid the CLI totally, you have three  
options. ARCHA (public domain), Disk Magic

(\$49.95, DMH Technologies), and DiskMaster  
(\$49.95, Progressive Peripherals & Software) all offer  
mouse-control of archiving programs. ARCHA is sim-  
ply a menu-driven interface for ARC, PAK, and ZOO,  
giving you point-and-click control of their functions.  
You must have the three programs to run ARCHA.  
Disk Magic's gadgets let you archive, decompress,  
and list files with the accompanying versions of ARC,  
PAK, and ZOO. DiskMaster lets you control ARC with  
menus, but you must supply a copy of the program.

When choosing which program to use, consider  
the context of what you are doing. If you're archiving  
a disk full of subdirectories, or a non-standard boot  
block, then clearly WARP would be most appropriate.  
If you're merely archiving a couple of text files, then  
ARC or ZOO would be a better choice. Another  
important factor is confidence. Use the program you  
are most comfortable with and your results will be  
better. To further ease your fears, write-protect your  
source disk when archiving. Even the simplest of  
mistakes, such as having the wrong disk in the wrong  
drive, can easily wipe out important files. ■

*Jonathan Horne is active in telecommunications and has  
logged many on-line hours. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld  
Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Product Information

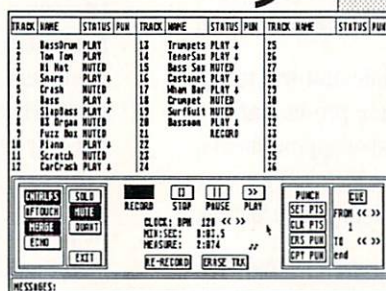
**Disk Magic**  
DMH Technologies  
14873 95th Place  
Minneapolis, MN 55369  
612/420-5572  
\$49.95  
No special requirements.

**DiskMaster**  
Progressive Peripherals & Software  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144  
\$49.95  
No special requirements.

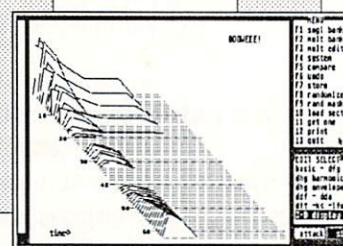
# One, Two, Three



Copyist Professional



KCS/Level II



Kawai K-5 Editor

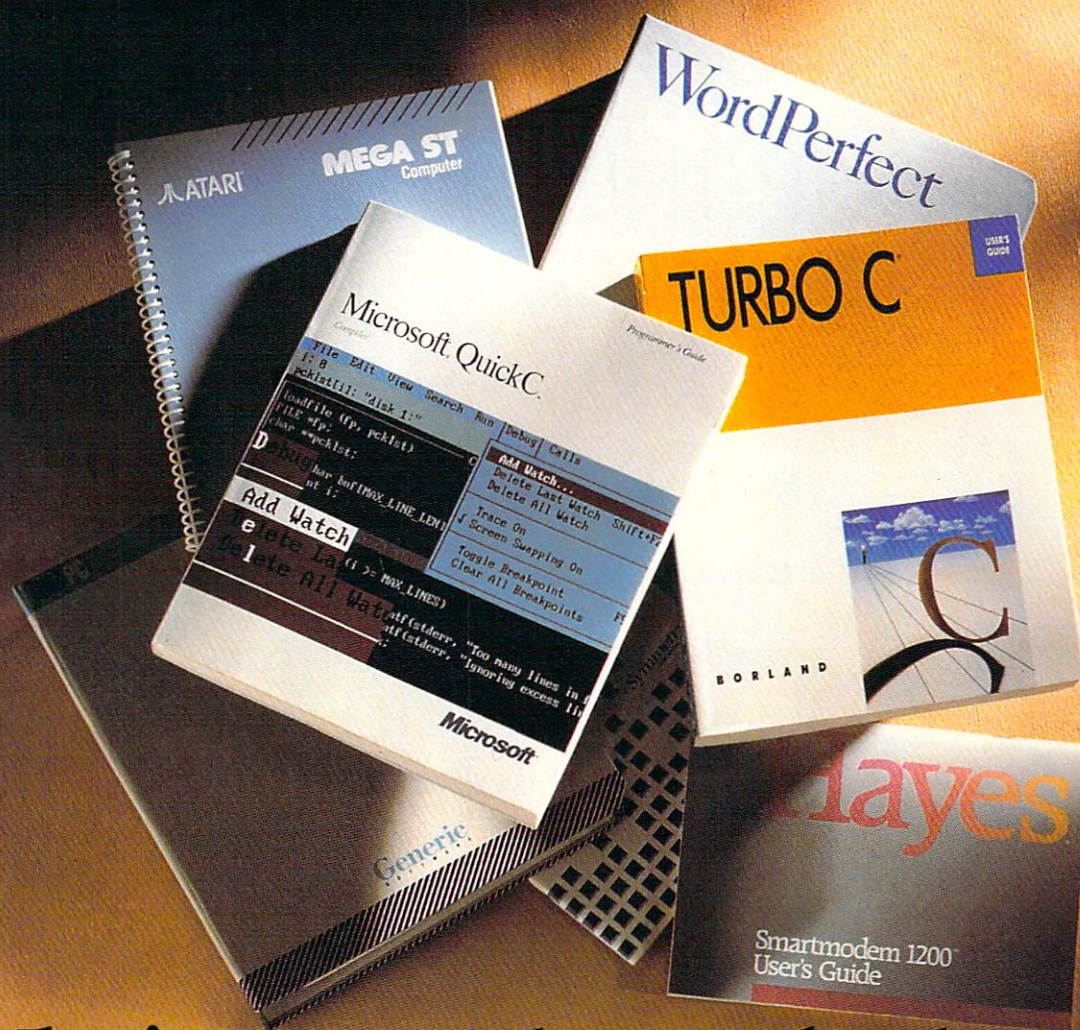
Whether music is your job, or you do it just for fun, we  
have the music software tools that will help you make music  
faster and easier than you ever dreamed. And now with the  
release of the Level II sequencer you can find out just how  
much of a partner a program can be in creating your music. Try  
us and see why thousands of Amiga users choose Dr.T's. Call  
or write for our free catalog.

*We define MIDI music software!*



**Dr.T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE, Inc.  
220 Boylston St. #206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
(617) 244-6954





# Why just read the book when you can talk to the people who wrote it?

RoundTables on the GENie™ service are a good way to pick up expert knowledge fast. Because they're the best way to talk to experts at the leading companies. People like Apple's Jean-Louis Gasse, Tandy's Ed Juge and Atari's Sam Tramiel are frequent guests. Providing in-depth answers and updates that can save you time as well as money.

GENie can save you money another way, too. We bring you expert input at the very best rate. Just \$5 an hour\*. So you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And with GENie signing up is as easy as one, two, three. (1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), either 300 or 1200 baud. (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH. (3) At the

U# prompt enter XTX99690, GENie then RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For more information in the United States or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.



**We bring good things to life.**

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may include additional charges.



# SPRUCING UP THE OLD BENCH—3\*

## Utilities 1.3

*The 1.3 Utilities drawer is stuffed with goodies—  
a Calculator, Clocks, Notepad, ASCII text file browser,  
vegetable slicer, chef's knives. . . well, you get the idea.*

**By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings**

*\*Editor's Note: This month, team info.phile presents Part 3 of their latest AmigaDOS 1.3 "mini-series." While their previous collection ("Exploring AmigaDOS 1.3," Aug. '88–Dec. '88) focused on new or improved CLI commands, this series explores the other side of the AmigaDOS coin: the Workbench.*

IF YOU HAVEN'T already taken a look inside the Utilities drawer on Workbench 1.3, then you're in for a few surprises. It used to house the familiar Calculator, Clock, and Notepad. Those three are still there, but you will also find that two other old-timers—Say and Graphic-Dump—plus five brand new utilities have been added.

### **NOT ONE, NOT TWO, BUT THREE CLOCKS**

Let's start with a look at the improvements to the old Clock utility. Just about everybody knows the Clock. You click on its icon, and an analog clock appears. You can use the Clock's sizing gadget to change its size, and, if you click anywhere in it, a Clock menu takes over the Workbench menu bar.

That menu now holds a few new options that we like a lot. For example, you're no longer stuck with the analog

clock, which takes up a lot of precious screen space, unless you make it almost unreadably small. Pull down the Clock's Type menu, and you'll find two digital clock options: Digital 1 and Digital 2.

If you choose Digital 1, the analog clock disappears, and in its place a small, two-line digital clock appears. Its first line displays the time. If you've used the Clock's Date menu to turn the date display on, the second digital line displays the date. Otherwise, that line is blank.

Our favorite Clock option, however, is the new Digital 2. It gives you a one-line digital display in the title bar of your current window. You can, of course, move this clock anywhere you want. The Digital 2 clock does have one disadvantage, though: If you've turned the date display on, the clock alternates the time and date by flashing every few seconds, which can get annoying.

All of the other Clock options work with both digital displays, including display of seconds and 12- or 24-hour mode. The digital clocks will not, however, let you change their size.

### **A DIGITAL POINTER**

While we like these new Clock options, the new Amiga 1.3 time utility, ClockPtr,

looks like the work of a programmer with, shall we say, too much time on his hands. ClockPtr's function is simple: It turns your mouse pointer into a digital clock whenever the Workbench backdrop screen is active.

To accomplish this metamorphosis, you first double click on the ClockPtr icon. (You can also run it from the CLI by using the command `RUN CLOCKPTR.`) Then move the mouse pointer out of the Utilities drawer and into the Workbench backdrop screen, click the left mouse button and, voila!, your pointer turns into a digital display. Of course, it only stays that way while your Workbench backdrop screen is active. Make another window, such as a Shell, active, and the pointer resumes its normal form.

Now try this. Move the pointer to the top left corner of the Workbench screen, and the pointer will change from a clock into an interval timer that displays the minutes and seconds that have elapsed since it underwent this miraculous transformation. Move the pointer to the lower part of the left side of the screen, and it shows the date.

Is this fun, or what? When you're done, double click again on the ClockPtr ►



**JUST  
\$14.95!**

**NEW!**

# Your Workbench needs our Tool Chest

**I**ntroducing the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest! A brand-new collection of special software written for your Amiga. Now there's no need to know how to program, draw, animate, or compose on your computer because the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you all the tools your Workbench needs. It's that easy!

Each bi-monthly release of the Tool Chest gives you two disks packed with high-quality Amiga programs, utilities, games, professional clip art, pre-defined animation objects, sound and music files, and the best of Amiga Shareware. Plus, you get an original Amiga animation complete with an animation-player program! Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of skill—will be thrilled with these top-quality programs and tools.

**All for just \$14.95 per issue!**

The Premier issue of the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you...

## **Programs—**

WBSalv, a disc-recovery program that you can run from Workbench.

Mosaic Maker, an easy way to create Escher-like graphics.

Alien Duels, a lightning-fast arcade clash with an alien invasion force. Joystick required.

## **Clip Art—**

Monsters! Monsters! Monsters! You'll have a great time incorporating these fantastic creatures into your graphics creations.



## **Animation Objects—**

The Horse, a beautifully detailed chess piece.

The Rose, a delicate complex object.

The Sail, a great object for your water-born animations.

## **Sounds and Music—**

A collection of very weird sound effects for use in your programs. PLUS a brand-new, disk-length animation from Gene Brawn, a master of Amiga animation!

The *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest. What no Workbench should be without.

TRY IT! To order, use the coupon below or look for the special insert in this issue.

**For immediate service  
call 1-800-343-0728.**

Charter Subscription Opportunity! Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- FREE *AmigaWorld* Public Domain Library Catalog.
- *AmigaWorld* subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

☐ **YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest Vol. 1, #1 today.  
My payment for \$14.95 is enclosed.

☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account# \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery.

Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

Note that some animations require 1MB of memory.

***AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**

**1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471**

AW589



icon, and your mouse pointer will return to its normal form.

ClockPtr may be fun, but it's practically useless.

### BUT WAIT...THERE'S MORE!

Much more useful is another new utility, MORE. MORE is based on a Unix utility of the same name. It is an ASCII file browser that lets you go forward and backward through ASCII files, as well as search for strings in those files. Because it only has to worry about reading files, it is faster than most editors when all you want to do is browse.

You can run MORE from either the CLI or the Workbench. To start it from the CLI, you only have to enter

`MORE <filename>`

where <filename> is the name of the file you want to display. It will show as much of <filename> as it can fit in your current CLI window. If you omit a file name, MORE will ask you for the name of the file you want to see. Be sure to give MORE enough of the full path name of the file so that it has a chance to find it. When in doubt, use the full path ►

**Table 1. Commands used with MORE.**

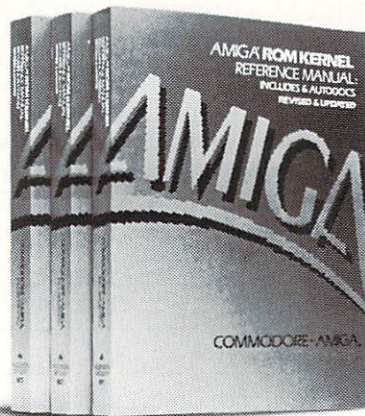
Keystroke	Function
return	Display the next line of text.
space bar	Display the next screen of text.
backspace	Display the previous screen of text.
<	Display the first screen of text.
>	Display the last screen of text.
%n	Where n is a number between 1 and 100. Display the screen of text that is approximately n% of the way into the file.
/<string>	Where <string> is a character string for which you want to search. Perform a case-sensitive search for <string> from the current spot in the file forward.
.<string>	Where <string> is a character string for which you want to search. Perform a non-case-sensitive search for <string> from the current spot in the file forward.
n	Find the next occurrence of the string for which you last searched.
q	Quit MORE.
CTRL l	Refresh the screen.
h	Display MORE's help message, which is just a list of possible commands.
E	Edit this file with the text editor associated with the EDITOR environment variable.

## The definitive series from Commodore-Amiga

# WE GIVE PROGRAMMERS A POWERFUL REFERENCE

The Amiga® Technical Reference Series is now revised and updated! These comprehensive, definitive manuals, written by the technical staff at Commodore-Amiga, Inc., cover version 1.3 of the system software and all three Amiga machines – the 500, the 1000, and the 2000.

- **Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Includes and Autodocs** contains Amiga C and Assembly Language include files, function Autodocs, and IFF documents. \$32.95 suggested retail price, 768 pages, paperback.



- **Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices** describes Exec, Intuition, and Workbench, among other ROM Kernel features and functions. \$34.95 suggested retail price, 950 pages, paperback.
- **Amiga Hardware Reference Manual** provides hardware level descriptions of the Amiga custom chips and peripheral ports. \$24.95 suggested retail price, 325 pages, paperback.

❖ ADDISON-WESLEY

Available wherever computer books are sold.

Reading, Massachusetts • Menlo Park, California • New York • Don Mills, Ontario • Wokingham, England • Amsterdam • Bonn • Sydney • Singapore • Tokyo • Madrid • San Juan



## "It was a dark day.

A day so dark, I needed a flashlight to put my socks on the right feet. My secretary Gladys had quit the day before, walking out with my heart and my Rolodex. I was lost. Then, a mysterious woman walked in...

She had a great software package, the kind of goods you want to take home to Mother. She whispered, 'Who!What!When!Where!' then handed me the box and exited stage right. I never learned her name, but that woman changed my life.

Now, I use *Who!What!When!Where!* to schedule appointments, to remind me of upcoming events, to dial the phone, to print address labels, and as a calendar, alarm clock, and yes, as a Rolodex, too.

Of course, Gladys made better coffee, but then *Who!What!When!Where!* doesn't demand profit-sharing..."

**Who!  
What!  
When!  
Where!**

\$99.95

1248 Clairmont Road  
Suite 3D  
Atlanta, GA 30030  
(404) 377-1514



## AMIGA RGB CABLES

CUSTOM RGB  
AMIGA TO 4 BNC  
SONY KV1311 23F-34F  
SONY MULTISYNC 23F-9M  
NEC MULTISYNC 23F-9M  
MAGNAVOX ANALOG 23F-6MDIN  
MITSUBISHI MULTISYNC 23F-25M  
ATARI ANALOG ADAPTER 23F-13F

ALL

**29<sup>00</sup> TO 39<sup>00</sup>**



Typical Non-Standard Cable

**Call For Quotes  
On Weird  
or Unusual Cables**

**FREDMOND  
CABLE**

For The Dealer Nearest You!



EAST COAST  
615-478-5760

WEST COAST  
206-882-2009



Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

# PROSPECTOR

IN THE MAZES OF XOR™

Meet Herb and Pip, our crazy heroes, as they prospect for big, blue balloons in the fiendish caves of Xor. Once our heroes have found all the balloons they must make good their escape from the caves. Enjoy the hilarious escapades of Herb and Pip as they dynamite their way through vast cave walls, send rocks falling from dizzy heights and roll giant spheres through long, dark passages. Each game comes complete with a fantastic free balloon.

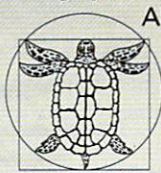
Prospector in the mazes of Xor is available in totally slap-bang-up-to-date 1989 style for your Commodore Amiga NOW! Game designed by Astral Software and developed by Hidden Treasures - the team that brought you StarRay

AMIGA ONLY \$39.95

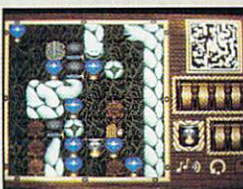
IF YOU DO NOT  
FIND PROSPECTOR  
AVAILABLE AT  
YOUR LOCAL  
DEALER CONTACT  
OUR U.S.  
REPRESENTATIVES

EUROSOFT INT., INC.  
70 WOODFIN PLACE  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28801

1-800 678 7870



**LOGOTRON  
RECREATION™**



LOGOTRON UK LTD, DALES BREWERY, GWYDIR STREET, CAMBRIDGE, CB1 2LJ

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.



name, and you can't go wrong.

You can start MORE from the Workbench in either of two ways. First, you can just double click on its icon. It will then bring up a full-screen window, give you some introductory text about itself, and ask you for the name of the file that you want to display. Once again, it's best to use the full path name.

The second Workbench option lets you directly display files that have Workbench icons. You have to be careful, however, because many such files already have tools attached to them, so that if you click on their icons, those tools, not MORE, will start. To start MORE on a file, first select the MORE icon. Then hold down the Shift key and double click on the file's icon. MORE will display a full screen of that file's text.

The standard MORE display is fairly simple. It fills all but the bottom line available to it with text from the file. It uses the bottom line for messages and prompts. When MORE starts, that bottom line will show the message

--- More (<nn>%) ---

where <nn> is the percentage of the file

that you have seen so far. (When you're at the end of the file, <nn> will be 100.)

Now you can browse the file. MORE offers 13 commands, each of which you trigger by pressing a single key. Each command moves you around in the file and shows you a different part of the file. Table 1 summarizes these commands; the descriptions in the table are fairly self-explanatory, but there are a few additional facts worth noting about some of the commands.

For one thing, some of them don't work in certain situations. One restriction revolves around the use of AmigaDOS pipes, which we discussed in a previous column ["Handle With Flair," info.phile, Feb. '89, p. 50]. MORE can display text from a pipe, but it can go only forward in that text. You cannot, therefore, use the previous-page or first-page commands with pipes. Also, MORE will not let you jump to the last page of text from a pipe, which makes sense when you realize that the pipe may not yet have received its last page of text.

The E command gives you a nice way to invoke an editor on the file you're browsing, but it has two restrictions.

First, it works only when you start MORE from the CLI or the Shell. Second, for it to work, you must have assigned to the EDITOR environment variable the full path name of the editor that you want to invoke, such as WORKBENCH:C/ED or EXTRAS 1.3: MEMACS. You do so with the CLI SETENV command, as in

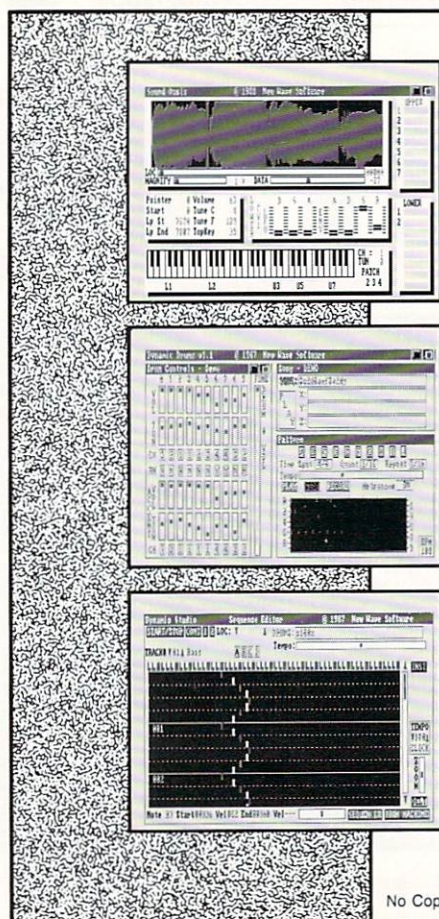
SETENV EDITOR C:ED

If you try the E command without having met both of these conditions, nothing happens. If everything works and you are able to edit your file, when you finish editing and exit the editor, you will return to MORE.

You should also be aware that if you accidentally hit the ESC key, MORE will appear to hang. Don't worry—it's not really dead. Just type either q or h and you'll be back in business.

## NOW HOW MUCH WOULD YOU PAY?

We're still not finished with all the improvements to the Utilities drawer. Next time, we'll look at a few more new utilities and other 1.3 goodies. ■



**Sound  
oasis**

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

**dynamic  
drums**

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

**DYNAMIC  
STUDIO**

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

The internal sound capabilities of the Amiga are better than that of any other personal computer. These capabilities mean nothing though, without quality digital sounds, which up till now have been scarce. Sound Oasis gives Amiga owners access to a large library of studio-tested digital samples, by using the Amiga's built in disk drive to read disks made for the Mirage Digital Sampling Keyboard. Sounds can then be played from a MIDI keyboard, the computer keyboard, or saved as an IFF standard file. Mirage is a trademark of Ensoniq Inc.

Transform your Amiga into a professional-quality drum machine with this software package. Easier to use than hardware-based drum machines because everything is displayed graphically on screen. Enter drum patterns quickly and easily in real time with visual feedback and editing. Create realistic drum tracks with any of the 100 drum and percussion samples that are included or use your own unique IFF one-shot samples. Dynamic Drums also has full MIDI implementation and even becomes velocity sensitive when triggered from a MIDI keyboard.

A powerful MIDI sequencer that takes full advantage of the Amiga's sound, graphics, and sophisticated user-interface. Dynamic Studio is perfect for professional applications due to its sophisticated editing capabilities and SMPTE support. It is also ideal for home studios, because in addition to sequencing MIDI instruments, Dynamic Studio has a built-in drum machine, and the ability to playback instruments translated with Sound Oasis.

**new wave  
SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 438 St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 (313) 771-4465

No Copy Protection



# Perfect Sound Brings Music to the Amiga

**What can I do with Perfect Sound?** You can connect any audio source such as a stereo receiver, a CD player, a Video player, or just a microphone to Perfect Sound and your Amiga. Record in stereo or mono and then use Perfect Sound's editing software to modify the digitized sound. Delete, insert, play sounds backwards, play faster or slower. You can even flip sounds. Perfect Sound creates IFF instruments for Aegis' Sonix and Electronic Art's Deluxe Music Construction Set. It can also be used to digitize sound for Aegis' Audio Master II.

**Who uses Perfect Sound?** Professionals including: The NASA Space Center Graphics Lab, Texas A&M University, "Dragon's Lair" from ReadySoft, "Arkanoid" from Discovery, "Leisure Suit Larry II" from Sierra Online, "Head Coach" from MicroSearch and a lot more.

**Retail Price only \$89.95**



## Specifications:

- Two channel stereo audio digitizer • 8 bit sample length
- Sample rate (max): 23,283 per sec. • Frequency response: 11.6KHz • Attaches easily to parallel port • Complete sound editing software • Library of pre-recorded sounds
- Supports IFF file format & instruments • Compatible with most popular music programs

"This digitizer is fun and quite addictive! I highly recommend the Perfect Sound digitizer."

**Ron Battle, Amazing Computing, Vol 2, #5.**

"Perfect Sound is the number 1 selling sound digitizer on the market today."

**Craig Craig, American Software.**

# City Desk 2.0 is Shipping!

## Great Amiga Desktop Publishing

Look at this example of text flow around irregular graphics. With City Desk 2.0, it's easy. Now you can give your documents a real "magazine look".

## Working on your first novel?

City Desk's default even and odd pages make it easy to set up your page format. Anything you place on the default even page is automatically copied to every even page as it is used. The default odd page controls each odd numbered page as it is opened. You may save default even and odd pages to use as templates for later modification and use. Another handy feature for long documents is "Autoflow". City Desk will automatically flow your entire document onto as many columns and pages as necessary. You can open as many pages on screen as your system memory will allow. 2.0 will automatically hyphenate your text as it is flowed.

## Discover the power of macros with 2.0.

With version 2.0, City Desk brings you more power than ever before. You can replace complicated, repetitive, formatting chores by defining and using macros. You can use macros for creating headers, footers, forms, your company motto, your customer's mailing information, headlines, banners and much more. Once you have defined a macro, it may be recalled with a simple embedded command.

## Check out these graphics!

This entire page was created with City Desk 2.0 and printed on a Linotronic typesetting machine at 2400 DPI. Proofs were done on an NEC LC-890 PostScript printer. The graphics started out as 16 color, 640 X 400, IFF images. City Desk 2.0 does an incredible job gray-scaling any color IFF image with up to 64 colors. Ham images that are reduced to 64 colors look great.

No matter what other DTP programs you own, you need City Desk 2.0.

## Check Out These Powerful Features

- No copy protection (works great with a hard drive!)
- New rewritten manual with complete index
- Overscan capabilities (PAL version available)
- Comes with 1 program disk and 3 data disks

## Text Features

- Full-screen text editor with cut and paste simplicity
- Over 50 powerful embedded typesetting commands
- Powerful macros to customize embedded commands
- Text flow around irregularly shaped graphics
- Supports basic WordPerfect commands
- Supports basic Scribble! commands
- Automatic kerning of letter pairs in PostScript
- Widow and Orphan control
- Auto hyphenation routines for alignment of text

## Graphics Features

- Completely new graphics editor with brush gadget
- Switch between resolutions, including 640 X 400
- Screened boxes 5% to 100%
- New gray scale support for imported graphics
- X & Y coordinates in graphics editor for accuracy
- Load, create and save brushes in the graphics editor

## Layout Features

- Coordinate display for accuracy
- Powerful sizing tool for speed and accuracy
- Copy tool which works with text and graphics
- Object tool outlines text or graphics easily
- Stamp objects to background temporarily
- Multiple pages on screen at one time
- Open as many pages as your memory allows
- Default even/odd pages for speed and control
- Delete, insert and move pages easily
- Append to a project to combine two documents
- Supports Viking Monitem monitor

## Print Features

- Custom HP LaserJet+ printer driver for 300 DPI
- Laser utility to download softfonts to the HP
- Custom PostScript driver for 2400 DPI
- Supports 24-pin printers
- 1.3 printer drivers for fast dot-matrix output
- Print multiple copies easily from within City Desk
- Fonts included for use with 24-pin printers
- Softfonts included for use with the HP LaserJet+
- Supports all 35 PostScript v47 fonts in any size

**Suggested Retail Price: \$199 Upgrade Policy: \$35 plus the original program disk and manual.**  
Please add \$2.00 shipping inside the USA, \$5.00 out of country. Texas residents should add 8% sales tax.

If you're ever in Texas, check out our retail locations. We maintain the largest inventory in Houston and have low prices every day.

Houston Area: 9896 S.W. Freeway @ Bissonnet • (713) 988-2818  
Clear Lake Area: 2402-F Bay Area @Space Center Dr. • (713) 486-5630

**MICROSEARCH**  
9896 S.W. Freeway • Houston, Texas, 77074 (713) 988-2818



# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

### GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

**A2000 Hard Cards**

**42MB: \$799**

**80MB: \$1239**

Other size/brands/models available

## TOOL BOX

A2000 Chassis for  
your A500 or A1000

**In Stock Now!**

## Deluxe Paint III

Introductory Special

**\$99** until 4/15/89

## Turbo Silver!

Hot Ray Tracing

**\$109** until 4/30/89

## My-T Mouse

Replacement Mouse  
for all Amiga models

**Still \$42!**

## Midget Racer By CSA

68020 Accelerator for  
all Amiga models.

from **\$369**

## Retail Showroom Opens!

- Hundreds of products on display
- Thousands of products in stock
- Same great prices and service
- 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063
- Note our new Customer Service and Fax numbers
- Now available on CompuServe: 71230, 2412

## HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARED</b> Live — A1000 .....\$259 Live — A500 .....\$345 Live — A2000 ..... Call <b>ACCESS ASSOCIATES</b> Alegra 512K ..... Call <b>AMICORE</b> Transvestor 2500 .....\$44 <b>AMINETICS</b> People Meter .....\$53 <b>ANAKIN</b> Easy! — A1000 .....\$369 Easy! — A500 .....\$359 Easy! — A2000 .....\$399 <b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> FutureSound (A1000) .....\$135 Future Sound (A500) .....\$95 <b>AVATEX</b> 1200e Modem .....\$85 1200HC Modem .....\$115 2400 Modem .....\$199 <b>C. LTD.</b> C View 1 (NTSC) .....\$39 C View 2 (C/L) .....\$39 Timesaver (A1000) .....\$55 <b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b> CA-880 3.5" Drive .....\$159 <b>COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES</b> Gen One ..... Lowest! <b>CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS</b> Processor Accelerator (A500/A2000) .....\$174 (A1000) .....\$179 Video Interface/RF (A500) ..... Call (A2000) ..... Call <b>CSA</b> Over 30 Board ..... Sale! 68020 Boards ..... Call Midget Racer ..... HOT <b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen ..... Call <b>ECE</b> MIDI — A500 .....\$58 MIDI — A1000 .....\$58 MIDI — A2000 .....\$58 <b>EPSON</b> EX-800 w/Color .....\$499 (Other Models Available) <b>EPYX</b> 500 XJ Joystick .....\$17 <b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b> A1000 Hard Drives: 48MB .....\$879 32MB .....\$749	<b>A500 Hard Drives:</b> 48MB .....\$859 32MB .....\$729 Escort 1 3.5" Floppy .....\$149 Tool Box ..... In Stock! <b>GO AMIGO!</b> Disk Head Cleaner .....\$15 30 Disk Case .....\$10 ImageWriter II Cable ..... Call Printer Cable .....\$20 Modem Cable .....\$20 Mouse Pad .....\$10 Sony Cables ..... Call Custom Cables ..... Call <b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b> Impact SCSI/RAM ..... Call A2000 Hard Cards ..... Call A500 Products ..... Call <b>HAITEK</b> X-Specs 3D .....\$97 <b>HYPERTEC</b> Deluxe MIDI .....\$74 <b>INKWELL</b> Light Pen .....\$99 <b>KETEK</b> Command Center ..... Sale! <b>MAGNI</b> Magni 4000 Genlock... In Stock! <b>M.A.S.T.</b> Unidrive .....\$169 Twin Drive .....\$279 <b>MICROBOTICS</b> Starboard II (All Sizes) ..... Call MultiFunction Module .....\$75 SCSI Module .....\$103 8 Up (A2000) ..... Call Hard Frame ..... In Stock! Pop SIMMS ..... Call We have SIM Modules for 8 Up! <b>MICROWAY</b> Flicker Fixer .....\$469 PAL version available! <b>MIMETICS</b> Amigen Genlock .....\$149 Audio Digitizer .....\$85 MIDI Int. (A500/2000) .....\$45 <b>MOTOROLA</b> 68881 Co-Processors ..... Call Speeds from 12Mhz to 20Mhz <b>NERIKI</b> Neriki Genlock ..... Call <b>OKIDATA</b> Okimate 20 with Plug n' Print .....\$199	Black Ribbon .....\$6 Color Ribbon .....\$7 <b>PAGE</b> Carrying Bags for A1000/500/1084 ..... Call <b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> Overdrive ..... Call Subsystem 500 .....\$219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5" .....\$365 <b>PANASONIC</b> WV 1410 Camera/Lens .....\$239 Variable Iris Lens .....\$79 1080i Printer ..... Call 1091i Printer ..... Call 1124 Printer ..... Call <b>PHENIX</b> CPS 500 Power Supply .....\$84 Sonic Speakers .....\$89 <b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b> Mouse Master .....\$31 <b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Frame Grabber ..... Call Pro Gen Genlock .....\$349 <b>RONIN</b> Hurricanes! ..... Best Price! <b>SAFESKIN</b> Clear Keyboard Covers .....\$19 <b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY</b> 1.5MB for A1000 ..... Call Hard Disk Interfaces ..... Call <b>STAR MICRONICS</b> NX1000 Rainbow .....\$264 <b>SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Sound .....\$69 Perfect Vision .....\$199 Color Splitter ..... In Stock! <b>SURFSIDE</b> Master 3A 3.5" .....\$155 <b>SUPRA</b> 2400 Modem .....\$154 Hard Drives ..... Call <b>SYNERGY</b> A500 Hard Drives ..... Call New Low Prices! <b>TECHNICOVER</b> Cover for A500 .....\$14 Cover for A1000 .....\$17 Cover for A2000 .....\$17 <b>WICO</b> Trackball .....\$39 <b>VISUAL AURALS</b> Mindlight 7 .....\$178 <b>XEROX</b> 4020 InkJet Printer ..... Call
---	--	--

## ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh! .....\$25 Alien Fires .....\$29 Alternate Reality .....\$29 <b>Annals of Rome</b> ..... In Stock! Artura ..... Call Awesome Arcade Pak .....\$36 Bard's Tale .....\$32 Bard's Tale II .....\$43 Battle Droidz .....\$26 Black Cauldron .....\$29 Chessmaster 2000 .....\$30 Chessmaster 2100 ..... Soon! Commissioner's Disk ..... Call Cosmic Relief .....\$27 Deluxe Music .....\$63 Deluxe Paint III .....\$84 Deluxe PhotoLab .....\$104 Deluxe Productions .....\$129 Deluxe Video 1.2 .....\$84 Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... Call <b>Double Dragon</b> ..... In Stock! Earl Weaver Baseball .....\$35 Empire .....\$36 Ferrari Formula 1 .....\$36 First Letters and Words .....\$36	First Shapes .....\$34 Gettysburg .....\$42 Global Commander .....\$29 <b>Heroes of the Lance</b> ..... In Stock! Hot & Cool Jazz Disk .....\$19 Hunt For Red October .....\$36 Instant Music .....\$32 Instant Music Data .....\$19 Intellitipe .....\$35 Intellitipe .....\$35 Interceptor .....\$35 Kamfarruppe .....\$46 Kid Talk .....\$34 <b>Lancelets</b> .....\$29 Leisure Suit Larry .....\$35 Mad Libs .....\$16 Marble Madness .....\$32 Master Detective ..... Call <b>Master Ninja</b> .....\$21 Math Talk .....\$34 Math Talk Fractions .....\$34 Mavis Beacon .....\$33 Phantasia .....\$31 <b>Police Quest</b> ..... In Stock! Pub Games .....\$26 Puzzle Storybook ..... Call <b>Question II</b> .....\$38	Quizam .....\$25 Reach For The Stars .....\$33 <b>Rebel Charge</b> ..... In Stock! Rebel Fish'n .....\$32 Return To Atlantis .....\$36 Roadwar 2000 .....\$32 Roadwar Europa .....\$31 Roadwars .....\$26 Rockford .....\$26 Rubicon Alliance ..... Call Scrabble .....\$29 Seasons & Holidays .....\$19 Skyfox II .....\$29 Smooth Talker .....\$36 Sorcerer .....\$36 Speller Bee .....\$34 Thexder .....\$26 <b>Time &amp; Magic</b> ..... In Stock! Wizard Wars ..... Call Wrath of Nicodemus .....\$29 <b>Zany Golf</b> ..... In Stock! This section includes products from First Byte, SSI, and other companies whose products are distributed by Electronic Arts!
--	---	--

# SHOWROOM NOW OPEN!



# FREE SHIPPING!

<b>ABACUS</b> AssemPro ..... \$72 BeckerText ..... \$114 DataRetrieve ..... \$59 DataRetrieve Professional ..... \$149 TextPro ..... \$59 Amiga Machine Lang ..... \$24 Amiga Tricks & Tips ..... \$17 Many other books with disks available!	<b>AVANTE-GARDE</b> Benchmark Modula-2 ..... \$134 Benchmark C Library ..... \$71 Benchmark IFB Library ..... \$71 Benchmark Simplified ..... \$71 <b>BAUDVILLE</b> Award Maker Plus ..... In Stock/ Award Maker Sports Disk ..... \$30 Dream Zone ..... \$31 <b>B.E.S.T. INC.</b> General Ledger ..... \$65 Business Budgeter ..... \$319 Business Mgmt. 2.0 ..... \$319 Business Payroll ..... Call <b>BETHESDA</b> Gridiron ..... In Stock/ Wayne Gretzky Hockey ..... In Stock/ <b>BLANK SOFTWARE</b> Sound Lab Amiga ..... \$239 <b>BRITANNICA</b> Designaburus ..... \$34 <b>BRODERBUND</b> Downhill Challenge ..... \$24 Fantavision ..... \$41 Operation Clean Streets ..... \$28 Sky Chase ..... \$28 Space Racer ..... \$21 <b>BROWN WAGON</b> Express Paint New Version ..... Call MidMagic ..... \$98 Pen Pal ..... Call Softwood File II sg ..... \$74 Stellar Conflict ..... \$29 TV Show ..... \$74 Wordplex ..... \$69 Write and File ..... \$79 <b>BUENA VISTA</b> Roger Rabbit ..... \$31 <b>BYE BYE BYTE</b> Animate 3D ..... Call Sculpt 3D ..... Call Sculpt-Animate 4D ..... \$419 Tate Fonts ..... In Stock/ <b>C LTD</b> Jet Set ..... \$35 Jet Set Font Sets ..... Call <b>CAPCOM</b> Bionic Commando ..... \$28 Lords of the Rising Sun ..... \$37 Dox 2 Dos ..... \$37 Quarterback ..... \$54 <b>CINEMAWARE</b> Defender of the Crown ..... \$31 King of Chicago ..... \$31 Lords of the Rising Sun ..... \$33 Rocket Ranger ..... \$33 SDI ..... \$31 Sinbad ..... \$31 TV Sports ..... \$33 Three Stooges ..... \$33 <b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b> Blitzkrieg / Ardennes ..... \$42 <b>CONSTELLATION</b> All Titles ..... On Sale! <b>COSMI</b> Defcon 5 ..... \$28 President is Missing ..... In Stock/ Super Hury ..... \$17 <b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b> Multi-Forth ..... \$77 <b>CRYSTAL ROSE</b> Analytic Art ..... \$42 <b>DATA EAST</b> Platoon ..... In Stock/ Key to C (V. 2.02) ..... \$25 <b>DELTA RESEARCH</b> J-Forth (New Version) ..... Call <b>DESIGN LABS</b> Fine Print ..... \$36 <b>DIGITAL CONCEPTS</b> Torch 2081 ..... \$18 <b>DIGITEK</b> Amegas ..... \$24 Clever & Smart ..... \$24 Cyber Complex ..... \$35 Drum Studio ..... \$35 Final Mission ..... In Stock/ Gunshot ..... \$24 Hole in One ..... \$25 Hollywood Poker ..... Call Paranoia Complex ..... Call Power Strips ..... In Stock/ Sky Blaster ..... In Stock/ Spin World ..... Call Thunder Boy ..... \$26 Vampire's Empire ..... \$30 <b>DISC COMPANY</b> Critic's Choice ..... \$178 Kind Words 2.0 ..... Call Publisher's Choice ..... \$139 SuperBack ..... Call <b>DISCOVERY SOFTWARE</b> Arkanoide ..... \$23 Better Dead Than Alien ..... \$23 Grabbit ..... \$24 Hybris ..... \$26 Marauder II ..... \$25 Sword of Sodor ..... In Stock/ <b>DISK COUNT SW</b> Spelling Tutor ..... \$21 Vocabulary Tutor ..... \$21 <b>DONAR</b> Star Wars ..... In Stock/ <b>DR. T</b> Patch Editors ..... Call KCS ..... \$177 MIDI Recording Studio ..... In Stock/ The Copyist ..... \$149 <b>EAGLE TREE SOFTWARE</b> Butcher 2.0 ..... \$25 Distant Armies ..... Call <b>EASEWARE</b> Home Builder's Cad ..... \$139 Home Builder's Choice ..... In Stock/ <b>EASTWEST</b> Take Stock ..... \$34 <b>EIDERSOFT</b> Emagic ..... \$24 Emagic Fever ..... \$29 Pro Sound Designer ..... \$38 <b>ELAN</b> Invision (Req. Live/New Ver.) ..... Call Performer ..... Call <b>ELIPSYSS</b> Encore ..... \$45 <b>EMERALD INTELLIGENCE</b> Magellan ..... \$129 <b>EPYX</b> Battleship ..... In Stock/ California Games ..... In Stock/ Devolaire ..... \$37 Dive Bomber ..... \$37 Four By Four ..... \$31 Games, Winter Edition ..... \$34 Mind Roll ..... \$22 Space Station ..... In Stock/ Street Cat ..... Call Sub Battle ..... \$34 Techno Cops ..... In Stock/ Under Sea Commando ..... Call <b>ESCAPE SEQUENCE</b> Photosynthesis ..... \$108 <b>EZ Soft</b> EZ Backup ..... \$36 <b>FINALLY</b> Animation ..... In Stock/ P Paint ..... \$27 <b>FIRSTW</b> HoneyMoons ..... Call Prime Time ..... In Stock/ Twilight Zone ..... Call <b>FREE SPIRIT</b> Media Line Fonts ..... In Stock/ Sex Vixens From Space ..... \$29 Ultimate Dos Space ..... \$46 <b>FTL</b> Dungeon Master ..... Call <b>FULLER COMPUTING</b> Project D (New Version) ..... \$37 <b>GIMPEL SOFTWARE</b> Lint ..... \$85 <b>GOLD DISK</b> Comic Setter ..... \$74 Comic Setter Data Disks ..... Call Design 3D ..... Call Desktop Budget ..... \$26 Font Set 1 ..... \$36 Gold Spell 2 ..... \$34 Movie Setter ..... In Stock/ Professional Draw ..... \$94 Professional Page 1.1 ..... Call Transcript ..... Call <b>GRANDMA SW</b> Nag Plus ..... \$54 <b>GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS</b> Mastering GL ..... \$29 <b>HATEX</b> A Drums ..... Call Amic Term ..... Call Haicac ..... \$44 <b>HASH ENTERPRISES</b> Animation Editor ..... \$40 Animation Effects ..... \$35 Animation Flipper ..... \$40 Animation Multipane ..... In Stock/ Animation Rotoscope ..... In Stock/ Animation Stand ..... \$35 Animator Apprentice ..... \$24 Apprentice Libraries ..... Call <b>HILTON ANDROID</b> Aesop's Fables ..... \$19 Chicken Little ..... \$19 Little Red Hen ..... \$19 Three Little Pigs ..... \$19 Ugly Duckling ..... \$22 <b>HI SOFT</b> DevPac Amiga ..... In Stock/ <b>HYPERTEK</b> GOMF! (Latest Version) ..... In Stock/ GOMF! 3.0 w/Burton ..... \$54 <b>IMAGE TECHNOLOGY</b> Kikugi ..... \$20 <b>IN COGNITO</b> Atreides Pro BBS ..... \$99 Kingdoms of England ..... Call <b>Realm of the Warlock</b> ..... \$25 Snake Pit ..... In Stock/ Targis ..... In Stock/ <b>IMPULSE</b> Turbo Silver ..... \$124 Terrain Disk ..... Call <b>INFINITY SOFTWARE</b> Star Wars ..... \$49 Go ..... Call Grand Slam Tennis ..... \$38 Hot Locks ..... \$34 Shakespeare v.1 ..... \$99 <b>INNOVATION</b> Broadcast Title ..... Call Video Effects 3D ..... \$142 <b>INOVATIONS</b> CAPE 68K ..... \$65 InovaTools ..... \$57 Power Windows 2.5 ..... \$63 <b>INTELLIGENT MEMORY</b> Emmetic Skimmer ..... Call Garrison ..... \$36 Garrison II ..... Call TurboPrint ..... \$38 <b>INTELLIGENT MUSIC</b> M ..... \$149 <b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b> Calligrapher 1.06 ..... \$69 Lion's Calligraphers ..... Call Newsletter Fonts ..... \$32 Studio Fonts ..... \$32 <b>INTERPLAY</b> Battle Chess ..... \$34 <b>INTRACORP</b> Trump Castle ..... \$28 <b>JDK IMAGES</b> Pro Video Plus ..... \$199 Font Libraries for PV+ (ea.) ..... \$79 <b>JHM SOFTWARE</b> Easy Titrer ..... \$34 <b>KARA</b> KaraFonts ..... \$54 <b>KFS SOFTWARE</b> The Accountant ..... \$189 <b>KINGSOFT</b> Emerald Mines ..... \$18 Emerald Mines II ..... In Stock/ Fortress Underground ..... \$16 <b>KONAMI</b> Boot Camp ..... \$31 Contra ..... \$31 Jackal ..... \$31 Rush'n Attack ..... Call <b>LAKE FOREST LOGIC</b> Disk Mechanic ..... \$60 <b>LAMPFLIGHTER</b> dProfessional ..... In Stock/ <b>LATTICE</b> C++ ..... \$349 C 5.0 ..... \$199 Compiler Companion ..... \$78 Other Products ..... Call <b>LIGHTNING PUBLISHING</b> The Big Picture ..... \$23 <b>LYNN'S LUNA C</b> WB Extras ..... \$25 <b>MAGIC BYTES</b> Pink Panther ..... \$34 <b>MAGNETIC IMAGES</b> Grip Art Disks 1-8 (Each) ..... \$15 <b>MANX</b> Library Source ..... \$199 Artec C-Pro ..... \$199 Artec C-Dev ..... \$149 Source Level Debugger ..... \$57 <b>MASTERTRONIC</b> Feud ..... \$18 Kickstart 2 ..... \$17 Metropolis ..... \$31 Ninja Mission ..... \$18 Sidewinder ..... In Stock/ Space Ranger ..... \$18 War in Middle Earth ..... In Stock/ <b>MERIDIAN SOFTWARE</b> Demonstrator ..... \$29 Zing! ..... \$47 Zing! Keys ..... \$36 Zing! Spell ..... \$57 <b>METACOMM</b> ISO Pascal (New Version) ..... Call Shell ..... \$45 Toolkit ..... \$35 <b>METACORP</b> Metascope ..... \$79 <b>METRON</b> T Shell ..... \$34 <b>MICHTRON</b> Abal ..... \$28 Cashman ..... \$28 Karate Kid II ..... \$28 <b>MICRODEAL</b> AMAS ..... In Stock/ Hit Disk! ..... In Stock/ Insanity Fight ..... \$29 International Soccer ..... \$28 Leathernecks ..... \$29 Major Motion ..... \$27 Ringside ..... Call <b>SLAYGON</b> ..... \$29 Tanpewood ..... \$27 Tetra Quest ..... \$27 Time Bandits ..... \$28 Zero Gravity ..... \$21 <b>MICRO ENTERTAINMENT</b> Golden Pyramid ..... Call <b>MICRO ILLUSIONS</b> Black Jack Academy ..... \$29 Craps Academy ..... \$26 Discovery Data Disks ..... In Stock/ Ebonstar ..... \$29 Fairy Tale ..... \$34 Galactic Invaders ..... \$19 Land of Legends ..... \$219 Music X ..... \$219 Photon Paint ..... \$69 Photon Paint Expansion ..... \$23 Photon Vid Transporter ..... Call Photon Vid. Cel Animator ..... Call Planetarium ..... \$51 Romantic Encounters ..... \$29 Tracers ..... \$27 Turbo ..... \$19 <b>MICRO MAGIC</b> Forms in Flight ..... \$80 <b>MICRO MASTER</b> Family Tree ..... \$34 <b>MICROPROSE</b> Silent Service ..... \$24 <b>MICROSEARCH</b> City Desk ..... \$110 Head Coach ..... \$39 <b>MICROSIMULATIONS</b> Tied Plus ..... \$57 <b>MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE</b> Analyze! 2.0 ..... \$74 BBS-PC ..... \$164 Excellent! ..... \$164 Fispide! ..... \$31 Online! ..... \$42 Organize! ..... \$63 Scribble! ..... \$61 The Works! ..... \$125 Call about Platinum Editions! <b>MMETICS</b> 3 Demon ..... \$72 Pattern Splatter ..... In Stock/ SoundScope ..... \$130 Utilities I ..... \$40 Utilities 2 ..... In Stock/ <b>MINUSCOP</b> Balance of Power 1990 ..... In Stock/ Blockbuster ..... \$27 Blocker ..... Call Amix ..... Call Combat Course ..... In Stock/ Deja Vu ..... \$32 Harrier Combat ..... \$35 Hostage ..... In Stock/ Ice Hockey ..... \$33 Indoor Sports ..... \$35 Into Eagle's Nest ..... Call Joker Poker ..... \$33 Perfect Score SAT ..... \$52 Road Reader ..... \$32 Shadowgate ..... \$33 Uninvited ..... \$31 Willow ..... \$28 <b>MINOWARE</b> Charon 5 ..... In Stock/ Holmes ..... \$24 Des Cartes ..... \$24 PageFlipper Fix ..... \$101 PageReader 3D ..... Call PageSync ..... Call <b>MSI</b> Raw Copy 1.3b ..... \$39 <b>MY MICRO</b> BAD ..... In Stock/ <b>NEW HORIZONS SOFTWARE</b> Flow ..... \$69 ProWrite 2.0 ..... \$75 ProForms (each) ..... \$26 ProScript ..... \$33 <b>NEWTEK</b> Dig-Paint ..... \$45 Dig-View ..... \$74 Dig-View 3.0 ..... Call Dig-View Gold ..... In Stock/ <b>NEW VAW</b> Sound Oasis ..... In Stock/ Dynamic Drums ..... \$59 Dynamic Studio ..... \$144 <b>OMNITREND</b> Breach Scenario ..... \$29 Paladin ..... \$19 Paladin Scenario ..... \$19 <b>OPCODE SYSTEMS</b> Music Mouse ..... \$49 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Auto Duel ..... In Stock/ Meubius ..... \$38 Ogre ..... \$25 Ultima II ..... \$29 Ultima IV ..... \$39 <b>OTG</b> DSM Disassembler ..... \$44 <b>OXI</b> A-Talk III ..... In Stock/ MaxPlan 500 ..... \$99 MaxPlan Plus ..... \$127 Nimbus 1 ..... \$99 Tax Break ..... In Stock/ <b>PEACOCK SYSTEMS</b> CB Tree ..... \$79 <b>POLYLOT SOFTWARE</b> Crossword Creator ..... \$35 Dominos ..... \$18 Four in One ..... \$22 <b>PRECISION SOFTWARE</b> Pro Sound Designer ..... In Stock/ Superbase Personal II ..... \$99 Superbase Professional 3 ..... \$229 <b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b> Fleet Check ..... \$30 Climate ..... Call DiskMaster ..... \$40 DR Term Pro ..... \$79 IntroCAD ..... \$63 Mathamation ..... \$126 MicroLaser ..... \$42 Pixmap ..... \$54 <b>PROLIFIC SOFTWARE</b> ProASM ..... Call Pro Board ..... \$425 Pro Net ..... \$425 <b>PSYGNOSIS</b> Adventure ..... Call Arena ..... \$15 Baal ..... In Stock/ Ballistik ..... \$22 Barbarian ..... \$27 Captain Jack ..... In Stock/ Chrono Quest ..... \$34 Deep Space ..... \$21 Fire Brigade ..... \$33 Menace ..... \$24 Deliberator ..... In Stock/ Star Ray ..... Call Terrapods ..... \$28 <b>QUESTER</b> Mission ConBat ..... In Stock/ <b>RAINBIRD</b> Black Bird ..... \$19 Carrier Command ..... \$33 Corruption ..... In Stock/ Silicon Dreams ..... \$25 Space Cutter ..... \$20 StarGlider II ..... \$33 StarGlider II ..... In Stock/ U.S. Military Sim. ..... In Stock/ UMS Data Disks ..... Call Virus ..... \$21 <b>READY50F</b> 64 Emulator 2 ..... Call Bomb Busters ..... \$23 Cosmic Bouncer ..... In Stock/ Dragon's Lair ..... In Stock/ Gained ..... \$22 Rock Challenge ..... In Stock/ Scary Mutants ..... In Stock/ <b>ROB VIEW CREATIONS</b> DeluxeHelp ..... Call Available for Deluxe Paint II, DigPaint, PageSetter, Photo Paint, and Calligrapher! <b>RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP</b> The Director ..... \$49 Director Toolkit ..... In Stock/ <b>SCORPION</b> Black Shadow ..... \$25 Foundation Waste ..... \$24 Ludicrous ..... Call Phantasm ..... \$24 Space School Simulator ..... \$24 Synapse ..... In Stock/ Transputer ..... \$24 <b>SEDONA SOFTWARE</b> Money Mentor ..... \$74 <b>SEGA</b> Alien Syndrome ..... In Stock/ Out Run ..... In Stock/ Shinobi ..... Call Space Harrier ..... In Stock/ <b>SEVEN SEAS SOFTWARE</b> Color Commander ..... \$21 Dog's Mith Aquarium ..... \$59 <b>SILVER SOFTWARE</b> DNA Music ..... \$15 Fractal Music ..... \$17 Protein Music ..... \$15 <b>SUPPDED DISK</b> Lotto Magic ..... \$19 <b>SOFT CIRCUITS</b> I-Debug ..... \$76 <b>SOFTMAN</b> Final Trip ..... \$18 Power Pack (3 Games) ..... Call Space Fight ..... \$18 Vader ..... \$18 <b>SOFTLINK</b> Mefrets ..... \$23 Opre ..... \$28 <b>SOFT LOGIC</b> PageStream ..... In Stock/ <b>SW ADVANTAGE</b> Investor's Advantage ..... \$79 <b>SW INTEGRATIONS</b> Oriental Art ..... \$29 <b>SOFTWARE TERMINAL</b> Tele Epic ..... In Stock/ Telegrams ..... \$26 Tax Break ..... In Stock/ Telewar II ..... In Stock/ <b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> Microfiche Filer Plus ..... \$115 <b>SOUND SUITE</b> Patch Editors ..... Call Textures (For Real!) ..... Call <b>SPECTRUM HOLYBYTE</b> Falcon - HOT! ..... In Stock/ Solitaire Royale ..... \$22 Solitaire Royale ..... \$25 <b>STAR SOFT</b> Formula One ..... \$21 Frost Byte ..... \$21 Seconds Out Boxing ..... \$21 Stock Market Game ..... \$19 Santa Paravia ..... In Stock/ <b>SUBLOGIC</b> European Scenery ..... In Stock/ Flight Simulator 2 ..... \$32 Japan Scenery ..... In Stock/ Jet ..... \$35 Scenery Disk 7 or 11 ..... \$18 Scenery Disk 9 ..... Call <b>SUNRISE INDUSTRIES</b> Desktop Artist ..... \$23 Studio Magic ..... \$75 <b>SUNSHINE SOFTWARE</b> Extend ..... \$29 Home Inv Manager ..... \$27 <b>SYNOPSIS</b> Interchange ..... \$40 Interchange Object ..... \$15 InterFont ..... \$82 <b>TAURUS</b> X-Cad ..... \$425 Acquisition ..... Call <b>TDI SOFTWARE</b> Modeler ..... Call <b>THE OTHER GUYS</b> Promise ..... \$39 Match It ..... \$29 Reason ..... \$40 Synthia ..... \$75 <b>THREE SIXTY</b> Dark Castle ..... \$29 Warlock ..... \$24 <b>TIGRESS</b> Diskwiz ..... \$36 <b>TITUS</b> Crazy Cars ..... \$27 Fire & Forget ..... \$27 Off Shore Warrior ..... In Stock/ <b>TRUE BASIC</b> Developer's Toolkit ..... \$39 Runtime Package ..... \$109 True BASIC ..... \$74 Libraries (each) ..... \$39 <b>TSI MEDIA</b> Boomer-Ad ..... In Stock/ <b>UNICORN</b> Adv. of Sinbad ..... \$35 Aesop's Fable ..... \$35 All About America ..... \$42 Animal Kingdom ..... \$35 Arabian Nights ..... \$35 Fraction Action ..... \$33 Kindarama ..... \$33 Logic Master ..... Call Magical Myths ..... \$36 Math Wizard ..... \$35 Read & Rhyme ..... \$33 Read-A-Rama ..... \$33 Word Master ..... \$35 <b>UNISON WORLD</b> Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... \$20 Fantasy ..... \$20 Fonts & Borders ..... \$33 Print Master Plus ..... \$33 <b>VEGA</b> Amikit ..... \$29 <b>VIDEO VISIONS</b> Data Disks for PageFlipper ..... Call <b>WILLIAM HAWES</b> A-Shell ..... \$39 W-Shell ..... \$39 <b>WORDPERFECT CORP.</b> WordPerfect ..... \$179 WordPerfect Library ..... Call 	Our objective is to carry every product for the Amiga — and sell them at the best prices. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, please give us a call. It is no longer close to possible for us to list the products we carry. If you don't see it listed, please call. *Products are new and in stock. *Products had not been released at press time. *Products have been reduced in price. All other products are normally in stock (as well as hundreds more).
---	--	--

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**  
 In California: **800-843-2842**  
 Customer Service: **415-364-9714**  
 Facsimile (FAX): **415-365-2073**

Now on CompuServe: **71230, 2412**



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063  
 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

\*FREE SHIPPING on all Software Orders over \$100. OTHER SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have an RMA#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. OTHER POLICIES: We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, PLEASE include exp. date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannounced specials.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability. \*Prices subject to change. \*Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.



# THE GAME PRESERVE

## Sage Advice

*On the eve of your quest, listen to one who has gone before.*

By B.G. Hunter

A FIERCE LATE-NIGHT battle in Oscon's Fortress has left me with only two stalwart adventurers. If I can just get to the temple in Corinth, I can resurrect my dead companions, and, finally, go to sleep. To spare you from the horrors I have endured, I must fight my fatigue and pass on the wisdom that I have gathered while playing *The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight* (Electronic Arts).

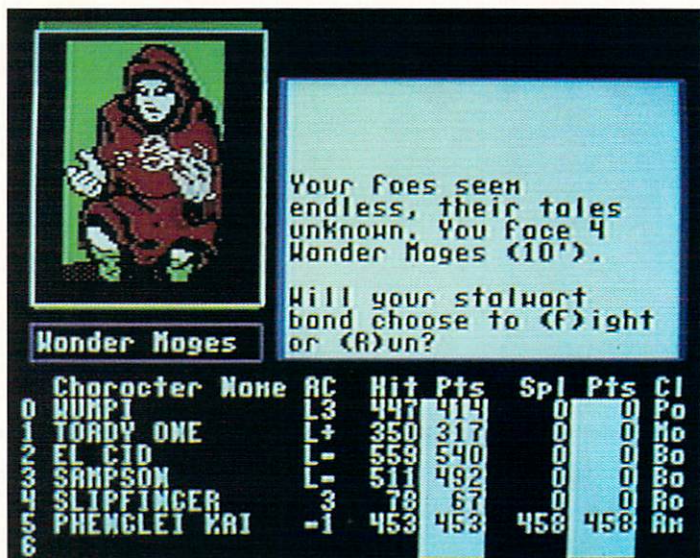
My first piece of advice is a warning: To complete *Bard's Tale II*, you must give up your life. Quit your job, dump your spouse, lay in a store of Twinkies

and Jolt Cola, and don't leave your Amiga for a fortnight or two.

If you can't afford that much time, cheat: Buy the clue book (Electronic Arts, \$12.95). The game is huge, and you'll be glad for the help. Even if you followed the hints step by step, developing your characters and fully exploring the six towns, seven castles, tombs, and dungeons could still take forever. Never read the hint book completely! If you buy it, read it only when you get stuck. Think of it as that extra shot of adrenalin that you need to get out of a seemingly impossible jam at 2AM.

You don't have to stay up that late. You can play an hour here and an hour there, saving your game as you go, and enjoy the game for many months. Save your game often, but only when you are at a desirable point. Each time you save a game, it replaces the one you last saved. Saving the game right before you die can be devastating. Each time you start over, you will probably die again quickly.

As you play, you'll notice *Bard's Tale II* accesses the disk every time you enter an empty building or fight a bad guy. If your Amiga has more than 512K of memory, you can cut down on those incessant accesses by making AmigaDOS cache (store) in memory the information for the rooms and monsters you most recently saw. The easiest and cheapest way is ▶



Wander Mages

Your foes seen endless, their tales unknown. You face 4 Wander Mages (10').

Will your stalwart band choose to (F)ight or (R)un?

Character	Name	AC	Hit	Pts	Spl	Pts	Cl
0	WUMPI	L3	447	414	0	0	Po
1	TOADY ONE	L+	350	317	0	0	Mo
2	EL CID	L-	559	540	0	0	Bo
3	SAMPSON	L-	511	492	0	0	Bo
4	SLIPFINGER	-3	78	67	0	0	Ro
5	PHENGLEI KAI	-1	453	453	458	458	Am
6							

Flight or flee?



# Call CMO Today For Amiga



**MAGNAVOX 515**  
14" RGB Composite  
TTL Color \$289

## MONITORS

<b>Amdek</b>	
Video 210A TTL	\$89
Video 410 TTL	149
Video 732 12" High Res/Color	429
<b>Magnavox</b>	
623 TTL Amber	79
8762 13" RGB/Composite	269
9CM082 14" VGA Color	429
<b>NEC</b>	
Multisync II	639
Multisync XL 20" VGA	2199
<b>Packard Bell</b>	
PB1272 TTL Green	79
PB1418A 14" Flat Screen	129
8526 14" Uniscan	469
PB1272A 12" TTL Amber	89
<b>Sony</b>	
1302 13" Multiscan	699
1310 13" RGB Monitor	339

## VIDEO

<b>Anakin Research</b>	
Easyl Drawing/2000	369
Easyl Drawing/500	319
<b>Digital Creations</b>	
SuperGen Genlock	699
<b>Communication Specialties</b>	
Gen/One Genlock	719
<b>JDK Images</b>	
Pro Video Plus	209
<b>Mimetics</b>	
Amigen Genlock	159
<b>New-Tek</b>	
Digi-View Gold	159
<b>Progressive Peripherals</b>	
Pro-Gen Genlock	399
Frame Grabber	529
<b>Sunrise Industries</b>	
Perfect Vision	199
Elec. Color Splitter	79

## AUDIO

<b>ECE Research</b>	
ECE Midi (A1000)	54
ECE Midi (A500, A2000)	51
<b>Mimetics</b>	
Midi (A1000)	44
Midi (A500)	49
Pro-Studio	129
<b>Sunrise</b>	
Studio Magic	69

## BOARDS

<b>Creative Microsystems</b>	
Processor/Accelerator A500/ 1000/2000	149

## MEMORY EXPANSION

<b>Microbotics</b>	
Star Board II w/512K	\$459
Upperdeck	45
<b>Spirit Technology</b>	
1.5MB Board w/OK (A1000)	289
1.5MB Board w/OK (A500)	279
1.5MB Board Populated (A1000)	989
1.5MB Board Populated (A500)	1509

## DISK DRIVES

<b>Great Valley</b>	
Impact A500-30HD	849
Impact A2000-1/0	289
Impact A2000-2/0	319
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	919
Impact A2000-HC/80Q	1359



**SUPRA**  
30MB Amiga 2000  
\$689

<b>Supra</b>	
20MB (A500)	699
20MB (A2000)	649
30MB (A1000)	779
60MB (A500)	1499
60MB (A2000)	1399
<b>Miniscribe</b>	
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 40MB	289
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 65MS	269
<b>C. LTD Hard Drives</b>	
33MB (A500)	869
33MB (A2000) Internal	829
44MB (A500)	869
44MB (A2000) Internal	829
50MB (A500)	979
50MB (A2000) Internal	939
<b>Megatronics</b>	
Air Drive 3 1/2" Ext.	159
Air Drive 3 1/2" Int.	139

## DISKETTES

<b>Maxell</b>	
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2"	18
<b>Sony</b>	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	18

## PRINTERS

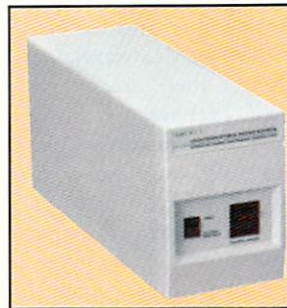
<b>Brother</b>	
M1109 100cps DM	179
M1509 180cps/45 NLQ, 132 Col.	379
L2024 LQ/Graphics	659
<b>Canon</b>	
Canon Bubble Jet 130	799
<b>C.LTD.</b>	
Laser Xpress	2249
<b>Epson</b>	
FX850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
FX1050 264cps, 132 Col.	510

LQ850 330cps, 24-Pin	Call
LX80 150cps, 30 NLQ	\$189
<b>Okidata</b>	
Okimate 20 Color	129
ML182 + 180cps, 80 Col.	239
ML320 + 300cps, 80 Col.	379
<b>Panasonic</b>	
KX-P1080i 120cps, 80 Col.	169
1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	189
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
NX1000 144cps, 80 Col.	189
NR1000 Rainbow Color	179

## MODEMS

<b>Anchor</b>	
Volkmodem 12 300/1200	99
1200 External	129
2400 Baud External	189
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 300	149
Smartmodem 1200	289
Smartmodem 2400	429
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
1200 Baud External	119
2400 Baud External	189
<b>Supra</b>	
SJ2400 External	139

## ACCESSORIES



**AMERICAN POWER**  
450 AT+ UPS  
\$439

## SOFTWARE

<b>Absoft</b>	
AC Basic	\$130
<b>Aegis</b>	
Aegis Draw 2000	159
Animator & Images	87
Videoscape 3D	149
Videotiler	109
Lights, Camera, Action	59
<b>A Squared</b>	
Live (500)	319
Live (2000)	359
<b>Action Ware</b>	
P.O.W.	25
<b>Buena Vista</b>	
Roger Rabbit	32
<b>Cinemaware</b>	
Rocket Ranger	39
TV Sports	36
<b>Discovery</b>	
Arkanoid	36
Maurader II	31
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Deluxe Music	76
Deluxe Paint II	89
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
World Tour Golf	29
Earl Weaver Baseball	39
<b>Epyx</b>	
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	39
California Games	35
<b>Gold Disk</b>	
Comic Setter	61
Pagesetter	89
Professional Draw	147
Professional Page	249
<b>Micro Systems</b>	
Excellence	197
Scribble Word Pro	59
The Works Platinum	179
<b>Origin</b>	
Autoduel	36
Moebius	29
<b>Rainbird</b>	
Carrier Command	34
StarGlider II	34
<b>Ready Soft</b>	
Dragons Lair	46
<b>Spectrum Holobyte</b>	
Tetris	24
Falcon	31



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

# 800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MEMBER  
**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



with ADDBUFFERS. On your copy of The Bard's Tale II disk named BARDSKD, edit the file s/startup-sequence with a text editor, such as AmigaDOS' ED. Right before the line that reads:

bard

insert the following:

"Workbench 1.2:c/ADDBUFFERS" df0: 200

(If your Workbench disk is not called Workbench 1.2, use its proper name instead.)

Insert your Workbench disk, and AmigaDOS will set aside 200 buffers, or 100K, of memory for a cache for your internal floppy drive. If you have more memory, you can make the cache even bigger. In addition to making your life easier, this technique also cuts down on the wear on your floppy.

### DOES EVERYONE LIKE KHAKI?

In the beginning, assemble a full party of seven adventurers. Once all of your characters have progressed to level six, however, cut back to only six characters. You can fill the empty slot with one of the folks you meet in the dungeons, or have one of your magic casters create someone. Some of those dungeon characters can really help you, and some are essential. You may even want to let them lead when the clues hint at that idea.

Don't be stingy with your party; outfit them completely. It took a long time for me to find out everything that they can wear, and I wish I'd learned it earlier. Although there are some limits on what the different classes of characters can wear, most can sport armor, a shield, a helmet, and gloves.

Along with clothes and armor, carry lots of money; the locals don't accept American Express. 50,000 pieces of gold isn't too much, especially when you're exploring the Tombs. If someone offers to sell you something, even at an exorbitant price, buy it. You'll be glad you did.

You'll need room for all the stuff you buy, so make sure that everyone can carry new inventory—especially when you're in Dargoth's Tower. Someone may have a gift that it might be deadly not to have later on.

The single most important piece of gear is one that you, and not your characters, have to carry: a map. Before you even boot up the game, rush out and buy graph paper, lots of graph paper. As you explore, draw your maps in pencil, because you will make mistakes. The easiest way to minimize your errors is to establish a consistent pattern. I like to move, then immediately draw what I see. I always keep track on the map of where I am and what direction I'm facing.

I'll give you the basic parameters to get you started. All of the towns, dungeons, crypts, and towers are 22 units square. The wilderness outside the towns is 48 by 32 units. Unfortunately, the wilderness wraps around. The game tells you, if you ask, how many

units east and north of Tangramayne (the town in which you begin) you are located. Because of the wrapping, however, if you are very far east or north you may actually be only a few squares away from the town on the west or south side. Even the dungeons sometimes wrap around, so be careful there, too.

If you do get lost outside, you can always type a question mark to find out where you are, what direction you're facing, and what time it is. Once I got horribly lost and forgot this command, and nearly everyone in my party died.

In addition to maps, keep lists. Jot down everything you see written on the walls and everything you're told. Keep track of the various monsters' features, such as how many hit points they have and whether they can cast magic. It always helps to know your enemies the next time you encounter them.

As you play, explore completely and slowly. Step everywhere you can, or you might miss an important clue, or fail to encounter someone who could have helped you. Don't try to stretch beyond the level of your characters. If you do so, you'll die, and often quickly.

Start out by thoroughly exploring Tangramayne for at least one experience level. Then, move outside the town and check out the entire area. The monsters are not too tough to handle in either place during the day. When your characters achieve level three or higher, hit the dungeon.

If your characters are getting beaten up, run away! Don't be too embarrassed or too proud—run and stay alive. Always try to make it back to the safety of the Adventurer's Guild.

Above all else, remember that it is only a game. You *will* need to sleep every now and then.

May your encounter with the evil archmage Lagoth Zanta be a successful one! If not, restore your game and try again...and again...and again.

*Although not the type to be caged in an office, B. G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

### The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.

San Mateo, CA 94404

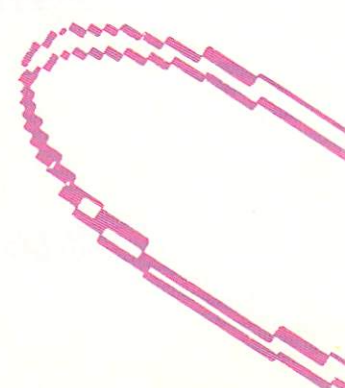
415/571-7171

800/245-4525

\$59.95

(Clue book: \$12.95)

No special requirements. ►





# AmigaWorld Back Issues

**January 1989**—An Amiga starter kit: hardware and software recommendations for building your first system. Programming graphics in C. Index to 1988 articles.

**December 1988**—Software Buyer's Guide. Programming Superbase Professional. Graphics tips on airbrush painting. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 5.

**November 1988**—Top 40 games countdown. Identifying and eradicating viruses. Introduction to ARexx. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 4.

**October 1988**—Programming languages: find the one that's right for you. Roundup of word processors. Digitizing tips. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 3.

**September 1988**—Database roundup. Tips on video titling and special effects. Programming graphics in Modula-2. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 2.

**August 1988**—Amiga workstations: science, engineering, and graphics. Introduction to ARP. AmigaDOS 1.3 device handlers. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 1.

**July 1988**—Reviews of 24-pin and laser printers. Roundup of printer utilities. Comparative review of Modula-2 compilers. Programming video text in Amiga Basic.

**June 1988**—Assembling and recording on a home MIDI system. Roundup of music hardware and software. Review of Superbase Professional. Programming the Extra Halfbrite mode in C.

**May 1988**—Introduction to version 1.3 of the Operating System. Reviews of Professional Page and Animate 3D. Tips on programming WordPerfect macros.

**April 1988**—Telecommunications: on-line services and software. Programming proportional gadgets in C and recursion in BASIC. Setting up a virtual MS-DOS disk with your Bridgeboard and hard disk.

**January 1988**—Desktop publishing software comparative review. Public-domain software recommendations. Comparative review of Sculpt 3D and VideoScape 3D. Brain surgery and the Amiga.

Each back issue costs \$4.50 plus \$1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Orders must be prepaid. Send your orders to *AmigaWorld*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



## The most creative music program for the most creative computer.

Finally, there's an Amiga music program worthy of Amiga musicians.

**"M is excellent. Trained musicians and composers can get coherent results very quickly, while people who don't even know what a major scale is can see intimately the effects of pitch, meter, phrasing... This is everybody's music program."**

—*Amiga World*, April 1989

M is totally *interactive*. M's intuitive graphic interface lets you shape your music as you're listening. Which means that you can make music more easily, more enjoyably, more productively, than you ever have before.

M supports MIDI and Amiga sampled sounds. M reads and writes MIDI Files and installs as a Soundscape™ module.

At \$199, why wait? See M at your Amiga dealer right away. Or send a \$10 check for an M demo package. Or call or write for further information.



**Intelligent Music™**  
116 North Lake Avenue  
Albany, NY 12206  
Tel (518) 434-4110  
Fax (518) 434-0308

M is a trademark of Intelligent Computer Music Systems, Inc. Intelligent Music is a registered trademark of Intelligent Music Computer Systems, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Soundscape is a trademark of Mimetics, Inc.



## HYBRIS

By Denny Atkin

HYBRIS IS CLOSE to the ideal execution of the vertical-scrolling blast-fest.

Your mission is the old "shoot everything," but Hybris adds a few unique elements to the formula. As J.P. Maverick

or K. Lovett, you begin by flying over a beautifully-rendered desert landscape, zapping alien spaceships and ground turrets. Your ship has two power configurations—one for maximum shot power,

and the other for a wide shot spread. If you shoot one of the power cubes that fly by and capture the ship part inside, you increase your ship's firepower and missile coverage. By the time you capture the final power cube, your ship has undergone as dramatic a change as transforming a Sopwith biplane into an X-Wing fighter.

You will need the extra power. Surviving the desert thrusts you into ocean combat, where submarines pop up, shoot at you, and submerge before you get a chance to get off a shot. The third and final level, a stunning and imaginative alien landscape, adds a number of ground-based opponents who not only have more firepower, but take a number of shots to destroy.

Hybris is challenging but tameable. An options screen allows you to change the number of ships, frequency of alien shots, and other variables that will make the game easier for beginners. You also have three smart bombs, which destroy

everything on screen. To keep your thumb out of a splint, hold down the joystick button for rapid-fire missiles. Finally, if you hit the fire button within nine seconds after the end of a game, your new game will start at the spot where you died, rather than the beginning.

The only complaint I have is the mouse. Response is sluggish, and the ship doesn't move in exactly the same direction as you move the mouse. Use the joystick to avoid the problems.

With sensational graphics, nonstop action, a super stereo sound track, and the ability to start a new game where you last left off, Hybris makes you glad that your Amiga doesn't have a quarter slot.

**Hybris**  
**Discovery Software**  
*International*  
 163 Conduit St.  
 Annapolis, MD 21401  
 301/268-9877  
 \$39.95  
*No special requirements.*



This desert is far from deserted.

## CHARON 5

By Chris Dickman

TO THE ANCIENT Greeks, Charon was a lower-world deity who accompanied the souls of the dead to the infernal regions. Ironically, my experience with Charon 5 was certainly less than heavenly.

First, the game failed to load on my reliable Amiga

1000 with a Spirit memory board. A call to Mindware International confirmed that Charon 5 was not compatible with my system's configuration. Great. On an Amiga 500, the program did indeed load, but, in retrospect, I almost wish it hadn't.

The game's premise is no more or less preposterous than most games on the mar-

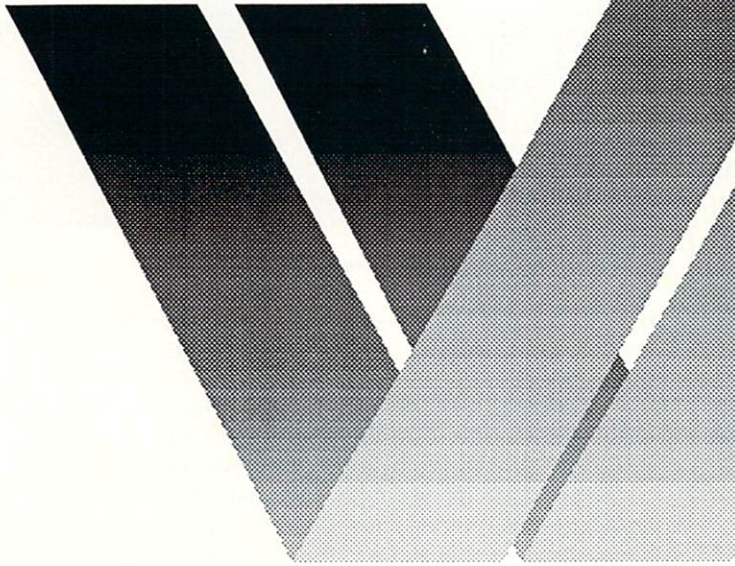
ket. You are on a mission to save a group of scientists who are imprisoned in the depths of a mysterious spacecraft. You must reassemble destroyed airlocks to descend to the level of the scientists and free them. Yawn.

The playfield is a maze, not all that different from the old

Pacman formula, through which you guide your digital alter ego, a H.U.M.A.N. (Highly Usable Maneuverable ANDroid), represented by a colored disk. Dull, but Charon 5 is indeed fast; movement between screens is almost instantaneous. As you wander the maze, swarms of buzzing little ▶



# **GFA-BASIC 3.0** **for the Amiga**



***Boldly goes where no  
BASIC  
has gone before.***

- High-Speed Interpreter for easy program development
- Over 300 powerful commands
- FAST!—Execution times comparable to C
- In-line C and Assembler Commands
- Easy access to all Amiga libraries
- Extensive Amiga commands with submenus and built-in file requester
- Built-in Text Editor with syntax checking, procedure hiding and auto-indenting
- 400-page comprehensive manual
- Includes Run-Time Interpreter

**Available NOW**

from



544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Call today to order:

**800-234-7001**

or see your local Amiga dealer.

GFA-BASIC 3.0 is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, Germany; Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc.; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

(GF9200)



# TxE<sup>d</sup> PLUS<sup>™</sup>

The Text Editor for the Amiga,<sup>™</sup>  
Plus a whole lot more.

**BlitzDisk** Disk cache, speeds up floppy & hard disk reads up to 2000%.

**FastFonts** Speeds up text display.

**FunKeys** Hotkey window manipulator.

**ARP** Latest versions of the AmigaDOS<sup>™</sup> Replacement Programs.

**AREXX** Demo version of the AREXX, the macro processor used by TxE<sup>d</sup> Plus, that is changing the way people think about computing.



Complete package:  
\$79.95

MC + Visa  
Mass Res. add 5%

## Microsmiths, Inc

PO Box 561, Cambridge MA 02140  
(617) 354-1224 BIX,PLink: cheath CIS: 76004,1766

Amiga and AmigaDOS are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc

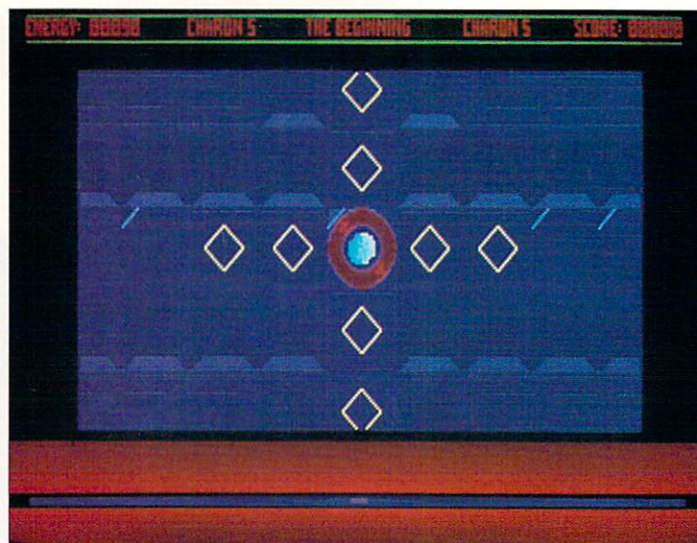
Circle 186 on Reader Service card.



Once upon a time, a nerd put on a strange belt and became the **MIGHTY NERD!** For MN to conquer the evil supervillains, you must provide and use the belt's superpowers. **MIGHTY NERD** is an Arcade/Strategy style game with action graphics and digitized sound. A huge playing map allows you to teleport, fly, swim or, run through the adventure. A *hero maker* allows you to edit the superpowers of the Mighty Nerd. The editor also allows you to edit the powers of the supervillains making the game more exciting and challenging.

Amiga, IIGS, MacPlus/SE versions \$49.95.  
Macintosh II version \$59.95  
Plus postage and handling.

ISM, Inc.  
P.O. Box 247  
Phoenix, MD 21131  
(301) 527-1988



Pick your path through the maze.

nasties attack you periodically. You can fire at them, but only in the direction you're traveling, which makes effective combat impossible. The screens all look the same, with no surprises, no interesting challenges to overcome, no animation, and with about three sound effects. . . yawn.

Supposedly, you can collect the components necessary to rebuild the destroyed airlocks, but the limited documentation doesn't tell you how. I wandered the maze in vain. Games are supposed to be fun—if I want to work I'll use a spreadsheet. You're told that by stopping on a diamond shape in the maze you'll be asked if you'd like to know where the components are on your level. Wrong. You actually receive some ambiguous messages whose import is not mentioned in the documenta-

tion (a single sheet of paper packed with tiny type in three languages). I could go on but I'm getting so sleepy. . . yawn.

While the speed of Charon 5 shows off Mindware International's memory management techniques, it does not make for a satisfying game. It should either be completely overhauled, along with its documentation, or placed in the public domain. It's amusing that Charon 5 is copy protected. The company needn't have bothered.

**Charon 5**  
**Mindware International**  
110 Dunlop Street West  
Box 22158  
Barrie, Ontario  
Canada L4M 5R3  
705/737-5998  
800/461-5441  
\$34.95  
*Joystick required.*

## AUSSIE JOKER POKER

By Louis R. Wallace

THE FOLKS FROM down under have put a new face on five-card draw poker with Aussie Joker Poker.

Besides letting the Amiga do all the work of shuffling and

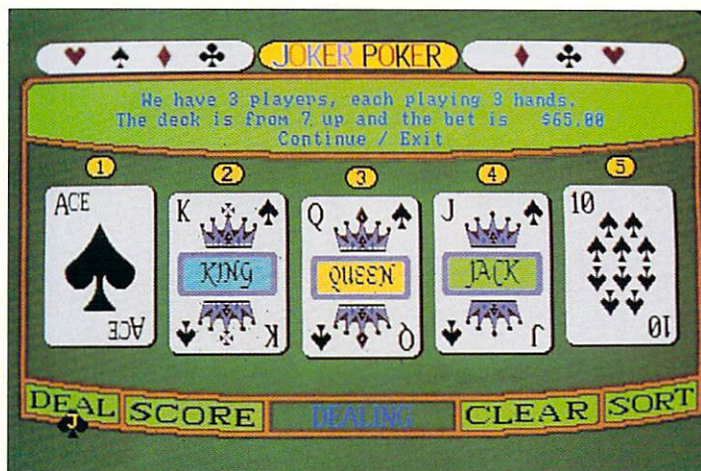
dealing, the game changes a few of the rules of regulation poker. For example, you play for points, not money. Each



poker hand is worth a number of points; a single pair carries the lowest value and a royal flush, the highest. When you receive your five cards you can keep or discard any, or all, of them. If you draw, you must improve on your previous hand or you are "busted." If you do make an improvement, you can score the hand or try discarding and drawing once more. Again, you must im-

satisfactory but not stunning. The backgrounds are colorful and the cards realistic. The sound effects are weak, but skill and chance are the important aspects, not hi-tech flash.

I enjoy a good game of poker and was more than mildly interested in Joker Poker. It is no better than the many other public-domain and commercial poker games avail-



Watch out for the old ace-in-the-buffer trick.

prove or lose everything. The rules increase the possibilities for you to get a better hand, but every draw also increases the odds of busting.

You can customize the game even further. For a chance at higher points, you can vary the number of hands each person can play per round. You control the number of cards in the playing deck by specifying which card will be the lowest card. In the gambling mode, you make wagers instead of playing for points. In reality just a different form of scoring points, it could allow the game to be used as a real gambling tool.

The game's presentation is

able, but the multiple-player (from two to 90) option should make it popular at parties.

**Aussie Joker Poker**  
**Joker Software International**  
 distributed by Mindscape  
 3444 Dundee Rd.  
 Northbrook, IL 60062  
 312/480-7667  
 800/221-9884  
 \$49.95

No special requirements. ■

## AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics**. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster**.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk: plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM graphics** examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE**, **BLOCK IF**, **STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

## AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, **Linker**, **Library Manager**, **Runtime Library**, **IEEE math**, and **C interface**. Supports **Complex numbers**, **Virtual arrays**, **Overlays** and **Linking**. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.

**abs:ft**

Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

## INTRODUCING....



An  
 Evolution  
 in Disk  
 Utilities  
 for Amiga™  
 Personal  
 Computers!

- F** • An easy to use, friendly and intuitive user interface.  
**E** • A powerful and fast disk backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.  
**A** • A disk editing tool that lets you edit raw MFM tracks, AmigaDOS sectors and AmigaDOS files (automatically calculating new checksums).  
**T** • A disk cataloging tool that lets you maintain lists of your personal, public domain and commercial software.  
**U** • A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.  
**R** • An easy to read, informative user manual is included.  
**I** • This product is not copy-protected in any way.  
**N**  
**G**

**NOW SHIPPING!**

**\$49.95** EA.

Includes shipping and handling!  
 Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax.

**TO ORDER**

Send check or money order to:  
 Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 9222  
 Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430  
 Or CALL (602) 835-5018

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 63





Circle 199 on Reader Service card



Circle 199 on Reader Service card



Continued from p. 14

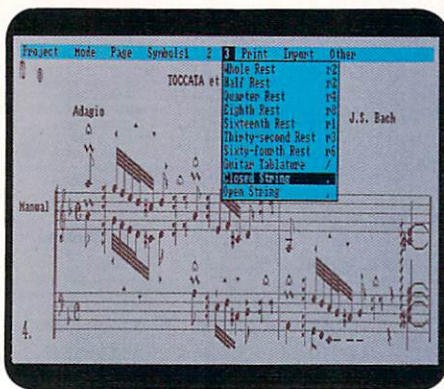
who want to study up on music-notation conventions.

## I WRITE THE SONGS

The Copyist's score-editing capabilities are thorough and of near-professional quality. Score-writing begins with an on-screen set of staves—the computer equivalent of a blank sheet of music-manuscript paper. Manuscript layouts can be as simple as a piano grand staff with bass and treble clefs in 4/4 meter, and as complex as a multi-staff orchestral score in mixed meters with percussion parts.

The program contains an impressive library of notation options. These include fundamental characters (note heads, sharps, flats, crescendo, forte, piano, and so on), other essential symbols (segno, grace note, coda, alto clef), and specialized marks (guitar tablature with symbols for closed and open strings, piano damper on and off, turn, mordant, drum note head, and closed and open diamond).

In Standard editing mode, you choose a symbol from a pull-down menu or by pressing a key. To place it in the on-screen manuscript, you position your cursor with the mouse or arrow keys. A few options—left and right bar lines, brackets, note duration, numerals, and the ten definable symbols, for instance—are available only from the keyboard. You can perform regional cut-and-paste operations via mouse, and a convenient



## Do you hear what I see?

pop-up menu lets you specify symbols for editing. For example, you can erase note stems from a selected area without affecting ledger lines or note heads.

Other editing modes are Text mode, which allows you to enter words and numbers in six type faces (normal, bold, italic, bold italic, compressed, and double width), and Keyboard mode, with which you can enter notes from the computer keyboard. (The Copyist unfortunately cannot accept MIDI keyboard input directly.) Finally, Join mode supplies ascending and descending beams for keyboard-entered notes.

The transcription process is as complicated as it sounds. The Copyist has the power and ability to notate all but the most unconventional scores, but that flexibility is keystroke intensive. Flipping pages in a score demands at least two

strokes, and entering a single note requires several steps: You position the cursor, choose a note head, select a stem, determine whether the stem is ascending or descending, and decide whether it stands alone or is beamed to another note. Fortunately, a macro-recording feature lets you recall commonly used keystroke combinations and thus increase your efficiency. Because there is no way to edit macros after they have been recorded, you may want to practice before committing to disk.

The Copyist's scores look even better in print than on the monitor. Draft mode gives you a credible representation, although some compromises are made for the sake of speed. The Epson print utility uses smoothing and double striking to produce elegant, high-contrast, near professional-quality manuscripts. The program does take some time to set up the job, but print speed is very reasonable. I also tried using The Copyist's definable print mode—in this instance with a Commodore MPS 1000. While I could access the printer via other programs, however, printer-computer communications did not take place under The Copyist.

## FROM THE STAGE TO THE PAGE

Most musicians, I suspect, will not use The Copyist as a musical typewriter so much as to transcribe music already "recorded" with MIDI equipment.

The Copyist accepts MIDI files from

# HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

**FData-10** ..... **\$149.95**  
Single 3.5" External Drive

**FData-20** ..... **\$299.95**  
Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- Ultra Compact Design
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Acoustically Quiet
- Daisy Chainable
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door



**FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!\***



**Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-562-3539**

**Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999**

**FAX: 214-669-0021**

10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243



**POLICY:** Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add \$5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. **\*SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.





Dr. T's KCS, and you can import SMUS files generated with note editors (such as Aegis' Sonix or Electronic Arts' Deluxe Music Construction Set) as well, to fine tune the notation and take advantage of The Copyist's high-quality printout. Importing files is a two-step process: You produce a Copyist stream file from an .ALL, SMUS, or MIDI file, and then read it into the editor.

Bringing music data into The Copyist is not quite a load-and-go proposition. MIDI files created with KCS, for example, must be in the form of .ALL files. Also, you must transfer KCS song files to tracks in the KCS Track mode before importation (fortunately, KCS can do it automatically). If you have pieced together a score in KCS's Open mode, however, you will have to cable your MIDI-Out to your MIDI-In and use loop-back recording to prepare a file for The Copyist. You must carefully quantize a score before importing, too, as inaccurate and non-metrical rhythms can prove confusing for The Copyist.

Even so, the program is surprisingly intelligent about the intricacies of musical notation, and two menus of pre-import choices permit you to boost that intelligence. In many cases, you can sight read a Copyist-notated MIDI file without additional editing. If you want totally accurate notation, however, you must do a lot of massaging. I went through several trial-and-error rounds with a Sonix-composed SMUS file in 6/8 meter before arriving at an acceptably translated (but not perfect) Copyist file.

Using Synth to export .ALL and MIDI files is less complex but more time consuming. Setting the process in motion is a matter of making a few menu selections. Depending on the length of the file, though, the program can take ten minutes or more to convert the data.

The accuracy of this input/output system is excellent overall. To test it, I composed a piece in KCS and imported it to The Copyist (the notation was quite accurate). Then, I printed the score, cleared the manuscript, and entered the notes into the editor by hand. I later transferred the music back to KCS and

found that the result was virtually the same as the MIDI-recorded original.

## FACING THE MUSIC

The Copyist plays just a few sour notes. Using the program effectively is sometimes agonizing, and even simple operations can require several keystrokes. Keyboard commands are complex and not intuitive, even though some matches are mnemonic. The Copyist is highly capable, but to even begin to master its

potential you must surmount a steep, grueling learning curve.

While eccentricities were the exception, The Copyist sometimes locked up or crashed when I was multitasking with KCS in my three-megabyte A2000. On one occasion the Standard mode editor refused to tie notes from the end of one grand staff to the beginning of another; instead, it consistently positioned the tie in an unrelated location.

If you intend to export your notated ▶

## DATEL COMPUTERS

# 800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PST)

CUST SERV/TECH

702-454-7700

TU-SA 10AM-6PM

CALL US FOR LOWEST PRICES ON OTHER SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

### AMIGA BURST NIBBLER - ONLY \$49.99

#### \*THE ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM\*

\*Copies almost any commercial disk, 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks. \*Special 'Strategy Files' cope with the most advanced protection schemes. \*Decrypts many encoded programs. \*Works with one drive or two. \*Multiple copy option - many copies from one original. \*Special format parameters for non standard formats. \*Full verify option. \*Updates available - we ship the latest.

### ROBOTARM - ONLY \$129.99

#### \*FULL FUNCTION - 5 AXIS MOVEMENT

\*Human like dexterity so versatile, it can manipulate small objects with amazing ability. \*Controlled using 2 Joysticks or connect to your Amiga with the Interface & Software supplied to give COMPUTER ROBOTIC CONTROL



\*Comes with Accessories: \*Finger Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Scoop, and 2 Joysticks. \*Uses 4 D batt. (not supplied), no computer power to power motor movement

### ACCESSORIES

#### \*DATA SWITCH BOXES

\$34.95 A/B Switch - \$49.99 ABCD Switch

\*A/B type connects two printers or accessories to one computer or (vice-versa) \*ABCD type connects four devices to one computer (or vice-versa) \*Centronics or 25 pin 'D' type connections.

#### \*PRINTER CABLES - ONLY \$14.99 6ft. Length

\*25 pin 'D' to 36 pin Centronics \*25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D'

### PRO SAMPLER STUDIO - ONLY \$119.99

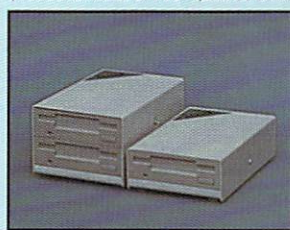
\*100% machine code software for realtime functions. \*HiRes sample editing \*Realtime frequency display \*Realtime level meters \*Files saved in IFF format \*Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level \*Variable sample rate and playback speed \*Hardware/Software compatible with other packages \*Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities



\*Microphone and line input 1/4" Jack and Din connections \*3D shot of sound waveform \*Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

### DATEL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

\$169.99 SINGLE DRIVE - \$299.99 DUAL DRIVE



\*Slimline extra low profile - 6" long \*Top quality drive mechanism \*Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives \*100% compatible \*1 meg uniform atted capacity per drive

### DATA ACQUISITION UNIT - ONLY \$179.99

\*Measure a wide range of data inputs. \*Sample and display events from microseconds to hours with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts. \*DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs, manual or continuous display, timebase 500ms/div to 20 us/div - accurate to 5% \*6 bit latch conversion does 5 million samples/sec \*Adjustable trigger level \*5 x zoom function \*Memory scan \*Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays



\*Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers \*PLOTTER DISPLAY \*2 channel and memory recall display \*Timebase range 1 sec to 10 hrs per plot.

### 512K RAM CARD - NO MEMORY

ONLY \$39.99 card only - \$69.99 with CLK/CAL

\*Plugs internally into a A500 slot \*Switch RAM in/out with switch supplied \*With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted \*Battery backed to retain time/date \*CALL FOR PRICES ON BOARDS WITH MEMORY~

### MIDI MUSIC MANAGER - ONLY \$59.99

\*8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback. \*Works with standard IFF files. \*Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory. \*Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track. \*Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another. \*Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application.

### MIDIMASTER - ONLY \$59.99

\*Full standard Midi Interface \*Compatible with leading Midi packages \*Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru \*Fully Opto Isolated

COMING SOON: 400DPI SCANNER - ONLY \$324.99 AND LOGIC ANALYZER - ONLY \$179.99

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON ORDERING

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES ON ALL YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE NEEDS

### DATEL COMPUTERS

3430 E. TROPICANA #67  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

\*ADD: \$4.00 Shipping/ Handling in the Continental U.S. : \$7.00- PR, VI, AK, HI, FPO, APO: \$10.00- Canada / Mex: C.O.D. orders add \$3.00 to above shipping charges

SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER VISA/MC / Checks / Money Orders / C.O.D. Accepted - Please call for return authorization number - Returns subject to 20% restocking fee.



# ITC

**Version 3.2e  
NOW SHIPPING!**

## MODULA-2

... the language of the 1990's

**Call Now . . .**

**1-800-922-9049**

**New Release!**

## M2Amiga

### Complier System \$249

- 350 page manual with examples
- integrated programming environment
- make utility for large projects
- disk full of helpful example code
- Amiga object code converter
- supplemental linker to produce your own device drivers or Amiga libraries
- produces highly optimized code
- superb run time exception handling
- Modula-2 primer included for free

### Debugger \$124

- instantly locate program errors
- analyze source level, run time code
- view data, call chains, and source text

### "Amiga Treasures" \$119

- supplemental library for M2Amiga
- simplifies your Amiga programming
- easy menus, windows, graphics

# ITC

... the Modula-2 people

Interface Technologies Corporation  
3336 Richmond, Suite 323, Houston, TX 77098  
Phone: 1-800-922-9049 or 1-713-523-8422

Call our 24 hour Modula-2 BBS  
for free demos and access  
to Modula-2 echomail:  
1-713-523-9510

In Europe, call



A + L, Ag  
im Spaten 23  
CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH  
Switzerland  
Phone: (41) (1) 700 30 37

For information about other countries, contact ITC.

All payment in US funds. Texas residents, add 8% sales tax. From Canada or Mexico, add \$15 shipping. From outside North America, add \$30 shipping. Demos of most products available for \$10.

ITC has Modula-2 products for MS-DOS, Amiga, Macintosh, UNIX, and IBM/370 computer systems.

scores to MIDI files, you must vertically align notes very carefully. Synth exports rhythms according to their relative physical position, and sloppy alignment results in disaster.

Finally, I wish The Copyist and Synth had the ability to export SMUS files. It would be a treat to use those programs as universal music-file translators—to record MIDI sequences with KCS, bring them into The Copyist, then use Synth to turn them into SMUS files that your friends could play using other programs.

The Copyist Professional is not for the casual user. Hobbyists who just want to input piano scores would be better off with Sonix or Deluxe Music Construction Set—programs that are less capable but far easier to use. MIDI professionals who need to see as well as hear their compositions, however, should consider it, along with paper composers who are ready to break with their pencils and embrace the latest in music-notation technology. The Copyist is a vital tool for pros.

### The Copyist Professional 1.5

**Dr. T's Music Software**

220 Boylston St.  
Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
617/244-6954  
\$275

*One megabyte required.*

## MEDIAPHILE

*Make a great show for  
a little dough.*

**By Bob Ryan**

ARE YOU CONFUSED about hardware requirements for setting up a desktop-video system? Are you put off by the five- and six-figure price tags of sophisticated editing systems? MediaPhile, from Interactive MicroSystems, answers both these concerns. In combination with a modestly priced videotape deck or two, MediaPhile turns your Amiga into a very

capable low-end video-recording and editing system.

### A CAST OF THOUSANDS

There are a range of offerings in the MediaPhile product line. Interactive MicroSystems sells everything from just the MediaPhile software and control unit (for those who own compatible decks) to entire systems that include videotape recorders and Amiga computers as well. In my review, I used the MediaPhile MP\_1.3M Infrared Control Unit and software (\$275) and MediaProcessor software (\$149) to control a Sony CCD-V9 8mm Camcorder and a Sony EV-S1 8mm tape deck from an A2000. (Because the A2000 and A500 provide video out in monochrome only, you need an RGB encoder to film in color with these Amiga models.)

MediaPhile MP\_1.3M connects to your Amiga via the second mouse port and the left audio port; it provides four connections. For each videotape unit, one connector sends commands to the deck (via the Sony S Port, in my case), and the other keeps track of the recorder's counter location. Thus, the MediaPhile software can control the decks while monitoring the position of the heads. With an infrared unit like the Sony EV-S1, you can relay commands to the decks via the MediaPhile infrared LED as well.

As with all the recorders MediaPhile supports, the Sony decks I used are not manufactured with connectors to relay counts to external devices. Interactive MicroSystems will modify your deck to provide this capability for \$66, and if you prefer to make the alterations yourself, the company will sell you the necessary materials for \$30. (Interactive converts VHS and SVHS decks, which require further changes, for an additional \$45.)

### UNDER MY THUMB

The MediaPhile software performs two primary functions: MediaController teaches your Amiga the infrared signals that control your decks (and then hands over the reins), and MediaRecorder lets you record single-frame animations created with VideoScape 3D (Aegis) and Sculpt-Animate 3D (Byte by Byte).

Controlling a deck using MediaPhile is simple. The software displays a window containing buttons for all of the unit's ►



Protecting your valuable hard disk files is easier and faster than ever before!

FOR THE  
AMIGA

# QUARTERBACK

The **FASTEST** Hard Disk Backup Utility!

Backup to or restore from:

- ✓ Floppy Disks ✓ Streaming tape (AmigaDOS-compatible)
- ✓ CLTD's Konica 10.7MB high-density floppy drive
- ✓ Inner-Connection's Bernoulli drive ✓ ANY AmigaDOS-compatible device
- ✓ Fast backup - 20MB in 30 minutes or less ✓ Uses two floppy drives (if available) for backup/restore with automatic switching
- ✓ Builds, sorts and displays catalog of files and subdirectories ✓ Provides FULL/Subdirectory/Individual file backup/restore
- ✓ Includes or excludes files by name (with wild cards), file date, or archive bit ✓ Calculates the number of floppies you'll need before you start
- ✓ Handles files of unlimited length, unlimited subdirectories and unlimited files per subdirectory
- ✓ Automatically formats diskettes with no delay as it writes ✓ Sequentially numbers and date/time stamps backup diskettes
- ✓ Checks the sequence number and date/time stamp of each diskette before restoring files from it ✓ Restores original date/time stamp, file notes, and protection bits on both files and subdirectories ✓ Runs with Workbench or CLI ✓ Produces backup/restore report to disk or printer ✓ Beeps for floppy change ✓ Accepts CLI parameters and batch command files
- ✓ Detects bad disks during backup or restore ✓ Convenient/user friendly error recovery ✓ Multitasking ✓ Runs in 512K
- ✓ No copy protection ✓ Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives.

Only \$69.95 Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, CO residents add appropriate sales tax.



**Coming Soon!**

## OPTIMIZE HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

**QUARTERBACK TOOLS™** provides a collection of high-quality, user friendly utilities to enhance use of your Amiga.

- ✓ Optimize hard disk organization to speed file access
- ✓ Undelete deleted files safely and easily
- ✓ Map disk space usage
- ✓ Verify readability of every block on disk
- ✓ Automatically map out bad sectors
- ✓ Detect and fix disk corrupted directories
- ✓ Verify file integrity
- ✓ Edit files and disk sectors
- ✓ Search for files throughout the disk
- ✓ Compare file contents

**QUARTERBACK TOOLS™**  
works with any Amiga.

## Read/Write Macintosh Disks

**Mac-2-Dos™** transfers Macintosh files to and from the Amiga. You can quickly and easily import those graphic images from the Mac, or output your PostScript document to a Mac disk from which you can have it printed using high-quality, professional typesetting equipment. Mac-2-Dos reads, writes and formats single-sided disks (flat file format) or double-sided disks (hierarchical file format). It translates ASCII files and provides IFF conversion utilities to/from MacPaint and other popular Mac graphics formats.

Mac-2-Dos includes a custom interface and a Macintosh external 3.5-inch drive. Mac-2-Dos also includes a special driver which allows the Mac drive to read/write standard Amiga diskettes.

Mac-2-Dos will also be available without the Macintosh drive. This option DOES NOT include the ability to use the Mac drive to read/write Amiga diskettes.

# DOS 2 DOS

**DOS-2-DOS transfers MS-DOS and Atari ST files to and from AmigaDOS!**

**DOS-2-DOS** version 3.0 permits access to any MS-DOS volume available via AmigaDOS, including MS-DOS partitions on hard disks and MS-DOS volumes on LANS or SCSI networks.

- ✓ Supports single and double sided 5.25-inch as well as 3.5-inch 720KB MS-DOS diskettes ✓ Reads/Writes 3.5-inch Atari ST diskettes (GEM format) ✓ Reads a variety of 5.25-inch MS-DOS floppy formats via the CLTD Konica high-density floppy drive ✓ Converts ASCII file line-ending characters and translates extended ASCII character sets
- ✓ Supports full directory path names, with wild cards in the file names
- ✓ Allows selection of MS-DOS and AmigaDOS subdirectory and displays sorted directory listing ✓ Formats 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch MS-DOS diskettes and Atari ST diskettes ✓ Provides duplicate file name detection with query/replace options ✓ Provides TYPE and DELETE commands ✓ Permits renaming of files where file name restrictions occur ✓ Remains resident to permit AmigaDOS disk swapping.

Only \$55.00

Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling  
CO residents add appropriate sales tax



**Central Coast Software**

424 Vista Avenue, Golden, Colorado 80401 • Phone 303 / 526-1030 • FAX 303 / 526-0520

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME





## ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 58804  
Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

AmigaWorld

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

AmigaWorld, P.O. Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

features, which you click on to regulate. The MediaController software directly supports many tape devices, but by using the learn mode, you can control virtually any other infrared-capable deck.

The most useful feature of the basic MediaPhile system is the ability to record animations as they are rendered. Thus, your animations are not restricted by disk-storage space or by the amount of memory in your machine. The MediaRecorder software records a frame once your animation program has rendered it, advances the videotape, and records the next frame. I tested this capability with VideoScape 3D.

Consumer decks are not single-stepping recorders and cannot advance precisely to a particular frame. MediaPhile gets around this limitation by introducing a backspace into the recording process. When the program detects that the animation program has finished rendering a frame, it sets the deck to record and then reverses, so that the net number of frames recorded is two. (This is the precision limit of the Sony EV-S1 I used. SVHS decks can approach this level of precision; VHS decks are much less precise.) In effect, when using the EV-S1, MediaPhile records one animation screen onto two video frames. To view or dub the animation at its intended speed, you simply use the EV-S1 double-speed playback option.

Because single-frame recording involves numerous starts and stops, I stretched the tape before I started, and cleaned the heads frequently during the process. The result was remarkably clean considering the fact that I was not using a production-quality editing deck.

### FROM ONE TO ANOTHER

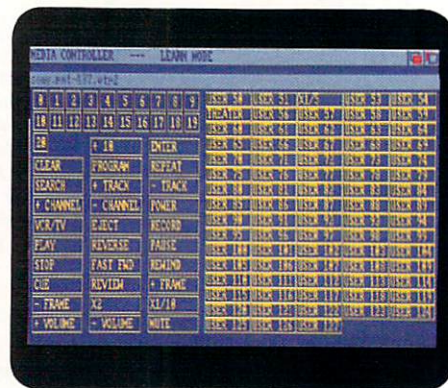
While the MediaRecorder program uses only one deck, the MediaProcessor software controls two devices and lets you edit from one to the other. The editing process involves creating a database of scenes—with starting and ending points on the source tape—and from it, producing a list of scenes to be copied to the destination tape and the order in which they are to appear. The MediaProcessor software then does the transfer automatically.

Creating a database is relatively simple. You synchronize the software with the source deck's counter, and then roll the tape. When you see a scene you want to

include, stop the tape, record a name for the scene and the start count, and resume viewing. When the scene is over, stop the tape again and enter the end count.

From your finished database, you create the edit list. By altering the sequence of some scenes and by excluding others, you determine the order of scenes and the content of the final tape. You can also insert IFF file names into the edit list and indicate a recording duration for them.

While MediaPhile does not allow the



Editing your film is easy.

editing of two tapes into one, I got around this limitation by editing one source onto the destination tape and then, without rewinding the latter, editing a second source tape. I then used the former destination tape as my new source, in effect editing the two source tapes. Of course I added a generation in the process, but this is not a great problem with 8mm decks. The results I obtained were more than satisfactory for home and light-commercial use.

### BE IN MY SHOW

The MediaPhile system is a bit rough around the edges. The software is written in compiled BASIC and it shows in the fairly crude and sometimes-confusing interface. According to Interactive MicroSystems, a major rewrite in C is underway. The documentation is poorly written, and offers inadequate explanations.

You will not get broadcast-quality results with MediaPhile, but the system delivers many of the capabilities of high-end video editing-and-production systems. It performs best with better decks ►





# THE SOFTWARE SHOP

## International Showcase

### for

## Products in the AMIGA Marketplace

### HARDDRIVES AND HARDCARDS SPECIAL

Quantum 40mg 11ms	\$599.00	w/MIB Hardframe 2000	\$779.00
Quantum 80mg 11ms	599.00	w/MIB Hardframe 2000	1169.00
32mg 3.5 SCSI 40ms A2000	415.00	w/Hardframe 2000	670.00
20mg 3.5 SCSI 65ms A2000	379.00	w/Hardframe 2000	619.00
48mg 3.5 SCSI 28ms A2000	599.00	w/Hardframe 2000	799.00
48mg 3.5 SCSI 40ms A2000	549.00	w/Hardframe 2000	769.00
42mg 5.25 SCSI 40ms A2000	465.00		
63mg 5.25 SCSI 40ms A2000	515.00		
GVP Hardcard 45mg 40ms	799.00		
GVP Hardcard 40mg 11ms	799.00		
GVP Hardcard 80mg 11ms	1189.00		
20mg Prog Periph. A500	599.00		
20mg Prog Periph. A1000	599.00		
GVP Controller 1mg OK	275.00		
GVP Controller 2mg OK	299.00		
MIB Hardframe 2000	255.00		
Overdrive Controller	175.00		
Supra Controller A2000	219.00		
2090A Controller A2000	325.00		
CLTD Controller A2000	165.00		

### Fonts

Calligrapher	\$65.00
Fancy 3d fonts	57.00
Font set I	24.00
Inter font	79.00
Kara fonts color	53.00
Lion fonts	57.00
Masterpiece fonts	165.00
News letter fonts	32.00
Studio font	32.00
3-Demon	71.00

### COMMUNICATIONS

Atredes profess BBS	99.00
BBS pc	99.00
Diga	49.00
Online	45.00
Analytic art	40.00

### CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

Gizmox enhanced	\$45.00
Intellotype	35.00
Magellan	129.00
Master type	30.00
Mavis beacon typing	35.00
Typing tutor	30.00
Your family tree	34.00
Acquisition	199.00

### DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Data retrieve	\$52.00
Data Retrieve Prof	199.00
Micro base	26.00
Micro fiche filer	65.00
Microfiche filer plus	123.00
Organize	55.00
Super base	99.00
Superbase pers. II	99.00
Superbase Pro. 3.0	229.00

### DISKETTES

Fuji 3.5" 5" ds/dd color disks	\$22.00
Sony 3.5" ds/dd	21.00
TDK 3.5" ds/dd disks	21.00
Cenitech 3.5" ds/dd disks	21.00

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk	\$99.00
Citydesk companion	20.00
Citydesk companion II	33.00
Page setter	99.00
Professional page	259.00
Publisher plus	69.00
Shakespear	139.00

### EDUCATIONS

Adventure of sinbad	\$33.00
Aesop's fables	33.00
All about America	38.00
Animal kingdom	33.00
Decimal dungeon	33.00
Discovery game math	29.00
Discovery game spell	35.00
First shapes	35.00
Fraction action	33.00
Grade manager	59.00
Great states	28.00
Kid Talk	35.00
Kinderama	33.00
Learning curve	33.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math talk	35.00
Math talk fraction	35.00
Math wizard	33.00
Perfect score	53.00
Quiz master	33.00
Read & rhyme	33.00
Read-a-rhyme	33.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	33.00
Wordmaster	33.00
4th and Inches	33.00

### ACCOUNTING

B.E.S.T. Accounting	\$310.00
Best general ledger	75.00
Financial plus	189.00
Investor advantage	65.00
Miamiga ledger	59.00
Micro lawyer	40.00
Nimbus record keeper	99.00
The Accountant	179.00

### CAD SYSTEM

Draw 2000	\$179.00
Home builder cad	129.00
Home builder choice	55.00
Intro cad	52.00
Logic works	65.00
X-Cad system	385.00

### A500/A2000/A2500 ACCESSORIES

A1010 drive 3.5 extrnl.	\$199.00
A1084S stereo monitor	325.00
A2000 HD 40mg28ms w/cont.	call
A2058 2mg 8mg ram board	679.00
A20620/2mg 32bit	1449.00
A20620/4mg 32bit Mem	2169.00
A2090A HD controller	325.00
A2300 Genlock	325.00
A2500 HD40mg28ms3mgMem	call
68020/68881	call
Amiga 2000 Cpu	call
Amiga 500 CPU	call
Bridge card A2000	569.00
Memory expansion 512k A500	175.00
Altkey III	69.00

### HOME ACCOUNTING

Money mentor	\$69.00
Phaser	69.00

### GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Animate 3-D	\$100.00
Animate 4D	439.00
Animation editor	40.00
Animation effects	35.00
Animation Flipper	35.00
Animation multipane	65.00
Animation stand	35.00
Animation w/mages	92.00
Animator apprentices	179.00
Animotion	69.00
Architectural design	25.00
Art gallery I	22.00
Art gallery II	22.00
Art pak I	22.00
Art parts 1	22.00
Art parts II	22.00
Award maker plus	35.00
Butcher	29.00
C light 3d editor	139.00
Calligrapher help	29.00
Color splitters	79.00
Comicsetter	69.00
Deluxe paint II	95.00
Deluxe photo lab	109.00
Deluxe print II	59.00
Deluxe production	135.00
Deluxe video II	95.00
Digi paint	45.00
Digi paint help	24.00
Digi view	139.00
Director's Toolkit	29.00
Dpaint help	24.00
Express paint III	99.00
Forms in flight II	82.00
Future design 3-d	25.00
Human design 3-d	25.00
Icon Paint	59.00
Impact	42.00
Invision	107.00
Lights Camera Action	33.00
Microbot design 3-d	26.00
Modeler 3d	67.00
Movie setter	69.00
Organize	102.00
Page flipper fx	102.00
Perfect vision	179.00
Photon expansion disk	22.00
Photon paint	69.00
Photon video cell anim.	102.00
Pixmap	45.00
Print master plus	35.00
Pro video plus set I	85.00
Pro video plus set II	85.00
Provideo plus	199.00
Sculpt 3-d	69.00
The Director	49.00
Turbo silver	133.00
Tv-show	67.00
Text	67.00
Video editor 3d	135.00
Video scape 3-d	129.00
Video titler	99.00
Zoetrope	95.00

### HARDWARES

8Up Memory Exp. A2000	\$175.00
Accelerator	155.00
Air drive 3.5" external	179.00
Amigen	154.00
Color splitter	79.00
Easyl A1000	369.00
Easyl A2000	385.00
Easyl A500	359.00
Flexible data drive	145.00
Flicker fixer	489.00
Framegrabber	535.00
Future sound	139.00
Internal 3 Drive A2000	99.00
Live framegrabber A1000	279.00
Live framegrabber A500	315.00
MC68881 Math Co-processor	199.00
Multifunction card	89.00
Perfect sound A1000	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000	69.00
Pop sims Ok 2pair	85.00
Pro ram 2000 2mg 2/4/6/8mg	699.00
Progen	369.00
Star 3.5" 2mg populated	109.00
Starboard A1000 512k	499.00
Subsystem A500	210.00
Super Gen	695.00
Supra modem 2400bd	155.00
VW1410 Panasonic Camera	211.00
w/lens	211.00

### ENTERTAINMENT

4X4 off road race	\$35.00
Aaargh	27.00
Alien fires	29.00
Alternate reality	29.00
Andromeda	33.00
Annals of Rome	30.00
Arazok's tomb	29.00
Arkanoïd	22.00
Auto duel	29.00
Awesome arcade	34.00
Balance of power	35.00
Barbarian	29.00
Bard's tale	35.00
Bard's tale II	42.00
Battle chess	35.00
Battleship	22.00
Better dead than alien	27.00
Bionic command	30.00
Black cauldron	29.00
Black jack academy	29.00
Black shadow	27.00
Blacklamp	17.00
Breach	29.00
Bridge 5.0	22.00
Bubble ghost	28.00
California games	35.00
Interceptor F/18	35.00
Captain blood	35.00
Carrier command	33.00
Casino fever	29.00
Center fold	25.00
Championship baseball	29.00
Championship basketball	29.00
Championship football	29.00
Charon 5	27.00
Chess master 2000	35.00
Chrono quest	34.00
Corruption	31.00
Cosmic relief	27.00
Crazy cars	29.00
Dark castle	29.00
Death sword	18.00
Defcon 5	29.00
Defender of the crown	34.00
Deja vu	34.00
Destroyer	29.00
Dragons lair	42.00
Dungeon master	30.00
Earl weaver	35.00
Ebonstar	27.00
Empire	35.00
Fairy tale adv.	33.00
Falcon F-16	35.00
Fantavision	42.00
Ferrari formula one	35.00
Final assault	33.00

Fire n forget	29.00	Sinbad	33.00
Fire power	18.00	Sky chase	29.00
Flight simulator	35.00	Skyfox II	29.00
Flight path 737	18.00	Slay gun	29.00
Footman	20.00	Sorcerer lord	27.00
Foundations waste	27.00	Space cutter	22.00
Frost byte	20.00	Space quest	35.00
Galactic invasion	17.00	Stars	30.00
Gario II	43.00	Real Fish'n	32.00
Garrison	33.00	Road raiders	30.00
Garrison II	33.00	Road war 2000	29.00
Gettysburg	42.00	Roadwar Europa	29.00
Gold runner	25.00	Robbeary	18.00
Golden path	30.00	Rocket ranger	33.00
Grand prix	18.00	Sargon III	33.00
Grand slam tennis	33.00	Scenery disk 11	19.00
Grid star	18.00	Scenery disk 7	19.00
Guild of thieves	30.00	Scenery disk Europe	19.00
Hard ball	30.00	Scenery disk Japan	19.00
Harrier combat sim	33.00	Second out	22.00
Head coach	33.00	Space quest II	35.00
Heroes of the lance	30.00	Space racer	22.00
Hole in one mini golf	29.00	Space station oblivion	35.00
Hollywood poker	24.00	Starfleet I	39.00
Hunt for Red October	30.00	Starglider II	34.00
Hybris	29.00	Stellar conflict	29.00
Impossible mission II	33.00	Streets basketball	15.00
Indoor sports	33.00	Strip poker	29.00
Insanity fight	29.00	Sub battle	34.00
Interceptor F/18	35.00	Summer challenge	15.00
Interntl soccer	29.00	Super star hockey	33.00
Into the eagles nest	29.00	Sword of sodan	34.00
Jet	36.00	Tanglewood	29.00
Jinxter	29.00	Technocop	34.00
Joker poker	33.00	Tele-epic	30.00
Kamfgruppe	39.00	Telegames	23.00
Karate kid II	29.00	Televsars II	30.00
Kikugi	22.00	Terrorpods	29.00
King of Chicago	33.00	Test drive	33.00
King quest	35.00	Tetra quest	29.00
King quest II	35.00	Tetris	25.00
King quest III	35.00	The Pawn	35.00
Knight orc	30.00	Tv Sports football	35.00
Leather neck	29.00	Ultima III	29.00
Leisure Suit Larry	29.00	Ultima IV	42.00
Major motion	29.00	Uninvited	33.00
Maniax	19.00	Universal military sim	35.00
Marble madness	35.00	Vampire empire	29.00
Menace	22.00	Video Vegas	25.00
Mission con-bat	34.00	W.C. Leaderboard	32.00
Moetropolis	30.00	Warlock	27.00
Obliterator	29.00	Wayne Gretzky hockey	35.00
Off shore warrior	29.00	Winter challenge	28.00
Operation cleanstr	29.00	X-specs 3d	99.00
P.O.W.	30.00	Zak McKracken	32.00
Sex vixens	29.00	Zoro gravity	22.00
Shadow gate	33.00	Zoom	22.00
Shanghai	29.00	Zynapse	27.00
Silent service	29.00	Asha's fonts	57.00

### SUPER SPECIALS

DIGI-VIEW Gold or 3.0. VW1410 Camera w/lens	\$339.00
DIGI-VIEW Gold or 3.0. VW1410 Camera w/lens & stand	399.00
8Up memory card A2000 2mg populated 4/6/8	525.00
Internal 3.5 drive A2000	99.00
VW1410 Camera w/lens	210.00

### LANGUAGES

A/C basic	\$133.00
A/C tortran	95.00
Arex	35.00
Assem pro	69.00
Aztec C developer	199.00
Aztec C professional	135.00
Aztec complete devel sys.	324.00
Benchmark C library	65.00
Benchmark ifd library	65.00
Benchmark module 2	135.00
Benchmark simplified	65.00
Cap68k	63.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/debg	69.00
Dissassembler	55.00
Inovatools #1	55.00
Lattice C	389.00
Lattice C professional	265.00
Lattice development system 5.0.	206.00
Library's source	29.00
Macro assembler	69.00
Metacomco lisp	139.00
Metacomco pascal	67.00
Metascope debugger	63.00
Matrix 6	63.00
Power windows v2.5	53.00
Source level debugger	99.00
The power system pecan	89.00
The professional pecan	65.00
True basic	65.00
W. shell	35.00

### MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12" mon.	\$12.00
Panasonic Bcm515 mon.	325.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor	679.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor	575.00
Zenith 14" Flat screen mon.	749.00

### PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24 PIN	\$425.00
Okimate 20 color prt	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	26.00
Xerox 4020 ink jet	1150.00
Xerox 4020 starter kit	49.00

### SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe	\$99.00
Audio master	\$39.00
Audio master II	69.00
Back songbook	20.00
Copyist II	185.00
D-50	99.00
Deluxe music	69.00
Dr drums	20.00
Dr keys	20.00
Dr T's Keyboard	169.00
Dynamic drums	53.00
Dynamic studio	139.00
Hot cool jazz	21.00
Hot licks	34.00
Instant music	35.00
Matrix 6	99.00
Midi Magic	99.00
Mt-32	99.00
Pro sound designer	129.00
Promidi studio	134.00
Rock & roll	22.00
Sonix	53.00
Sound sampler	80.00
Studio magic	69.00
Synthia	59.00
Texture Haicalc.	35.00
Maxipian 590	99.00
Maxipian plus	129.00
VIP Professional	69.00



# Flight notes



# 7C

"Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk - Yes, our new "Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk puts Flight Simulator and Jet pilots in a tropical paradise! The islands contain many wonderful sights; one of them also contains a mysterious gateway to a fantasyland unlike anything you've ever seen!

The natural beauty of Hawaii adds up to one great Scenery Disk. Our design team did an excellent job of recreating downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor on the island of Oahu. Flying into the crater of Mauna Loa, one of Hawaii's most volatile volcanoes, is exhilarating and perfectly safe. The 400-mile long Hawaiian Island chain's distinctive visual details, airports and radio nav-aids make it a perfect complement to all SubLOGIC flight simulation programs.

"Hawaiian Odyssey" also offers the very first structured SubLOGIC Scenery Disk adventure! A number of clues are scattered about the islands. They can be located only by exploring each island at low altitude (and what better way can you think of to pass the time?). These clues will guide you to a very surprising reward; don't let anyone tell you about it ahead of time!



## Top Selling Scenery Disks This Month:

(for use with Flight Simulator II and Jet)

1. Scenery Disk # 9 - U.S. Midwest
2. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk
3. Scenery Disk # 7 - U.S. Eastern Seaboard
4. San Francisco Scenery Disk
5. Scenery Disk # 11 - U.S. Northeast Border

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation  
501 Kenyon Road  
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

such as the Sony 8mm and JVC SVHS systems. I know of no other system on any computer that offers the capabilities of MediaPhile at a comparable price.

**MediaPhile 1.3**  
**Interactive MicroSystems Inc.**  
80 Merrimac St.  
Landmark Suite 20  
PO Box 1446  
Haverhill, MA 01830  
508/372-0400  
from \$225  
*No special requirements.*

## A.M.A.S.

*Audio sampler? Make  
mine MIDI.*

**By Stephen Quinzi**

LIKE MANY OTHER products of its kind, the Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler (A.M.A.S.) package consists of a hardware sound digitizer and sample-editing software. What makes A.M.A.S. different is that it is directly addressable through MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). At last, you can sample, edit, and replay sounds from a MIDI keyboard with the same package. To make things even easier, a MIDI interface is built into the sampler.

The A.M.A.S. hardware, a four-by-five-inch wedge-shaped box, has two ribbon cables. One connects the stereo digitizer to the Amiga's parallel port, the other joins the MIDI interface to the serial port. For audio input, there are a pair of RCA jacks and a single mini jack. Because there are no level attenuators, it is important that your sound source be low level and volume controllable. The manual suggests you use your home stereo's headphone output. You can attain higher quality samples, however, by taking the line out from a compact-disc or cassette player (the output that leads to an amplifier—not the speaker jacks) and using an audio mixer to cut down the signal before sending it to the digitizer.

Through the software, you capture and edit samples and access the MIDI features. The program runs comfortably

with 512K, but as with any such memory-intensive application, more is better.

## LOOKING ON

The A.M.A.S. screen resembles a hardware recording device: You control the program via buttons. Stacked together at the top of the display are two waveform windows that graphically depict the right and left samples representing stereo sound. On either side of the screen, two other windows act as real-time oscilloscopes to display incoming sample data. Each of these has an overload indicator that lights up if the incoming signal is too high, a control to magnify the data, and a Freeze button that grabs a waveform for static display. Just below are sliders that govern playback volume of each of the Amiga's four sound channels.

In the center of the screen is a box with basic controls, including Play and Record buttons, gadgets that scroll the samples backward and forward, and switches that let you work in stereo, or on either the right or left sample. You will also find here a MIDI-activating control, and a slider with which you regulate sample-playback speed. Across the bottom of the screen are a number of gadgets for the various editing functions. Most of these are depicted by graphics—some more intelligible than others.

On the right side of the screen is a bar-graph symbol; clicking it changes the sample-display area into a real-time frequency analyzer. This tool is akin to the spectrum analyzers sound engineers use to set equalization curves. It calculates the harmonic content of an audio signal and displays it as a set of isolated frequency ranges (100 Hz, 500 Hz, and 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.5 KHz) represented by vertical bars on a graph. As a signal's harmonic content changes, the bars move up and down. The analyzer seems fairly accurate.

## LISTENING IN

Sampling with A.M.A.S. begins with plugging a sound source into one (or two, if you are sampling in stereo) of the digitizer's outputs. The incoming signal is displayed in the oscilloscopes. (It is best to set the source's volume high enough so that the wave fills the display, but not so high as to cause flat spots at its peaks.) Clicking the Record button tells A.M.A.S. to digitize the sound. The Auto Record feature starts the sampling ►



# The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

**\$7** Each  
Buy 1-4 Disks

**\$6** Each  
Buy 5-14 Disks

**\$5** Each  
Buy 15 or more Disks

## So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
- ▼ Instructions for each Order
- ▼ FREE Phone Support

## So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

## THE TOP 10

- **#131 PacMan '87** - Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
- **#127 Wheel of Fortune** - A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
- **#23 Monopoly** - Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.
- **#37 Business Programs** - Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer.
- **#27 Amoeba Invaders** - A better Space Invaders!
- **#140 Virus Killer** - Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- **#115 Word Processor** - Lots of features.
- **#134 Applications** - Label maker / printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer - a star viewing program.
- **#142 Q-Bert** - Like the popular arcade version.
- **#139 Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

## THE BEST OF THE REST

### BUSINESS/HOME

- **#116 Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!
- **#117 Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

### LANGUAGES

- **#9 FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
- **#50 XLISP** - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

### COMMUNICATIONS

- **#4 Communications** - Starter and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for \$50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
- **#90 Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- **#60 AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality. Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
- **#97 Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
- **#98 Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.
- **#101 Utilities** - Many new utilities like Timeset - a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
- **#105 Potpourri I** - This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
- **#129 Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
- **#130 Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.

- **#133 DOS Helper** - A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.
- **#135 Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmail-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
- **#146 Calendar** - A very good personal calendar for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.
- **#150 Textcraft+ Demo** - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of help to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

### SOUND/MUSIC

- **#18 Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.
- **#30 Super Sounds** - Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman. Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!
- **#77 Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

### SLIDE SHOWS

- **#1 Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got to see these!
- **#55 EA Demo and Polyscope** - More great graphics for your enjoyment.
- **#67 DPSlide8** - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running slideshow.
- **#94 Diga-View** - This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also included.
- **#95 DigaSlide11** - Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.
- **#108B Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

### GAMES

- **#38 Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than \$20 each, you can't go wrong!
- **#44 Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.

- **#52 Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!
- **#61 ABasic GrabBag1** - Only about 100 of all types!!!!
- **#102 Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!!!
- **#114 Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.
- **#118 Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missile Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.
- **#121 Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.
- **#122 Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.
- **#123 Cribbage** - Take on the computer or a friend.
- **#124 Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bourne by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
- **#125 Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.
- **#128 Space Games** - Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.
- **#137 Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.
- **#141 Dominoes** - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.
- **#147 Jackland/Graphics** - Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Things which you will enjoy!!!
- **#148 Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.
- **#151 4 in a Row** - A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET - A weirdo thingy.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- **#88 Amiga Basic Programs** - Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic programs.
- **#119 mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.
- **#136 Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.
- **#144 Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.
- **#145 Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_  
Sig. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Disks Ordered \_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
□ SHIPPING Free U.S. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk  
□ COD \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(add \$4 if you require COD)  
□ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add \$3) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
□ Check/MO □ Visa/MC □ COD

□ Send Catalog

**Software Excitement!**

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502



**ORDER TODAY**



**1-800-444-5457**



**MCP**

Associates, Inc.

New York's Premier AMIGA Specialists Exhibitors, AMI EXPO

AMIGA Computer Systems for Video Production:

Desktop Publishing/Presentation Applications

Systems - Hardware - Software

Installations - Applications

Disks - Blank Media - FAX

Competitive Pricing - Excellent Service &amp; Quality

The New AMIGA's

A2000HD

A2500

\* \* SPECIAL OFFER \* \*

AMIGA 2286 AT BridgeBoard

**\$1199.95**

Limited Quantities in Stock - Order NOW

S/H: Please call/write - also ask for

AMIGA Product Catalogs, &amp; Other Listings



Authorized Dealers - Distributors

SERVICE - PARTS - REPAIRS

Competitive Pricing - Excellent Service &amp; Quality

Visit Our Retail Store - Parking Available

28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept. AW

Astoria, NY 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028

**Tel: 1-718-956-9000**

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

**AMIGA** Hardware  
SoftwareLowest prices on all  
hardware**Call for latest  
prices & availability**Word Perfect only  
**\$185****RSISystems**  
**1-800-752-RSIS**  
**1-800-752-7747**20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS  
RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

process when the incoming signal reaches a specified level. Once you have begun to record, the waveform appears in the sample-display window and it is ready for editing.

Editing must take place within boundaries defined by Pointers—vertical green lines you can drag through the sample display and place at selected locations. Editing functions include Cut, Copy, Mix, Reverse, and Increase/Decrease Volume, which differs from the playback volume sliders in that it actually recalculates the data. You can swap and mix portions of data between channels. A Bounce function lets you copy a mono sample to both channels and introduce some crossfade effects to emulate a stereo image.

You can fade sections of data by selecting the Fade In or Fade Out buttons. Because the angle of fade is adjustable, you can also use these as envelope generators. There is a low-pass filter with two settings ( $1/4$  and  $1/2$ ) that you can apply to areas of the sample. You can compress portions of a sample by 25%, 50%, or 75% via the Shrink button; this makes the sample smaller, lowering its fidelity and increasing playback speed.

For detailed editing, you may need to magnify an area of your sample. The Magnify button offers several degrees of enlargement. This operation lengthens the sample display, but Markers (vertical blue lines that are recalculated with each magnification) can help you keep your place.

You can save samples as mono or stereo files in either raw or single-octave IFF format. (You can load IFF samples into A.M.A.S., too).

**GET CONTROL OF YOUR MIDI**

When you activate the MIDI button, an alternate control panel appears in place of the edit functions. To the left of this panel are ten buttons representing the Amiga's function keys. You can assign samples or sections of samples to these keys and then trigger them from the Amiga keyboard. As a sample plays, you can press keys on the QWERTY keyboard to make it sound at different pitches, like a musical instrument.

There are two options for MIDI control: stereo (one note at a time) and polyphonic mono. Both let you play samples from a MIDI keyboard. The program evidently does not recognize

MIDI note-offs, as each sample plays its full duration even after you release the key. You can set the program to receive on all MIDI channels (Omni mode) or on any single MIDI channel, but you cannot assign different samples to respond exclusively to separate MIDI channels. Although the documentation says that the program can split the MIDI keyboard into as many as ten zones and assign a different sample to each, I could not get this feature to work. MichTron's technical-support representative was responsive and concerned, but could not help me with this problem.

The manual contains some vague explanations, and I object to the fact that it does not differentiate between sampling and audio frequency. The documentation refers to 28K samples per second as a 28 KHz frequency; the highest possible audio frequency attainable with this sample rate would be 14 KHz. Though this usage is technically correct, it can be misleading because Hertz more commonly defines audio frequency.

The program makes no provision for true looping, a major oversight in my opinion. What it calls looping is actually a repeat function that replays the sample continually. Also, except for the Shrink function's few options, there is also no way to transpose or resample to a different frequency.

Still, A.M.A.S. has a lot going for it. The digitizer is as clean as any I have used with the Amiga, and the built-in MIDI interface is a great idea. It works with all my MIDI programs. The A.M.A.S. stereo-recording environment is both easy to use and fun to work with, and innovative features such as the spectrum analyzer set it apart from the pack. A.M.A.S. has great potential for a variety of applications.

**A.M.A.S.****Microdeal**

Cornwall, England

0726-68020

**Distributed by MichTron**

576 S. Telegraph

Pontiac, MI 48053

313/334-5700

\$159.95

No special requirements. ■



ESTABLISHED  
1968

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA  
WORLD  
589

OUTSIDE USA CALL  
**(718)692-0071**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Fri 9:30AM-4:30PM  
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001  
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-6/Sat, CLOSED/  
Sun, 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:

Montgomery Grant  
Mail Order Dept.  
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Saturday - CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS  
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

**COMMODORE AMIGA 500**

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

**\$529**

**COMPLETE WITH:**  
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR

**\$799**

AMIGA 500 W/1084S AND 1010 DISK DRIVE...\$989

**COMMODORE AMIGA 2000**

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

**\$1399**

**COMPLETE WITH:**  
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR

**\$1689**

**AMIGA 500**

**RGB COLOR PACKAGE**

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

**\$729**

**AMIGA PERIPHERALS**

A-1010 DISK DRIVE **\$189**  
A-1084S RGB MONITOR **\$295**  
A-1680 MODEM.....\$99.95

ALL OTHER  
AMIGA PERIPHERALS  
& ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

**AMIGA 2000**

**RGB COLOR PACKAGE**

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

**\$1599**

**AMIGA 2000 HD**

- 1MB Ram
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- 44MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- System Software
- Amiga Basic

**\$1999**

## PRINTERS

**STAR**

NX-1000.....\$169.95  
NX-1000.....\$299.95  
RAINBOW.....\$219.95  
NX-2400.....\$299.95  
NX-1000C.....\$179.95  
NX-1000C.....\$184.95  
RAINBOW.....\$229.95

**OKIDATA**

OKI-120.....\$189.95  
OKIMATE 20.....\$119.95  
OKIDATA 180.....\$239.95

**TOSHIBA**

321-SL.....\$449.95

**DICONIX 150**  
PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS  
**\$299.95**

**CITIZEN**

MSP-15E.....\$329.95  
MSP-40.....\$289.95  
MSP-45.....\$369.95  
MSP-50.....\$349.95  
TRIBUTE 124.....\$389.95  
TRIBUTE 224.....\$569.95

**EPSON**

FX-1050.....\$489.95  
FX-850.....\$339.95  
LQ-500.....\$315.95  
LQ-850.....\$529.95  
LQ-950.....\$589.95  
LQ-1050.....\$729.95  
LQ-2550.....\$919.95  
LX-800.....\$189.95

**NEC**

P2200.....\$349.95  
P5200.....\$499.95  
P5300.....\$669.95

**HP LASERJET SERIES II**  
**\$1629**

1 MB EXPANDER.....\$349  
2MB EXPANDER.....\$599  
HP DESKJET PRINTER.....\$689  
HP LASERJET IID.....\$2895

**20MB, 40MB, 80MB**  
**3.5" AND 5.25" DISK DRIVES**  
**FOR AMIGA-500 & AMIGA 2000**  
**IN STOCK!**

## AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • Amiga Basic • System Software

**\$3199**

**COMMODORE C-64C COMPUTER**

**\$119**

**C-64/C DELUXE PACKAGE**  
COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER  
COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER  
12" MONITOR  
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

**\$349**

SAME PACKAGE W/COLOR MONITOR **\$459**  
C-1541 II DISK DRIVE **\$159.95**  
**SPECIAL!!**

**COMMODORE C-128 D COMPUTER**

**\$399**

**C-128D DELUXE PACKAGE**  
C-128D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER  
12" MONITOR

**\$469**

SAME PKG. W/1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR **\$219**  
C-1571 DISK DRIVE **\$179**  
C-1581 DISK DRIVE

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

**WORD PERFECT/AMIGA.....\$189**  
**EXCELLENCE.....\$159**  
**DELUXE PAINT II.....\$99**  
**DELUXE VIDEO.....\$79**  
**AEGIS SONIX.....\$69**  
**AEGIS DIGA.....\$69**  
**AEGIS VIDEOSCAPE 3D.....\$139**  
**AEGIS DRAW 2000.....\$169**  
**AEGIS DIGI VIEW.....\$139**  
**AEGIS DIGI PAINT.....\$49**  
**AEGIS DELUXE VIDEO.....\$99**

**COMMODORE COLT**

**IBM XT COMPATIBLE**

- 640K • 4.77-7.16MHz
- 2 Floppy Disk Drives
- 12" High Resolution
- Mono Monitor
- All Hook-Up Cables & Adapters
- MS DOS & GW Basic

**\$669**

**COMMODORE PC10-1**

**IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE**

- 512K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Keyboard
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- MS DOS/GW Basic

**\$499**

**GO 64**

USE YOUR COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMS  
ON YOUR AMIGA 500 & 2000 COMPUTER

**\$49.95**

**SANYO PR-3000 A**

**LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

**\$59.95**



RUSH-SERVICE AVAILABLE-CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check/Bank Check approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Carte-Blanche, & COD's accepted. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO/FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #00233



You can only

# FREE THE PING

## FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER 100!

Via UPS 2nd Day Air. US Only  
(Alaska & Hawaii excluded). COD add \$3.00

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-Talk III	\$69
Atredes BBS	\$69
Atredes w/SkyPaint	\$99
BBS-PC!	\$99
Dr. Term Pro	\$69
Online! v2.0	\$45

### THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Three years Amiga market experience.
- Excellent Technical Support from experienced Amiga users.
- Authorized Amiga Dealer!
- Up-front policies.
- Our team is comprised entirely of Amiga owners and enthusiasts.
- Competitive prices.
- Toll-Free Customer Service!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

Superbase Personal 2	\$89
Superbase Professional	\$189
Super Plan	\$99
Tax Break	\$59
Transcript	\$49
Word Perfect	\$159
Word Perfect Library	\$85
Works Platinum	\$195
Your Family Tree	\$35

### POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software is \$2.50/item (\$5 max) via UPS Ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50 to the Ground rate. COD add \$3.00. Next Day Service available. Other carriers, Hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

**Other Policies:** No charge to Credit Card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Award Maker Plus	\$32
City Desk 2.0	\$129
Comic Setter	\$69
Fine Print	\$32
JetSet Laser Utility	\$29
PageStream	\$129
Professional Draw	\$129
Professional Page	\$249
Pro Fonts 1 & 2 (ea)	\$25
Pro Script	\$32

### PRODUCTIVITY

The Accountant	\$189
Analyze! 2.0	\$69
Data Retrieve	\$59
Data Retrieve Pro	\$199
Desktop Budget	\$49
Excellence!	\$175
Investor's Advantage	\$69
Kind Words	\$65
Maxiplan Plus	\$129
Microfiche Filer Plus	\$129
Money Mentor	\$65
Phasar	\$65
Pro Write 2.0	\$79

### ENTERTAINMENT

Alien Syndrome	\$27
Arkanoid	\$19
Baal	\$21
Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Battle Chess	\$32
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$39
Boot Camp	\$27
Breach	\$27
Breach Seryachi	\$19
California Games	\$32
Capone	\$27
Captain Blood	\$32
Captain Fizz	\$21
Carrier Command	\$29
Contra	\$27
Creature	\$27
Devonaire	\$32
Distant Armies	\$29
Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Elite	\$29
Emerald Mine II	\$27
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Falcon	\$32
Firepower	\$19
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS II Scenery (ea)	\$18
Harpoon	\$27
Hole in One Mini Golf	\$23
Hole in One Courses 1	\$15
Hostage	\$29
Hybris	\$27
Impossible Mission II	\$15
Jackal	\$27
Jet	\$32
King of Chicago	\$32
Kybos	\$23
Lords of Rising Sun	\$32
Mean 18	\$29
Mean 18 Courses 2	\$15
Neuromancer	\$29
Operation Wolf	\$27
Outrun	\$32
P.O.W.	\$27
Paladin	\$27
Paladin Scenario Disk	\$19
Pioneer Plague	\$27
Prime Time	\$27
Qix	\$27
Rastan	\$27
Realm of the Warlock	\$23
Renegade	\$27
Rocket Ranger	\$32
Roger Rabbit	\$29
Rush'n Attack	\$27
Shanghai	\$15
Silent Service	\$27
Skate Wars	\$32
SkyChase	\$27
Sky Shark	\$27
Starglider II	\$29
Street Cat	\$21
Street Fighter	\$27
Sub Battle	\$15
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$32
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Techno Cop	\$32
Terrorpods	\$27
Test Drive II	\$29
Test Drive II Cars	\$15
Test Drive II Scenery	\$15
Three Stooges	\$32
TV Sports Football	\$32
Twilight Zone	\$27
Universal Military Sim.	\$32
UMS Scenarios 1 or 2	\$15
War in Middle Earth	\$32
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	\$32
W. C. Leaderboard	\$29
Zak McKracken	\$29
Zoom!	\$21
Zork Zero	\$42

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Aaargh!	\$25
AD&D Heroes	\$25
Annals of Rome	\$23
Artura	\$25
Awesome Arcade Pak	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$32
Bard's Tale II	\$39
Bard's Tale Clue Book	\$11
Bard's II Clue Book	\$11
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Clue: Master Detective	\$25
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint III	\$85
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95
Double Dragon	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
EWB Commissioner Disk	\$15
EWB MLBPA Stats	\$15
Empire	\$32
Ferrari Formula One	\$32
Firezone	\$23
Gettysburg	\$39
Global Commander	\$25
Interceptor	\$32
Kampfgruppe	\$39
Life and Death	\$32
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32
Pub Games	\$25
Questron II	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$25
Rebel Charge	\$39
Reel Fish'n	\$32
Roadwar 2000	\$25
Roadwars	\$25
Rockford	\$25
Scrabble	\$25
Sorcerer Lord	\$23
Time & Magik	\$25
World Tour Golf	\$15
Zany Golf	\$25

### AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER

Call for prices on Amiga 500 & 2000 Systems.  
Amiga 2500 & 2000 HD in stock!

System Shipping Rates: (CPU w/Monitor)

	Ground	Air
Amiga 500	\$30	\$45
All 2000 Models	\$45	\$60

(Rates for US Only; Alaska & Hawaii excluded)

### UTILITIES

B.A.D.	\$32
Cygnus Ed Professional	\$69
Disk Master	\$45
GOMF!	\$25
Project D	\$32
Quarterback	\$45
Raw Copy	\$39
TxEd Plus	\$55
Workbench Extras	\$27
WShell	\$32

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

# 1-800-525-4428



# AT LIGHTSPEED

## MUSIC & MIDI

AudioMaster II .....	\$69	M for Amiga .....	\$159
Dr.T's Copyist Pro .....	\$165	Midi Magic .....	\$99
Dr.T's KCS V1.6a .....	\$169	Pro Midi Studio .....	\$129
Dr.T's Level II .....	\$219	Pro Sound Designer .....	\$119
Dr.T's Midi Studio .....	\$45	Sonix .....	\$49
Dr.T's Editors (ea) .....	\$99	Sound Oasis .....	\$75
Dynamic Studio .....	\$129	Texture .....	\$99

## GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

Antic 3D Design Disks ..	\$23
Broadcast Titrer .....	\$199
Butcher 2.0 .....	\$25
Digi Paint .....	\$49
Director .....	\$49
Draw 2000 .....	\$179
Fantavision .....	\$45
Grabbit! .....	\$23
Homebuilder's CAD .....	\$139
InterFont .....	\$79
Invision .....	\$139
Modeler 3D .....	\$65
MovieSetter .....	\$69
Photon Paint II .....	\$99
Pro Video Plus .....	\$189
Pro Video Fonts (ea) .....	\$99
Sculpt-Animate 4D .....	\$439
Turbo Silver 3D .....	\$124
Turbo Silver Terrain .....	\$23
Video Effects 3D .....	\$129
Videoscape 3D .....	\$124
X-CAD Designer .....	\$385
Zoetrope .....	\$99

## APRIL SPECIALS!

<b>BOING! OPTICAL MOUSE</b> .....	\$99
<b>Mast Uni-Drive</b> .....	\$139
<b>Mast Twin Drive</b> .....	\$259
50 Mb Drive w/ANY "Hard Card" Controller, still only \$769!	

## "SPOTLIGHT ON ..."

### Antic Software

#### 3D Design Disks:

Architectural Future  
Human Interior MicroBot

Only \$23 Each

GFA Basic .....	\$89
Phasar .....	\$59
Zoetrope .....	\$89
Crash Garrett .....	\$27
Pioneer Plague .....	\$27
Stir Crazy .....	\$23

## PROGRAMMING

AC Basic .....	\$139	Innovatools I .....	\$59
AC Fortran .....	\$199	Lattice C 5.0 .....	\$199
ARexx .....	\$32	Lattice C++ .....	\$359
Benchmark Modula 2 ..	\$129	Magellan .....	\$125
C Library .....	\$65	Manx Aztec C Devel ..	\$189
IFF Library .....	\$65	Manx Aztec C Pro .....	\$135
Simplified Lib. ....	\$65	Manx Source Debugger ..	\$55
C.A.P.E. 68k Assem. ....	\$65	Metacomco Assembler ..	\$89
DSM (Disassembler) ..	\$49	Metacomco Pascal 2.0 ..	\$89
DevPac Amiga (HiSoft) ..	\$69	PowerWindows 2.5 .....	\$69
Extend 1.2 .....	\$29	True Basic .....	\$69
G.F.A. Basic .....	\$89		
HiSoft Basic .....	\$99		

If you don't see it listed...

...Just ask!

## HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

### MISC. HARDWARE

Chinon 3.5" Int. DD ..	\$115
CPS-500 Power Supply ..	\$79
flickerFixer .....	\$479
Master 3A-1 Drive .....	\$139
Supra 2400 Baud Modem ..	\$139

### GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AProDraw 12x12 Tablet ..	\$499
Color Splitter .....	\$79
Digi-View 3.0 .....	\$145
Digi-View Gold .....	\$145

### EASY! (All Models)

Easy! (All Models) .....	\$369
--------------------------	-------

### FrameGrabber

FrameGrabber .....	\$565
--------------------	-------

### Live 2000

Live 2000 .....	\$349
-----------------	-------

### Panasonic Camera/Lens

Panasonic Camera/Lens ..	\$249
--------------------------	-------

### Perfect Vision

Perfect Vision .....	\$179
----------------------	-------

### Polaroid Palette

Polaroid Palette .....	\$2295
------------------------	--------

### MUSIC HARDWARE

CMI Midi External .....	\$65
ECE Midi .....	\$49
Midi Gold 500 .....	\$59
Midi Gold 2000 .....	\$65
Perfect Sound .....	\$69
Pro Sound Designer .....	\$119
Spirit Midi Star .....	\$229

### HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42Mb 3.5" .....	\$599
Quantum 80Mb 3.5" .....	\$969
Quantum 105Mb 3.5" .....	\$1069
Quantum 160Mb 3.5" .....	CALL!
Seagate 48Mb 3.5" .....	\$549
Seagate 65Mb 5.25" .....	\$519
Seagate 80Mb 5.25" .....	\$649
Supra 20Mb 500/1000 .....	\$699
Supra 30Mb 500/1000 .....	\$799

### CONTROLLERS

GVP SCSI 2000 .....	\$249
GVP Impact 1Mb/OK .....	\$299
GVP Impact 2Mb/OK .....	\$329
HardFrame 2000 .....	\$249
Overdrive 2000 .....	\$199
Supra 500/1000 .....	\$185
Supra 2000 .....	\$219

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

#### A2000 Hard Cards:

GVP 20Mb Seagate .....	\$575
GVP 30Mb Seagate .....	\$699
GVP 42Mb Quantum .....	\$799
GVP 48Mb Seagate .....	\$799
GVP 80Mb Quantum .....	\$1195

Call for hardware  
shipping rates.

### GENLOCKS

Amigen .....	\$149
Gen One .....	\$729
Magni 4004 .....	\$1595
ProGen .....	\$379
SuperGen .....	\$649

### SYSTEM/RAM EXPANSION

8-Up! 8Mb/OK 2000 .....	\$149
8-Up! PopSIMMs (4) .....	\$75
GVP 500 OK RAM Module ..	\$69
GVP Module w/2Mb RAM ..	\$579

### Kickstart Eliminator

Kickstart Eliminator .....	\$99
----------------------------	------

### KwikStart 1.3

KwikStart 1.3 .....	\$155
---------------------	-------

### MegaBoard 2Mb 2000

MegaBoard 2Mb 2000 .....	\$579
--------------------------	-------

### MiniMigs 512k

MiniMigs 512k .....	\$335
---------------------	-------

### Phoenix Card Cage

Phoenix Card Cage .....	\$225
-------------------------	-------

### ProRAM 2000 8Mb/OK

ProRAM 2000 8Mb/OK .....	\$249
--------------------------	-------

### Starboard II w/512K

Starboard II w/512K .....	\$459
---------------------------	-------

### Spirit Inboard 1000

Spirit Inboard 1000 .....	\$249
---------------------------	-------

### Spirit Inboard 500

Spirit Inboard 500 .....	\$179
--------------------------	-------

### Sub-System 500

Sub-System 500 .....	\$259
----------------------	-------

### ACCESSORIES

Boing! Optical Mouse ..	\$99
Copy Stand .....	\$55
Epyx 500XJ Joystick .....	\$16
GOMF! Button .....	\$49
Mouse Master .....	\$29
PowerPlayer Joystick .....	\$24
Trackball Mouse .....	\$45
X-Specs 3D Glasses .....	\$99

### BOOKS

AmigaBASIC In & Out ..	\$19
AmigaDOS In & Out .....	\$16
AmigaDOS Manual .....	\$19
C for Beginners .....	\$16
C for Advanced .....	\$19
Sybox Handbook Vol 1 ..	\$19
Sybox Handbook Vol 2 ..	\$19
System Prog Guide .....	\$26

## ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

**1-800-525-4428**

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)

## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

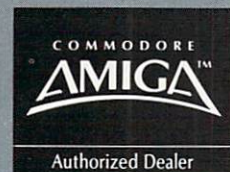
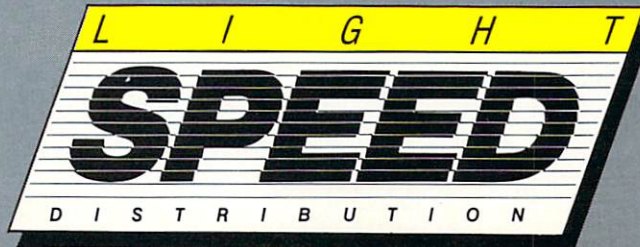
### AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

### CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555

■ Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free lines for  
Orders Only! (Minimum Order \$100 US) for Info,  
or Orders under \$100 US, call 503-777-1008.  
Thank You!



Circle 122 on Reader Service card.



# WHAT'S NEW?

*From programming to prospecting—there's something for everyone.*

Compiled by Jan Jackson

## ACCELERATION

CSA CLAIMS ITS **Midget Racer** offers speed at a price you can afford. For \$399, replace your 68000 processor with a 12MHz 68020 daughterboard. The board comes with a socket to support a 68881 or 68882 coprocessor. Race to your phone and call CSA, 7564 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/566-3911. Reader service number 520.

## DESKTOP VIDEO

CREATE STUDIO productions at home using film footage and computer graphics. **Scanlock VSL-1** is available in NTSC (\$995) and PAL (\$1095). Scanlock lets you integrate processed reference signals, such as input from a video camera or a VCR, with your Amiga's video signals. For details, contact VidTech International Inc., 2822 N.W. 79th Ave., Miami, FL 33122, 305/477-2228. Reader service number 521.

## PAIR UP AND PLAY

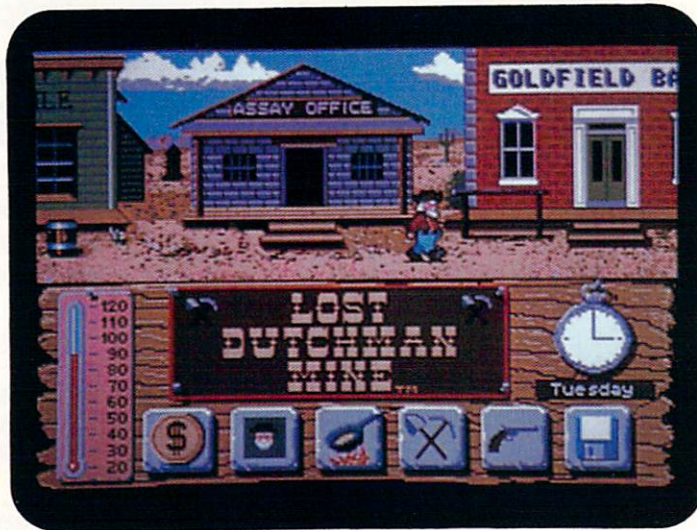
IT TAKES TWO heads to meet the challenge of **Captain Fizz Meets the Blaster-Trons** (\$29.95), a simultaneous, two-player game. Plan strategy, watch your partner's back, and maybe even sacrifice your life to promote your brother in arms through 22 levels. To

## MAGNETIC GOLD

IN **GOLD OF the Realm** (\$39.95) you can explore three levels of over 300 screens of twisted corridors and dark passages. Your treasure is guarded by wizardry and mysterious foes.

In the same vein, you can pan for gold in the **Lost**

**Dutchman Mine** (\$49.95), a graphic adventure set in the Old West. Face rattlesnakes, bandits and renegade Indians as an old prospector. Pick up either nugget from Magnetic Images, PO Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011, 602/265-7849. Reader service number 523.



Looking for a golden opportunity.

## FONT FORT

IF VIDEO IS your interest, take a look at **Masterpiece Professional Font Collection**. The set contains 20 disks. Included are 110 different font styles specially designed for video work. You get thousands of clip art pieces including 141 hi-res DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) pages, two disks of color brushes, four disks of ColorFonts, and a manual. The set is \$199. Contact AROCK Computer Software at 1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804, 800/288-AROK. Reader service number 532.

If you lean more toward desktop publishing, try **Pro-Fonts Volume I: Professional** for text and **Pro-Fonts Volume II: Decorative** for ornamental fonts and borders. Each volume costs \$34.95 and is designed for use with dot-matrix printers. Your publisher is New Horizons Software, PO Box 43167, Austin, TX 78745, 512/328-6650. Reader service number 537.

## SPEAK MY LANGUAGE?

IF YOU HAVE Commodore's A2088 Bridgeboard and you have access to IBM or Macintosh graphics libraries, **Graphics Transformer** will help you convert files for your Amiga. You can capture text and graphics screens from CGA,

EGA, Hercules, or AT&T 6300 graphics cards. Your interpreter is IMSI, Product Support & Development, 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901, 415/454-9678. Reader service number 541. ►



Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics

AMW-5-89  
Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

### Hard Drive Kits (A-2000)

Free delivery in the Continental USA

S	ST-138N 30 MEG	499 DEL
E	ST-157N 49 MEG	619 DEL
A	ST-225N 20 MEG	469 DEL
G	ST-251N 40 MEG	519 DEL
A	ST-277N 60 MEG	689 DEL
T	ST-296N 80 MEG	929 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumcard 8081 hard drive ctrl, cable, software and delivery in the contiguous USA. This is not an assembly kit! It is a package.

### Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

Free delivery in the Continental USA

ST-138N 30 MEG	519 DEL
ST-157N 49 MEG	639 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumcard ctrl, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and delivery in the contiguous USA

### AMIGA 500 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

FEATURING TRUMP CARD 500  
ST - 138N - 30 Meg 559 Delivered!  
ST - 157N - 49 Meg 659 Delivered!

These Packages include Trumcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumcard SCSI hd drive Ctrl, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA

### Hard Drive Cards

For A-2000 equipped with Bridgecard  
Free delivery in the Continental USA

ST-125 20 MEG	329 DEL
ST-157R 50 MEG	499 DEL

these hard cards are for an Amiga-2000 with a bridgecard. These drives will take up 1.5 IBM slots on the Amiga 2000 motherboard

### Tiny Tiger Hard Drives Call

### Modems

Amiga 1680 Modem	99
Avatech 1200E	69
Avatech 2400	139
Supra 2400 Baud	129

### Floppy Drives

Internal A.J.R. Drive (A-2000)	119
External A.J.R. Drive 3.5" (1010 Comp)	145
MAST Unidrive	149
MAST Twin External	259 Delivered!

### PANASONIC Printers

1180 NEW NEW NEW	189
1191 NEW NEW NEW	239
1124 NEW 24 Pin	349

### STAR Printers

NX-1000	175
NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	229
NX-2400	289

### MISC. HARDWARE

Video Toaster	CALL
Live (A-2000)	309
Live (A-500)	299
Frame Capture	CALL
GEN 1 (GENLOCK)	675
Ami GEN	135
Super GEN	869
Magni 4004 Genlock	1399
Flicker Filter	445
Perfect Sound	69
A.M.A.S.	119
Model-A-Midi Interface	62
Subsystem 500	CALL
IMG Scan	CALL
Perfect Vision	189
Color Splitter	75
Supra Hard Drive 500/1000	CALL
Mouse Master	35
Boing Mouse -SPECIAL	99

Supra 2400 Baud  
Modem & Cable \$149

Free Delivery to the 48 Contiguous States

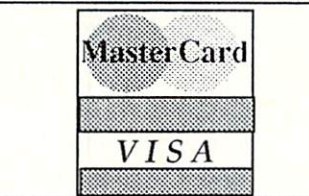
### SPECIAL

MASTER 3A Disk Drive  
1010 Compatible \$139  
Free Delivery to the Contiguous States

COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
Authorized  
Amiga Dealer  
CALL US!  
For All Your  
**AMIGA**  
Needs!

Special  
**VIDEO PACKAGE**  
PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA  
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS  
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS  
DIGIMVIEW GOLD  
**\$419 DELIVERED!**

1943	25.95	Captain Blood	31.95	Evil Garden	25.95	Interchange	28.95	Pageflapper Plus/FX	99.95	Scribble	46.95	Three Demon	69.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	14.95	Captain Flitz	19.95	Excellence	159.95	IntroCad	48.95	Pen Pal	94.95	Sculpt 4-D	399.95	Three Stooges	31.95
4th and Inches	28.95	Carrier Command	23.95	Express Copy	28.95	Investors Advantage	59.95	Phantasm	22.95	Securities Analyst	49.95	Time and Magik	26.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	Centerfold Squares	18.95	Express Paint 3.0	79.95	Invasion	134.95	Phaser	57.95	Sex Vixens-Outer Space	25.95	Times of Lore	24.95
A/C Basic	132.95	Charon 5	21.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim.	28.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	31.95	Photon Video: Cell Anim	87.95	Shadowgate	31.95	Titan	28.95
Adventures of Sinbad	28.95	Chessmaster 2000	28.95	FA/18 Interceptor	31.95	JN Courses of 1989	14.95	Photon Paint 2.0	94.95	Shakespear	130.95	Tower Toppler	31.95
After Burner	31.95	Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Face II	20.95	Jet	31.95	Photon Paint Surface	19.95	Shinobi	31.95	Transputer	22.95
Alien Ball	24.95	Chronoquest	32.95	Falcon	30.95	Joe Blade	21.95	Photon Video Transport	180.95	Sid Arms	25.95	Trials of Honor	32.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95	City Desk	87.95	Falcon	31.95	Joker Pupper	31.95	Pioneer Plague	25.95	Silent Service	24.95	Turbo Slider 3.0	121.95
Alternate Reality: City	26.95	Clue Master Detective	25.95	Fantavision	38.95	Kampfgruppe	38.95	Platoon	28.95	Silicon Dreams	19.95	TV Show	64.95
Amiga Tax	52.95	Colony	31.95	Fast Break	28.95	Kara Fonts	49.95	Police Quest 1 or 2	31.95	Slim City	28.95	TV Text	64.95
AmigaDOS Toolbox	38.95	Combat Course	25.95	Femur Formula 1	31.95	Kind Words V2.0	64.95	Ports of Call	28.95	Sinbad	31.95	Twilight Zone	24.95
Analyze	59.95	Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	Final Assault	14.95	King Of Chicago	31.95	Power Styx	21.95	Skate Wars	31.95	Twilight's Ransom	23.95
Android Decision	23.95	Comic Setter	59.95	Final Mission	18.95	King's Quest IV	31.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Sky Blaster	18.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Andromeda Mission	24.95	Contra	25.95	Fire Print	32.95	Kingdoms of England	31.95	Precisely	48.95	Sky Chase	24.95	Ultima III	24.95
Anim. Editor	39.95	Cosmic Bounce	18.95	Fire and Forget	24.95	Lancelot	26.95	Prime Time	25.95	Sky Fox II	13.95	Ultima D.O.S.	35.95
Animate 3-D	98.95	Crazy Cars	24.95	FLIGHT ZONE	22.95	Leaderboard duo pack	24.95	Print Master Plus	28.95	Sky Shark	25.95	Undersea Command	31.95
Animation Multipane	52.95	Cyber Buster	19.95	Flight Simulator II	31.95	Leatherneck	24.95	Pro Midi Studio	119.95	Smooth Talker	26.95	Universal Military Simulator	31.95
Animation Rotoscope	48.95	Cyber Complex	21.95	European Scenery Disk	17.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Pro Script	28.95	Snake Pit	22.95	Vietnam Dat UMS	14.95
Animator (Agle)	81.95	Dark Castle	24.95	Flow	59.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95	Pro Sound Design	99.95	Softwood File II	62.95	Civil War Dat	14.95
Animator Apprentice	174.95	Data Retrieve Pro	179.95	Form in Flight	69.95	Life and Death	31.95	Pro Video +	177.95	Sorcerer Lord	23.95	Vampire's Empire	28.95
Annals of Rome	23.95	Data Storm	25.95	Front Page	74.95	Lights Camera Action	48.95	Pro Write 2.0	69.95	Space Harrier	31.95	Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Art Virus	24.95	Defender Of The Crown	31.95	Future Design Disk	22.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95	Pro-Draw	112.95	Space Quest 1, 2 or 3	31.95	Video Fonts	28.95
Architectural Design Disk	22.95	Deja Vu: 1 or 2	31.95	Future Sound 500	89.95	Magellan	114.95	Professional Page	228.95	Space Race	19.95	Video Tiler	84.95
Arrex	29.95	Deluxe Music Inst.	61.95	Galactic Conqueror	29.95	Marble Madness	13.95	Profobits 1 & 2	21.95	Space School Sim	22.95	VideoScape 3D 2.0	115.95
Arkanoids	18.95	Deluxe Paint III	97.95	Galileo II	42.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95	Project D+ Backup	28.95	Spiralworld	18.95	VIP Professional	59.95
Artic Adventure	25.95	Deluxe PhotoLab	97.95	Games: Winter Ed	31.95	Maxi-Plan 500	92.95	Pub Games	25.95	Star Glider II	28.95	Virus Infection Protection	28.95
Artura	25.95	Deluxe Productions	128.95	Garrison II	31.95	Maxi-Plan Plus	123.95	Publisher Plus	64.95	Star Ray	29.95	Vista 3-D	87.95
Attack on London	22.95	Deluxe Video V1.2	84.95	Gettysburg	38.95	Menace	19.95	Puzzle Storybook	25.95	Star Wars	24.95	W Shell	29.95
Audio Master 2	58.95	Demon's Winter	26.95	GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Michon Hit Disk #1	32.95	Qix	25.95	Street Fighter	25.95	War In Middle Earth	31.95
Award Maker	32.95	Designasturus	30.95	Gadriator	25.95	Micro Fiche Flip Plus	114.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Strip Poker II	25.95	Warlock	21.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	32.95	Destroyer	14.95	GO	24.95	Micro Lawyer	34.95	Question II	32.95	Studio Magic	59.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	31.95
Axe of Rage	31.95	Devon Ale Diamond Caper	31.95	Gold Runner2	24.95	Microbot Design Disk	22.95	Rastan	25.95	Sub Battle Sim	14.95	Western Games	21.95
B.A.D.	29.95	Digidroid	59.95	Gomf	49.95	Midl Magic	CALL	Raw Copy	36.95	Super Back	48.95	Willow	25.95
Bal	19.95	Digipaint	38.95	Grabber	18.95	Mid Rec Studio V1.1	39.95	Reach For The Stars	26.95	Super Star Basketball	CALL	WordPerfect	179.95
Balance of Power 1990	31.95	Digipaint 3.0	CALL	Grade Manager	52.95	Mission Con Bat	32.95	Realm of the Warlock	21.95	Superbase Personal	46.95	Works Platinum, The	CALL
Balistic	22.95	Digiview Gold	134.95	Grand Prix Circuit	31.95	Modeler 3D	56.95	REEL FISHN	29.95	Superbase Personal 2	87.95	Works, The	115.95
Bar's Tale	31.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95	Harpoon	25.95	Moebius	38.95	Renegade	25.95	Superbase Pro 3.0	189.95	World Class Leader Board	28.95
Hint Disc	15.95	Disk 2 Disk	28.95	Harrier Combat Stimulator	31.95	Movie Setter	59.95	Return To Atlantis	13.95	SuperPlan	87.95	World Tour Golf	13.95
Bar's Tale II	38.95	Disk Master	28.95	HEAVY METAL	28.95	Murder on the Atlantic	39.95	Rhythming Notebook	26.95	Superstar Ice Hockey	31.95	X-Specs	84.95
Battle Chies	31.95	Disk Mechanic	54.95	Heros of the Lance	26.95	Music Studio 2.0	49.95	Ring Side	24.95	Sword of Sodan	31.95	Zak McKracken	29.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Dive Bomber	14.95	Hole In One	21.95	Music X	184.95	Road Raider	24.95	T.V. Sports Football	31.95	Zany Golf	26.95
BattleShip	19.95	Dix Music Const. Set 2.0	61.95	Hole In One - Course Disk	13.95	My Paint	29.95	Roadwar 2000	26.95	Tanglewood	24.95	Zootrope	87.95
BattleTech: The Cr Hk Inc.	31.95	DOUBLE DRAGON	31.95	Hollywood Poker	22.95	Night Force	28.95	Rock Challenge	25.95	Tax Plan Amiga	22.95	Zoom	18.95
Berzerk 3	22.95	Doug's Math Aquarium	46.95	Hostage	29.95	Novelty Fonts	48.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	Technocop	31.95	Zork Zero	38.95
Bionic Commando	24.95	Down Hill Challenge	22.95	Human Design Disk	22.95	ObliTerror	25.95	Roger Rabbit	28.95	Temple of Doom	31.95	Zurmo Fonts 1,2,3 or 4	22.95
Black Jack Academy	24.95	Dragon's Lair	33.95	Hunt For Red October	31.95	Off Shore Warrior	24.95	Roland D-50 or D 110	84.95	Terrorpods	25.95	Zyraps	22.95
Boomerang	25.95	Dragon's Lair	33.95	Hybris	24.95	On Line Platinum	58.95	Roland MT-32	84.95	Tetraquest	24.95		
Broadcast Tiller	184.95	Dragon A-2000 (Agle)	159.95	Hyper Dome	22.95	Operation Clean Streets	25.95	Romantic Enet @ Dorne	25.95	Tetris	20.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Dynamic Drums	46.95	I Ludicrous	22.95	Operation Wolf	25.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Text Ed Plus	48.95		
Galamus	274.95	Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95	Impossible Mission 2	14.95	Outrun	31.95	S.D.I.	31.95	Text Pro	49.95		
California Games	31.95	Commissioners Disk	14.95	Indoor Sports	30.95	P.O.W.	24.95	Savage	24.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel	28.95		
Calligrapher	74.95	MLBPA Stats	13.95	Instant Music	13.95	Page Renderer 3-D	94.95	Scary Mutants	24.95	California Chall.	14.95		
Capone	24.95	Empire	31.95	Intellitype	13.95	Page Setter	59.95	Scavenger	CALL	Supercars	14.95		
Phaser Guns	44.95			Inter Font	69.95	Page Stream	127.95	Scrabble	28.95	Thexder	22.95		



Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics  
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003  
WI ORDERS AND INFORMATION  
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814  
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashiers check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$3.00 for software orders \$5.00 shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by user directly with the manufacturer.



# ONLY The BEST For AMIGA For LESS!

Authorized AMIGA Dealer  
**CompuNik Computers** Service Center

## HARDWARE

GVP 40MB	Hard Drive A500	\$925	ECE MIDI	\$46
GVP 80MB	Hard Drive A500	1395	Flicker Fixer	465
Clttd. 40MB	Hard Drive A1000	950	Frame Grabber	515
Clttd. 65MB	Hard Drive A1000	1125	Future Sound Sampler	133
Clttd. 80MB	Hard Drive A1000	1350	Int. Dr. A500/2000	125
GVP 40MB	H.C. A2000	785	Live A2000 Frame Buffer	330
GVP 80MB	H.C. A2000	1125	Live A500/A1000	265
20 MB SCSI	Hard Drive	369	MIDI Gold	60
40 MB SCSI	HD Quantum	579	MY-T-Mouse	45
80 MB SCSI	HD Quantum	939	NEC LC890 Laser Printer	3250
65 MB SCSI	Hard Drive	595	Panasonic Camera	239
190 MB SCSI	Hard Drive	1725	Spirit 1.5 MB OK	240
A500 Power Supply		70	Star NX1000 Printer	187
AIR Ext. Dr.		149	Star 2400 Printer	??
AmiGen Genlock		139	Supergen Genlock	649
Calif. Access Dr.		149	Supra 2400B Modem	135
Digi View Gold		135	Supra 30MB Hard Drive	725
Easyl A500/A1000		360	Xerox 4020 Color Printer	1079
Easyl A2000		370	X-Specs 3D Glasses	95

## GAMES

Autoduel	\$25
Arknoide	20
Balance Power1900	33
Bard's Tale II	40
Battle Chess	30
Better Dead/Alien	25
Black Shadow	22
Blitzkrieg	33
Bomb Buster	23
Breach	27
Bureaucracy	25
Calif. Games	30
Capone	25
Chessmaster 2000	31
Cosmic Bouncer	19
Dark Castle	25
Defender Of Crown	32
Deja Vu	35
Dragon's Lair	40
Earl Weaver BeBall	35
Emerald Mine II	30
Evil Garden	25
F/A-18 Interceptor	35
Falcon	31
Fury Tale	30
Fire Power	17
Flight Simu. II	33
Gettysburg	39
Guild of Thieves	32
Gun Ship	35
Gretzky Hockey	31
Hardball	27
Highway Hawks	25
Hitchhikers Guide	15
Hostage	30
Jet	35
Joker Poker	30
King's Quest III	33
Leader Board	25
Leisure Suit Larry	26
Lord of Rising Sun	31
Lurking Horror	25
Marble Madness	33
Mean 18	26
Off Shore Warrior	25
One-On-One	26
Phantasia	27
Plutos	20
Power Styx	24
Queston II	32
Rebel Charge	42
Reel Fish'n	32
RoadWar 2000	25
Rock Challenge	25
Rocket Ranger	31
Roger Rabbit	33
P.O.W.	25
Sex Vixens/Space	25
Sky Chase	47
Skyfox II	27
Shanghai	28
Sherlock	25
Silence Service	25
Sinbad	34
Snake Pit	34
Sowd of Sodom	24
Space Cutter	19
Stellar Conflict	17
Street Cat	26
Starglider II	29
Sub Battle	25
Tehno Cop	32
Tetra Quest	25
Time & Magic	27
Three Stooges	33
TV Sports Football	33
Uninvited	33
Virus-Game	30
Ultima IV	38
Zero Gravity	20
Zork Trilogy	33
Zynapse	23

## SOFTWARE

Assembler	\$65	Dynamic Studio	\$135	MicroLawyer	\$39
Amiga WB 1.3	23	Dynamic CAD	290	MIDI Magic	90
3-Demon	68	Excellence	155	Modeler 3D	62
Accountant	175	Express Paint 3.0	85	Money Mentor C	56
Adrum	46	FACC II	24	Move Setter	59
Aegis Animator	80	Fancy 3D Fonts	45	Multi Forth	57
Aegis Draw 2000	175	Fantavision	40	Multi Prefs	17
Aegis Images	24	First Letters & Words	32	Music Student	36
Aloha fonts	15	First Shapes	32	News Letter Fonts	27
Amiga Dos Express	20	Flow	57	Micro Base	24
Analytic Arts	38	Font Set I (Gold Disk)	23	Micro Text	42
Animate 3D	94	Fonts & Borders	25	Outline	83
Animation Effects	31	Forms In Flight II	70	Page Flipper +FX	26
Animation Stand	31	Gizmoz 2.0	40	Pagesetter	129
Animation Multiplane	55	Gold Spell II	30	Pagestream	60
Animator Apprentice	170	Gomf	25	Photon Paint	86
Asha's Fonts	55	Grabbit	20	Photon Cell Anim.	90
ATalk III	62	Grade Manager	59	Photosynthesis	42
Atudes BBS	90	Great States II	24	Pixmate	176
Audio Master II	63	Haicalc	29	Pro Video Plus	75
AZTEC C Pro.	145	Home Builders CAD	118	Pro Video Font Sets	219
B.A.D.	32	Home Inventory	25	Professional Page	129
Broadcast Tiler	185	Hot Cool Jazz	21	Professional Draw	70
Butcher 2.0	25	Huge Print	30	Prowrite 2.0	30
CAD Parts	15	Impact-Graphics	56	Project D	115
Calligrapher	80	Intellotype Typing	35	Publisher Plus	42
CB Tree	62	Instant Music	\$32	Quarterback	36
City Desk	89	Interchange	30	Raw Copy	31
City Desk Art Comp.	20	Intro CAD	49	SAFE T NET	63
CLI Mate	25	Inventory	65	Sculpt 3D	135
Clip Arts Vols.	12	Investors Advantage	63	Shakespeare	47
CZ Master Editor	69	Invision	95	Sonix	23
Comic Setter	59	Its Rock & Roll	23	Soundquest D-50	60
Comic Setter-Funny	22	Jet Set Font Set	34	Studio Magic	90
Comic Setter-SIFI	22	Kara Fonts	49	Superbase II	185
Comic Setter-Sup. H.	22	Kindwords	59	Superbase Pro.	99
Data Retrieve	47	Kwik Speak I	26	Super Plan	58
Deluxe Help (All)	23	Kwik Speak II	28	Synthia	49
Deluxe Music	65	Lattice C 5.0	175	Tax Break	95
Deluxe Paint II	82	Lattice C++	350	Texture	30
Deluxe Photo Lab	90	Laserscript	28	T Shell	60
Deluxe Production	120	Laserup Fonts Vol.1	26	Textcraft Plus	30
Deluxe Video	88	Laserup Plot	35	Tool Cady	179
Design Disks	22	Laserup Print	65	Transport Cont.	120
DIGA	47	Laserup Util. Vol.1	29	Turbo Silver	57
DIGI Paint	42	Lexicon PCM 70	99	TV Show/Text Ea.	125
Director	42	Linkword Lang. all	23	Video Effects 3D	115
Disk Mechanic	53	LightCamraAction	55	Video Scape 3D	84
Disk To Disk	32	Lint	65	Video Tiler	30
Disk Wick	30	Logic Works	61	W Shell	169
DOS To DOS	35	Magellan	115	Word Perfect	80
DOS Express	19	Mavis Beacon	35	Word Perfect Lib.	60
Dr. T's KCS	155	Maxiplan Plus	115	Write "N File	85
Dr. T's M.R.S.	41	Marauder II	26	Zetrop	25
Dynamic Drums	47	Microfiche Filer +	110	Zuma Fonts (All)	

OUTSIDE CA ORDERS ONLY PLEASE! For Info, Consultation, Tracing orders  
Call our Customer Service  
**800-225-4017 (213) 854-0550**

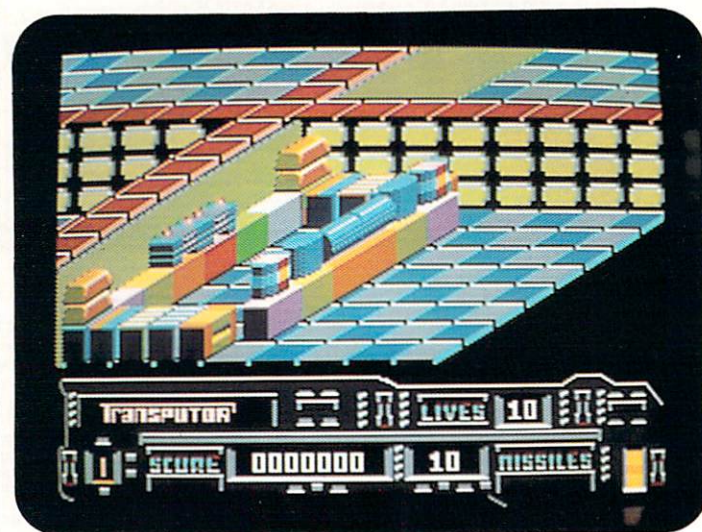
402 S. San Vicente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90048 Hrs. 10AM-7PM

Policy: UPS ground \$3.50 per item; 2nd Day Air \$6.00 per item. (SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE).  
NO CODs. Shipping & Handling not included and are non-refundable. Personal Checks allow 20 days to clear.  
Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change. Add 3% for VISA/MC, 5% A.E. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced with the same item only. Rejected or Returned product subject to 20% restocking fee. No refund for products defective or incompatible or not performing satisfactory. no guarantees for product performance. In CA add sales Tax.

## ALL WORK AND NO PLAY...

SCORPION SOFTWARE wants to save you from the doldrums with four new games. You can tangle with gladiators and lions in an ancient Roman coliseum with **I Ludicrus**. Or solve puzzles and fly missions to distant planets in **Space School Simulator**. You'll graduate from the academy with honors after 20 missions. Equipped with rapid-

firing guns and heat-seeking missiles, you and your droid blast through space in **Hyperdome**, while **Transputor** gives you three-dimensional arcade-style action through 36 levels. Each game retails for \$34.95. Your entertainment coordinator is Scorpion, 19 Harbor Dr., Lake Hopatcong, NJ 07849, 201/663-0202. Reader service number 538.



Transputor boasts 36 levels of tricks and traps.

## WILD BLUE YONDER

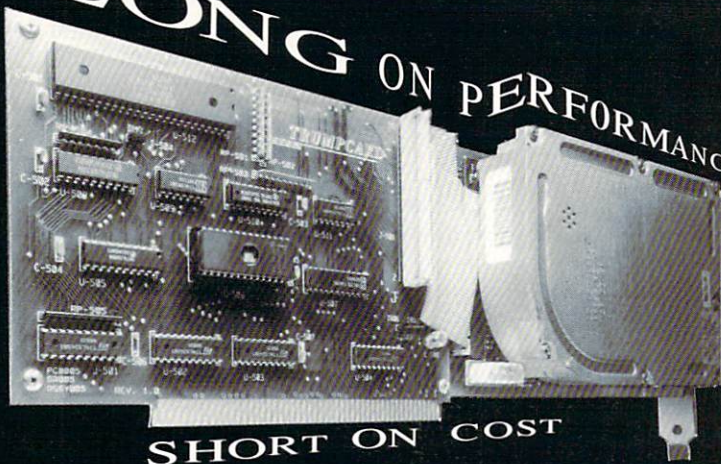
FIVE LEVELS OF difficulty in this game help you to learn to fly an F-16. Negotiate yo-yos, loops, and scissors, and face blackouts from pulling too many G's. **Falcon** features 3-D graphics, digitized sound effects and a black box for recording the plane's path so you can view instant replays. Your arsenal includes heat-seeking and Maverick missiles, bombs, and machine guns. The game retails at \$49.95; radio in to Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-3584. Reader service number 533.

## OFF THE RACK

SPRING FASHIONS FOR your workstation from Software Visions feature templates and macros in a ready-to-use format. **Designer Databases** are priced at \$39 for **Home I** and \$59 for **Business I**. These applications work with Software Visions' Microfiche Filer line of database managers. Home I includes catalogs for videotape, audio recordings, stamps, and recipes, while Business I offers daily-calendar, mail-merge, expense-report, general-ledger, and inventory-processing applications. Your tailor is Software Visions, PO Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701, 508/875-1238 or 800/527-7014. Reader service number 524. ▶



# TRUMPCARD DISK CONTROLLERS ARE... LONG ON PERFORMANCE



- Loads DPAINT 2 in 1.4 seconds, identical speed as DMA to cache type controllers costing HUNDREDS MORE! \*
- Exclusive IVS SMARTBOOT autoboots ALL drives (including Seagate) from cold start
- Up to 7 SCSI drives can be daisy chained to one Trumpcard
- Full support of Logical Units with Adaptec controllers
- Supports all Quantum, Seagate and Miniscribe drives
- User customizable driver supports virtually any SCSI hard disk drive. The list includes over 15 devices and is growing
- Half length card takes only 1/2 slot
- Optional brackets mount 3.5" drives to card (\$24.95)
- Exclusive IVS checklist configuration software makes hard drive setup a breeze
- 2 ft. 50 pin SCSI cable included with every Trumpcard
- Full 1 year warranty parts and labor

\* Dpaint 2 loaded from Quantum Prodrive 40 with AmigaDOS 1.3 FastFileSystem

DPAINT 2 is a trademark of Electronic Arts  
AmigaDOS is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

**LIST PRICE: \$199.95!**  
AUTOBOOT ROM INCLUDED

*Why Spend More??*



INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

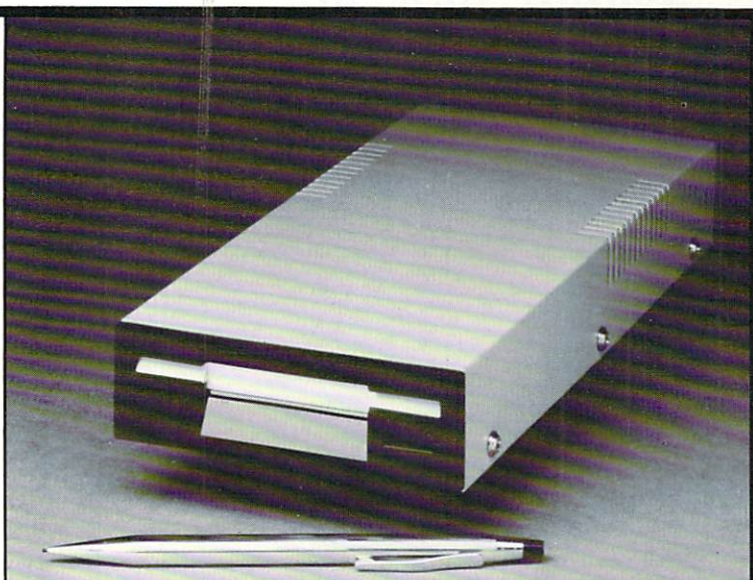
## TRUMPCARD

15201 SANTA GERTRUDES AVE. STE. Y102 LA MIRADA, CA. 90638 PHONE: (714) 994-4443

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

## Take a Close Look at the Master-3A

- Fully compatible disk drive with the Amiga®
- 1 Year Warranty
- Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- Extra long shielded cable (28") allows easy placement on either side of computer
- Extremely quiet operation
- Double sided/double density 880 KB formatted capacity
- Slimmer design (4" x 1 1/4" x 9")
- Low power consumption



**Mail Order Line**  
(800) 356-5178 Outside California  
(714) 633-1026 In California

**Dealer Line**  
(800) 548-9669 Outside California  
(800) 843-2842 In California  
(312) 382-5050 Computer Direct  
(313) 427-7713 M.C.S.  
(800) 232-6442 Go Amigo

Manufactured by



Oceanic

Exclusively Distributed by: Konyo Int'l Inc. (CA)

## MASTER-3A

Only **\$159**



Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

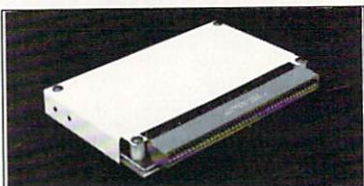
Circle 117 on Reader Service card.



## MINIMEGS™

JUST ONE MEMBER OF THE HIGH PERFORMANCE,  
TINY SIZE, LOW POWER "MATCHBOX COLLECTION"

- 2 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL RAM
- FAST RAM
- AUTOCONFIGURE
- AVAILABLE 512K, 1 MEG, 2 MEG
- RAM TACHOMETER LED
- AUTOCONFIGURE LED
- VERY SMALL SIZE
- LOW POWER
- SUIT A500 OR A1000
- 512K \$359 1 MEG \$519 2 MEG \$829



**WELCOME MICROMEGS™** - THE NEWEST ADDITION TO  
"THE MATCHBOX COLLECTION"  
THE LOW POWER ALTERNATIVE TO THE A501 CARD. THIS 512K  
INTERNAL RAM EXPANDER FOR THE AMIGA 500 IS SMALLER THAN  
THE A501. USES THE LATEST HI-TECH 1 MEGABIT DRAM'S AND  
USES 1/4 THE POWER OF THE A501.  
**BEST OF ALL - AT \$199 IT IS VERY AFFORDABLE.**



**TINY TIGER HIGH PERFORMANCE,  
LOW COST, SCSI HARD DRIVES FOR  
A5000/A1000/A2000**

- Many Advanced Features
- Free Software Included

20 Meg \$599 30 — Meg \$659 40 Meg \$849  
50 Meg \$799 — 80 Meg (Quantum) \$1,199

(TINY TIGER INCLUDES DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, SCSI INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE IN A SINGLE SMALL CASE.)

<b>UNIDRIVE</b> \$159	THE FULLY FEATURED, SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING EXTERNAL 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE. AN OLD FAVORITE!
<b>TWINDRIVE</b> \$299	TWO 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVES IN A SINGLE PACKAGE. SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING.

**MEMORY & STORAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.**

USA  
3881-E Benatar Way  
Chico, CA 95928  
(916) 342-6278

M.A.S.T.  
Dealer enquiries welcome  
Circle our Reader  
Service card

Australia  
178 Pacific Hwy  
St. Leonards NSW 2055  
(02) 436 2600

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

## Amiga 500/1000/2000

**Quality Products At The Lowest Prices**

Amiga 500 .....	\$579	Amax Mac Emulator .....	\$125
Amiga 2000 .....	CALL	Animate 3D .....	\$94
Amiga 2000HD .....	CALL	Broadcast Titrer .....	\$189
Amiga 2500 .....	CALL	Deluxe Paint III .....	CALL
Commodore PC40-III .....	CALL	Deluxe Photolab .....	\$98
1084s Monitor .....	\$309	Digital .....	\$45
501 Ram Card .....	\$159	Digi-Paint .....	\$44
2058 2 Meg RAM .....	\$679	Dragon's Lair .....	\$39
Amiga 1010 Drive .....	\$209	Dungeon Master .....	\$25
2010 3.5 Internal .....	\$160	Excellence .....	\$189
3.5" Internal Floppy .....	\$129	Falcon .....	\$32
3.5" External Floppy .....	\$149	Lords of the Rising Sun .....	\$32
2620 68020 Board .....	\$1399	Pagestream .....	\$125
2088 Bridgeboard .....	\$499	Photon Paint .....	\$69
2286 Bridgeboard .....	\$1125	Printscript .....	\$57
2090A SCSI Board .....	\$325	Professional Draw .....	\$123
2300 Genlock .....	\$299	Professional Page .....	\$246
AmiGen Genlock .....	\$139	ProVideo Plus .....	\$195
DigiView Gold .....	\$149	ProWrite .....	\$78
MicroWay Flicker Fixer .....	\$489	RawCopy 1.3 .....	\$38
Mimetics Framebuffer (OK) .....	\$489	Sculpt3D .....	\$72
GenOne Genlock .....	\$499	SuperBackup .....	\$50
GVP 40Q Hardcard .....	\$799	Superbase Professional .....	\$219
GVP 25mhz 030 Accelerator .....	CALL	Video Effects 3D .....	\$125
Microbotics Starboards .....	CALL	VideoEditor .....	\$93
MultiTech v.32 9600 Baud Modem .....	\$699	Word Perfect .....	\$199
Sony CPD-1303 Multisync Monitor .....	\$525	Workbench 1.3 .....	\$19
Supra 2400 Baud Modem .....	\$149	Zoetrope .....	\$88

**Call For The Latest Products & Prices**

Mon-Fri 9-6 EST

**SPRITE TECHNOLOGY**

For Orders:

All Other Inquiries:

**(800) 634-9315**

**(404) 535-8806**

Amiga is the registered trade mark of Commodore Business Machines

## OF MICE AND MEN

**CUT THE CORD** with **Nu-  
monics Manager Mouse**  
(\$179.95). Infrared technology  
frees this three-button mouse  
to move up to four feet from  
your monitor. The receiver at-  
taches to your monitor (with  
Velcro) and connects to the  
RS-232 port. The unit comes  
with recharging equipment  
and runs up to ten hours per  
charge. Trap one for yourself  
by calling Meridian Software,

9361 W. Brittany Ave., Little-  
ton, CO 80123, 303/979-4140.  
Reader service number 528.

Does your index finger itch  
for diversity? Try a three-but-  
ton **Boing Mouse** on for size.  
You get a four-foot cable, a  
mirror pad, and an industry-  
standard, three-button inter-  
face for \$125. Contact Boing,  
1881 Ellwell Dr., Milpitas, CA,  
408/262-1469. Reader service  
number 526.

## ALL IN THE FAMILY

**PRODUCE ANCESTRAL**  
charts and explore your fami-  
ly's history with **Norgen**, a  
menu-driven genealogy data-  
base. For a \$79.95 investment,  
you can enter up to 18 gener-  
ations with provisions for var-  
iant names and spellings.

Norgen lets you print seven  
classes of reports, such as a list  
of birthdays for a given year.  
For posterity call Norris Soft-  
ware, 3208 W. Lake St., Suite  
65, Minneapolis, MN 55416,  
612/827-2766. Reader service  
number 529.

## ELECTRIC GOLF

**IN A BATH** of flashing lights  
and crazy music, sink your  
ball in a hamburger. You're  
not dreaming, you're playing  
**Zany Golf** from Sandcastle.  
For \$39.95, you get fireworks,  
moving walls, and magic car-  
pets as well as the traditional  
castle and windmill. Your  
caddy is Electronic Arts, 1820  
Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA  
94404, 415/571-7171. Reader  
service number 539.

## ALIEN AVENGING

**YOUR FRIENDS ARE** hos-  
tages, your colony is infested  
with hideous aliens, and you  
are about to be blown to bits  
by a time bomb in **Alien Syn-  
drome** from Sega. The game  
retails for \$39.95 and is dis-  
tributed by Mindscape, 3444  
Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL  
60062, 312/480-7667. Reader  
service number 525.

## HARD COPY

**EXPRESS COPY PROMISES**  
to copy files from hard disk to  
floppy at a rate of one mega-  
byte per minute. You can se-  
lect files to be copied by their  
date stamp, name, the archive  
bit, and directory. Options in-  
clude setting the archive bit,  
verifying copied data, and esti-  
mating the number of disks  
required for backup. You can  
save parameters in configura-  
tion files, make up to four  
copies at a time, and pre-load  
in four drives. New disks are  
formatted and verified auto-  
matically. The multitasking  
ExpressCopy (\$44.95) has no  
copy protection and is com-  
patible with FastFilesystem  
disks. Call Express-Way Soft-  
ware Inc., PO Box 10290, Co-  
lumbia, MO 65205-4005, 314/  
474-2984. Reader Service  
number 530. ■





# InterComputing Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360 Suite 2101  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984; Amiga support since 1985  
Member of Dallas Better Business Bureau

A SERVICE ORIENTED BUSINESS  
AT DISCOUNT PRICES  
Complete Product List available

Call Toll Free 1-800-622-9177

Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

## HARDWARE

### Memory

8-Up Memorycard 0K	145.75
8-Up Memory with 2MB	649.75
8-Up Memory with 8MB	2295.00
Starboard with 0K	239.75
Starboard II with 0.5MB	399.75
Starboard II with 1MB	599.75
Starboard II with 2MB	997.75
Starboard Upper Deck 0K	44.75
A1000 256K Front Panels	199.00
A501 - 512K w/clock	179.75

### Drives

FData-10 ext. Drive	139.75
FData-20 ext. TwinDrive	249.75
int. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.75
AIR-Drive	169.75
CalAccess CA-880	169.75
HardFrame SCSI Card	239.75
Starboard SCSI Module	97.75
Quantum 80MB Drive	875.00
Supra 20MB HDisk	649.00
Supra 30MB HDisk	749.00



### Graphics & Video

Aegis Animator	82.50
Aegis Draw 2000	179.75
Animate 3D	99.75
Animation Multipane	56.75
Animation Apprentice	199.75
Butcher 2.0	21.75
Calligrapher	87.75
Comic Setter	66.75
Deluxe Paint 2.0	94.75
Deluxe Productions	144.75
Director	44.95
Fantavision	39.95
Flipside	39.75
Forms in Flight II	77.75
Interchange	29.75
Intro CAD 2.0	49.75
Kara Fonts	52.75
Lights, Camera, Action	52.75
Modeler 3D	72.50
Pageflipper Paint F/X	99.75
Photon Paint	66.75
Pixmate	49.75
Pro Board	379.75
Pro Net	379.75
Pro Video Plus	199.75
Sculpt 3D	69.75
Sculpt 4D	399.75
Terrain Disk	19.75
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.95
TV-Text	62.95
Turbo Silver	129.75
Video Effects 3D	129.75
Video Titler	99.75
Videoscape 3D	119.75
Window Print II	22.75
X-CAD	349.75
Zoetrope	99.75

### Video / Graphics

A-Pro Draw 12x12	499.75	Imprint	399.75
Amiga Live A 500	299.75	Mitsubishi MultiSync Monitors	
Amiga Live A 2000	329.75	for use with FlickerFixer:	
Amiga Live A 1000	219.75	13" Screen size	549.75
Color Splitter	85.75	16" Screen size	1349.75
Digi View 3.0 NTSC	139.75	20" Screen size	1895.75
Digi Droid	64.50	Panasonic 1410 Kit	249.75
Easy! 500	299.75	Perfect Vision	175.00
Easy! 1000	349.00	Polaroid Palette	1995.00
Easy! 2000	349.00	Super Gen	699.75
Flicker Fixer	499.00	X-Specs 3D	97.75

### Sound / Midi

ECE-Midi w/ RS-232 thru	44.75
Future Sound Sampler	129.75
Soundscape Sampler	79.50
Perfect Sound A500/2000	59.75
Perfect Sound A1000	59.75
Midi Cable 5ft	8.75
Midi Cable 8ft color coded	11.95
Midi Gold for A2000 internal	69.95

### Miscellaneous

Epyx 500KJ	17.50
Mouse Pad	6.95
Modem Cable A500/2000	9.95
Multifunction Card	69.75
Phasar Gun	46.75
Processor Accelerator	149.50
Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks	18.75
Supra Modem 2400 Bd.	149.75

### Flexible Data Systems

## FDATA-10 Disk Drive

This external 3.5" Drive is a very inexpensive unit to make the life with your Amiga easier.  
The FData-10 is compatible with the original Amiga-drive but is quieter, smaller and has a longer cable (27inch) to connect it to the Amiga.

only \$139.75

Need more than one drive?

## FDATA-20 Disk Drive

is the answer-two drive units in one.

only \$249.75

## GVP Products

IMPACT 68030 Card	Call
IMPACT 2000 2Meg/0K	299.75
IMPACT 2000 2Meg/2MB	699.75
IMPACT 2000 0K /80Meg	
	1199.75
IMPACT 2000 2MB/80Meg	
	1699.75

### Trade up!

We will trade in your  
Amiga 500, 1000  
towards a new  
Amiga 2000 or 2500!  
Please call for details.

## NEW PRODUCTS

GFA Basic 3.0	99.75	Micro-Meg 512K/Clock	179.75
Pagestream	139.75	Micro-Meg 0K/clock	59.75
Fast Trak 20Meg/A500	599.75	Synergy 500	199.75
Tiny Tiger 20Meg	589.75	Overdrive	199.75
30Meg	629.75	Subsystem 500	229.75
40Meg	779.75	Subsystem 1000	279.75
50Meg	799.75		
80Meg	1199.75	Phoenix A500/1000 22Meg	599.75
Tool-Box w/Power	219.75	32Meg	699.75
Mini-Meg A500 0.5MB	329.75	48Meg	799.75
1MB	489.75	80Meg	1299.75
2MB	789.75	Phoenix A2000 22Meg	549.75
Mini-Meg A1000 0.5MB	339.75	32Meg	749.75
1MB	449.75	48Meg	749.75
2MB	789.75	80Meg	1249.75

## SOFTWARE

### Music

Audio Master II	69.75
Dr. T's DX-Heaven	99.75
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Libr.	99.75
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.75
Dynamic Drums	47.75
Dynamic Studio	129.75
M	154.75
Midi Recording Studio	44.95
Music Mouse	49.75
Sound Quest Casio CZ	84.75
Sound Quest D-110	99.75
Sound Quest D-50	99.75
Sound Quest DX-7	99.75
Sound Quest DX-7 II	117.75
Sound Quest Generic	84.75
Sound Quest MT-32	99.75
Soundsc. Pro Midi Studio	124.75
Synthia	66.75

### Business

BEST Management System	299.75
Cygnus ED	69.50
Excellence	189.75
Logistix	99.75
MaxiPlan 500	99.75
Maxi Plan Plus	129.75
Microfiche Filer	69.75
Microfiche Filer II	112.75
Money Mentor 2.0	59.75
Phasar 3.0	66.75
Prowrite 2.0	72.50
Scribble 2.0	57.95
Softwood File II (GS)	79.75
Superbase Personal II	99.75
Superbase Professional	199.75
TextEd Plus	54.75
Word Perfect Library	79.95
Wordperfect	197.75

## WIN Yamaha Synthesizer complete with MIDI Interface & Cables

All orders placed between January 1st 1989 and May 31st 1989 are automatically entered in our drawing. No purchase is necessary; to enter, send a postcard with your Name, Address, Phone number and type of Amiga to:  
InterComputing, Inc. - Yamaha Drawing  
2100 N. Hwy 360, #2101  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050

### Games

4th and Inches	29.75	Portal	34.75
Andromeda Mission	27.75	Ports of Call	29.75
Arazok's Tomb	24.75	POW	25.75
Arkanoid	19.75	Q-Ball	19.75
Balance of Power	33.75	Realm of the Warlock	24.75
Barbarian	24.75	Return to Atlantis	34.75
Battle Chess	31.75	Road Raider	27.75
Capone	29.75	Roger Rabbit	29.95
Carrier Command	29.95	Scenery Disk 7/11	19.75
Centerfold Squares	22.50	Scenery Disk Europe	19.75
Defender of the Crown	35.75	Scenery Disk Japan	19.75
Destroyer	27.75	Shanghai	27.75
Ebonstar	29.75	Silent Service	27.75
Faery Tale Adventure	29.75	Sindbad	33.75
Ferrari	32.75	Skychase	27.75
Final Assault	31.75	Space Cutter	19.95
Flightsimulator	39.75	Space Quest	32.75
Foundation Waste	27.75	Starglider	29.75
Guild of Thieves	29.75	Starglider II	29.75
Heroes of the Lance	29.75	Street Sports	14.95
Hollywood Poker	24.75	Strip Poker	27.75
Hybris	27.75	Strip Poker Data 4 or 5	14.95
Interceptor	34.75	Surgeon	29.75
Into the Eagles Nest	24.75	Terror Pods	29.75
Jet	32.75	Three Stooges	34.75
Knight Orc	29.75	Torch 2081	19.75
Major Motion	27.75	Vampires Empires	29.75
Mindwalker	27.50	Wintergames	14.95
Obliterator	29.75	World Class Leaderboard	29.95
Offshore Warrior	28.75	World Games	27.75
Pioneer Plague	27.95	Zoom	21.75

### Desktop Publishing

Comic Setter	66.75
Font Set I	24.75
Laserscript	29.75
Newsletter Fonts	29.75
PCM-Fonts Vol.1-3	27.50
Page Setter	89.75
Professional Page	239.75
Shakespeare	149.75
Studio Fonts	29.75
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3,4 each	24.75

### Utilities

Arexx	32.75
Disk Mechanic	56.75
DOS-2-DOS	42.75
EZ-Backup	32.75
Face II	19.75
Fine-Print	32.75
Project D	32.75
Quarterback	44.95
Raw Copy	39.95

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H \$3.95 in cont. USA; Minimum order is \$30.00; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. We ship to APO addresses, RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change without notice.



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques*

*from your fellow Amiga users.*

## SINGLE-DRIVE FONTS

HERE'S A TIP for single-drive users who want to use fonts with a program other than the ones already on the disk. Let's say you want to use a number of new fonts with DPaint, but you don't want to copy these fonts permanently onto your DPaint disk. If these fonts were in the FONTS directory of a disk called MYDISK, you would type:

```
MOUNT RAD:
COPY MYDISK:FONTS ALL
TO RAD:
```

After everything is copied, rename RAD as FONTS. Then insert your DPaint disk and reboot the system. DPaint will now access these new fonts and simply ignore the ones on its own disk.

If you put the command REMRAD in your DPaint disk's C directory, you can remove the fonts from RAD and regain access to the fonts on the DPaint disk by simply typing REMRAD from the CLI, or you can rename RAD again as RAD if you don't want to lose them permanently.

*Argyris Kotoulas  
Berkeley, CA*

## LIGHT PLOT

FLATBED PLOTTERS, such as the Roland series, use a pen to draw an image onto paper. What if you replaced the pen with a tiny "grain-of-wheat" light bulb? (Crazy idea, but it gets worse.)

First, create a suitable drawing in the computer, ready for plotting. Next, mount a 35mm camera on a tripod di-

rectly over the top of your plotter, aiming down onto the drawing area. Darken the room completely. Open the camera shutter completely, switch on the light bulb (you can get "grain-of-wheat" bulbs at most hobby stores where model trains are sold), then start the plotter. If everything worked correctly, you should have a "light tracing" of your drawing on film.

The one obvious problem with this technique is that as a plotter draws, its pen arm travels back and forth at different speeds, depending on the amount of drawing that it has to do at any given spot. So, if your drawing is a mixture of simple and complicated shapes, the resulting exposure on film will vary considerably.

I'm not sure what practical applications this technique may have, but I'm sure that someone can think of something.

*Dennis Nicholson  
Melbourne, Australia*

## AMIGA GRAPHICS TO MS-DOS

I WAS DELIGHTED to see information regarding graphic transfer on the Amiga. However, Mr. Lynn's tip ["IBM-Amiga Graphics Transfer," *Hors d'oeuvres*, Feb. '89, p. 12] using GIF for the transfer is not by any means free. CompuServe is not free, and the GIF file-conversion application from Amiga to a usable format (.TIF, HALO, or .PCX) is not an easy task.

I have been using two programs to transfer graphics to MS-DOS. I convert all my IFF images on my PC/AT by following some easy steps, and the results are perfect.

I create the IFF file in hi-res 16-color or black-and-white mode using DigiView. I then transfer the image using

DOS-2-DOS. I have a 3.5-inch drive on my PC-40. After transfer, the DOS-2-DOS file is perfectly readable on my PC/AT. I convert the IFF file into any format I want using Hijaak by Inset Systems. The many special extensions used by MS-DOS systems include .GIF, HPC, PIX, MAC, TIF, PCX, and many others. The Hijaak conversion reports the highest possible resolution based upon the hardware setup. I use VGA and am allowed hi-res file transfer to and from the Amiga-AT. I also use DeluxePaint II on my PC/AT to check file integrity.

Regarding Mr. Lynn's tip, I transfer graphic files from the Amiga only. I have no use for MS-DOS files on my Amiga!

*Terry A. Churchfield  
Pittsburgh, PA*

## DIGITAL MONITORS

I NEEDED A way to interface my Amiga 500 with an ordinary digital monitor (Commodore 1902), but I lacked the add-on that makes this possible. However, with a little improvising I was able to hook the 500 up to the monitor with a regular RCA phono plug cable and an RF adapter from a Commodore 64. You simply attach the cable from the monochrome port to the 40-column (non-RGBI) video input on the monitor. The picture is in black and white, but it will suffice as a readable display and a low-cost alternative to an analog monitor.

*Robert C. Fernatt  
Bomont, WV*

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■*



VISA  
MASTERCARD  
DISCOVER  
NO SURCHARGE

# COMPUTER MART

## 800-443-8236

INFORMATION  
409-560-2826

**New Low Price**  
**SUPRA 2400 MODEM**  
**\$129.00**  
HAYES COMPATIBLE  
300/1200/2400 BAUD

### SOFTWARE

3-DEMON 68.00  
3D FANCY FONTS 48.00  
AAARGH 21.00  
AC BASIC 135.00  
AC FORTRAN 198.00  
AEGIS DRAW 2000 168.00  
ALTERNATE REALITY 25.00  
ANALYTIC ART 38.00  
ANALYZE 2.0 62.00  
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.00  
ANIMATE 3D 95.00  
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE 187.00  
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 22.00  
AREXX 30.00  
ARKANOID 25.00  
ASSEMPRO 69.00  
ATALK III 60.00  
ATREDES BBS PRO. 90.00  
ATREDES TERMINAL 30.00  
AUTO DUEL 34.00  
AWARD MAKER 32.00  
AWE, ARCADE VOL. 1 35.00  
B.A.D. 30.00  
BARD'S TALE II 37.00  
BATTLE CHESS 30.00  
BBS-PC 92.00  
BENCHMARK MODULA 2 138.00  
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES 69.00  
BLITZ ON THE ARDENNE 37.00  
BREACH 28.00  
BRIDGE 5.0 22.00  
BUBBLE BOBBLE 26.00  
BUBBLE GHOST 25.00  
BUTCHER 2.0 23.00  
CALIFORNIA GAMES 27.00  
CALLIGRAPHER 74.00  
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 59.00  
CAPONE 35.00  
CAPTAIN BLOOD 31.00  
CARRIER COMMAND 28.00  
CENTERFOLD SQUARES 20.00  
CHESSMASTER 2000 31.00  
CHRONOQUEST 24.00  
CITY DESK 95.00  
COMICSETTER 56.00  
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS 22.00  
CRITICS CHOICE 150.00  
CYBER COMPLEX 21.00  
CYGNUS ED PRO 60.00  
DARK CASTLES 28.00  
DATARETRIEVE 53.00  
DECIMAL DUNGEON 32.00  
DEFCON 5 28.00  
DELUXE HELP DISKS 22.00  
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 69.00  
DELUXE PAINT II 86.00  
DELUXE PHOTO LAB 98.00  
DELUXE PRINT II 57.00  
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 138.00  
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2 86.00  
DESIGN 3D 60.00  
DESTROYER 27.00  
DETONATOR 25.00  
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER 60.00  
DIGA 51.00  
DIGI PAINT 41.00  
DIRECTOR 44.00  
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT 28.00  
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS 14.00  
DISCOVERY MATH 28.00  
DISC. SPELL 28.00  
DISC. TRIVIA 28.00  
DISK MASTER 48.00  
DISK MECHANIC 55.00  
DOS TO DOS 32.00  
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM 51.00  
DR. T'S SOFTWARE CALL

DRAGON'S LAIR 39.00  
DRUM STUDIO 30.00  
DUNGEON MASTER 24.00  
DYNAMIC DRUMS 51.00  
DYNAMIC STUDIO 138.00  
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 35.00  
EMERALD MINES 13.00  
EMERALD MINES II 28.00  
EMPIRE 35.00  
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 24.00  
ENCHANTER 21.00  
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 18.00  
EXCELLENCE 174.00  
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 78.00  
FA INTERCEPTOR 35.00  
FACC II 24.00  
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE 35.00  
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK 10.00  
FALCON 30.00

HOT LICKS 32.00  
HUMAN DESIGN 22.00  
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 35.00  
HYBRIS 24.00  
INDOOR SPORTS 35.00  
INOVATOOLS #1 55.00  
INSANITY FIGHT 28.00  
INTELLTYPE 35.00  
INTERCHANGE 32.00  
INTERFONT 72.00  
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 24.00  
INTROCAD 51.00  
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE 66.00  
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF 30.00  
JET 36.00  
JET SET UTILITIES 24.00  
JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00  
JINXTER 28.00  
JOE BLADE 21.00  
KAMPFGRUPPE 39.00  
KARATE KID II 28.00  
KARATE KING 19.00  
KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00  
KINDERAMA 32.00  
KINDWORDS 63.00  
KING OF CHICAGO 35.00  
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00  
LANCELOT 26.00  
LAS VEGAS 19.00  
LATTICE C 5.0 204.00  
LAZERSCRIPT 29.00  
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK 21.00  
LEATHER GODDESSES 26.00  
LEXCHECK 27.00  
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION 51.00  
LINKWORD LANGUAGES 19.00

ONLINE 45.00  
OPERATION CLEANSTREETS 24.00  
OPTICKS 66.00  
ORGANIZE 63.00  
OUTLINE 32.00  
OUTRUN 29.00  
P.O.W. 28.00  
PACBOY 19.00  
PAGE STREAM 138.00  
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X 94.00  
PAGESETTER 94.00  
PALADIN 28.00  
PERFECT SCORE 55.00  
PERSECUTORS 13.00  
PHANTASIE III 28.00  
PHASAR 3.0 56.00  
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR 104.00  
PHOTON PAINT 66.00  
PHOTO PAINT 2.0 90.00  
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK 18.00  
PIONEER PLAGUE 24.00  
PIXMATE 44.00  
PLATOON 28.00  
PLUTOS 21.00  
PORT OF CALL 32.00  
POWER WINDOWS 2.5 62.00  
PRINTMASTER + 32.00  
PRO ASM 66.00  
PRO BOARD 355.00  
PRO MIDI STUDIO 125.00  
PRO NET 355.00  
PRO SOUND DESIGNER 98.00  
PRO VIDEO PLUS 179.00  
PRO. DATARETRIEVE 195.00  
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 240.00  
PROJECT D 32.00  
PROMISE 34.00  
PROWRITE 2.0 78.00  
Q-BALL 21.00  
QUADRALIENS 21.00  
QUARTERBACK 48.00  
QUESTRON II 32.00  
RAW COPY 36.00  
ROAD RAIDERS 24.00  
ROADWAR 2000 28.00  
ROADWAR EUROPA 31.00  
ROCKET RANGER 35.00  
ROGER RABBIT 27.00  
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 28.00  
RUSH-N ATTACK 28.00  
SARGON III 35.00  
FS SCENERY DISK 18.00  
SCRIBBLE 2.0 63.00  
SCULPT 3D 66.00  
SCULPT 4D 419.00  
SEX VIXENS 24.00  
SHANGHAI 28.00  
SILENT SERVICE 28.00  
SILICON DREAMS 21.00  
SINBAD & FALCON 35.00  
SKY CHASE 27.00  
SKYFOX 14.00  
SLAYGON 28.00  
SONIX 49.00  
SOUND QUEST 35.00  
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER 56.00  
SPACE QUEST 35.00  
SPACE STATION OBLIVION 29.00  
SPELLBOUND 25.00  
SPELLER BEE 35.00  
STARGLIDER II 28.00  
STELLAR CONFLICT 28.00  
STELLARYX 27.00  
STREET CAT 24.00  
STRIP POKER II 24.00  
STUDIO MAGIC 63.00  
SUB BATTLE 27.00  
SUPERBACK 48.00  
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 95.00  
SUPERBASE PRO 207.00  
SUPERPLAN 99.00  
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 35.00  
SWORD OF SODAN 30.00

SYNTHIA 69.00  
TARGIS 24.00  
TAX BREAK 48.00  
TECNOPOP 29.00  
TELEGAMES 22.00  
TELEWARS 28.00  
TERRORPODS 28.00  
TEST DRIVE 33.00  
TEXTPRO 53.00  
THAI BOXING 14.00  
THE ACCOUNTANT 190.00  
THE THREE STOOGES 35.00  
THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00  
THEXDER 26.00  
THUNDER BOY 21.00  
TIME AND MAGIC 26.00  
TIME BANDITS 28.00  
TRACER 22.00  
TURBO SILVER 115.00  
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 29.00

CM 65 MEG A500/A1000 879.00  
CM 65 MEG A2000 799.00  
CM 85 MEG A500/A1000 966.00  
CS-1 COPY STAND 51.00  
CVIEW 1 35.00  
CVIEW 2 35.00  
DELUXE MIDI INTFCE 63.00  
DIGI-DROID 62.00  
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 139.00  
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 139.00  
ECE MIDI 50.00  
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK 14.00  
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK 18.00  
EXP. TECH HARD DRIVE KIT 286.00  
FLASH CARD A2000 SCSI 186.00  
FLICKER FIXER 510.00  
FLICKER MASTER 12.00  
FRAMEGRABBER 529.00  
FUTURE SOUND 136.00  
GEN ONE GENLOCK 699.00



**CALIFORNIA**  
**ACCESS CA-880**  
**NEW LOW PRICE**  
**149.00**

**GVP™**

**High Speed**  
**A2000 HardCards**  
**40 MEG 11ms \$799**  
**80 MEG 11ms \$1199**

FAMILY TREE 30.00  
FANTAVISION 38.00  
FERRARI FORMULA I 35.00  
FINE PRINT 30.00  
FIRE POWER 16.00  
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS 35.00  
FIRST SHAPES 35.00  
FLIGHT PATH 737 19.00  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.00  
FLIPSIDE 38.00  
FLOW 65.00  
FORMS IN FLIGHT II 72.00  
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND 19.00  
FRACTION ACTION 32.00  
GALILEO 2.0 44.00  
GETTISBURG 42.00  
GIZMOS 2.0 44.00  
GNOME RANGER 14.00  
GOLD RUNNER 28.00  
GOLD SPELL II 29.00  
GOLDEN PATH 32.00  
GOMF 3.0 24.00  
GOMF 3.0 W/ BUTTON 51.00  
GRABBIT 21.00  
GRADE MANAGER 52.00  
GRAPHIC STUDIO 38.00  
GREAT STATES II 25.00  
GRID START 19.00  
HACKER II 28.00  
HALLEY PROJECT 31.00  
HARDBALL 28.00  
HARRIER COMBAT SIM. 35.00  
HARRIER MISSION 19.00  
HEAD COACH 35.00  
HEROES OF THE LANCE 26.00  
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 21.00  
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF 22.00  
HOLLYWOOD POKER 22.00  
HOLMES! 55.00  
HONEYMOONERS 25.00  
LION'S FONTS 54.00  
LRDS OF THE RISING SUN 31.00  
LOTTERY MAGIC 18.00  
LURKING HORROR 28.00  
M 155.00  
MAGELLAN 117.00  
MANIC INVADERS 19.00  
MARBLE MADNESS 35.00  
MASTER TYPE 28.00  
MATH MAGICIAN 28.00  
MATH TALK 35.00  
MATH TALK FRACTIONS 35.00  
MATH WIZARD 32.00  
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 35.00  
MAXIPLAN 500 94.00  
MAXIPLAN PLUS 126.00  
MEAN 18 28.00  
MENACE 81.00  
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 28.00  
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK 22.00  
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS 108.00  
MICROLAWYER 38.00  
MIDI MAGIC 92.00  
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.00  
MIMETICS UTILITIES 1 40.00  
MINI PUTT 24.00  
MISSION CON-BAT 29.00  
MISSION ELEVATOR 32.00  
MODELER 3D 88.00  
MOEBIUS 41.00  
MONEY MENTOR 61.00  
MOVIE CLIPS 21.00  
MOVIESSETTER 63.00  
MULTI-FORTH 56.00  
MUSIC MOUSE 50.00  
MUSIC STUDENT 35.00  
MUSIC STUDIO 35.00  
OBLITERATOR 28.00  
OF THE FLESH 24.00  
ONE ON ONE 14.00

TXED PLUS 51.00  
ULTIMA IV 41.00  
UNINVITED 35.00  
UNIV. MILITARY SIM. 30.00  
V.I.P. 30.00  
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 130.00  
VIDEO TITLER 88.00  
VIDEO WIZARD 42.00  
VIDEOSCAPE 3D 127.00  
WARLOCK 21.00  
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 30.00  
WILLOW 24.00  
WINTER GAMES 14.00  
WITCHCRAFT 28.00  
WORDPERFECT 145.00  
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD 28.00  
WSHELL 30.00  
X-CAD 414.00  
ZAK MCKRACKEN 28.00  
ZOETROPE 84.00

### HARDWARE

8 UP 0K 169.00  
8 UP W/1 MEG 399.00  
8 UP W/2 MEG 655.00  
8 UP W/4 MEG CALL  
8 UP W/8 MEG CALL  
ADAPTEC 4000 126.00  
ADAPTEC 4070 170.00  
AIR DRIVE EXT. 159.95  
AIR DRIVE INT. 139.95  
AMIGEN GENLOCK 147.00  
APRODRAW 12 X 12 480.00  
BUS EXPANDER 485.00  
C LTD REPLACEMENT KYBD 98.00  
C LTD HARD DRIVES CALL  
CALIFORNIA ACCESS 149.00  
C LTD A500 512K 0K 30.00  
C LTD CORONA SCSI CALL  
C LTD SCSI 500 156.00  
C LTD SCSI 1000 180.00  
C LTD SCSI 2000 119.00  
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000 639.00  
CM 20 MEG A2000 539.00  
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000 799.00  
CM 40 MEG A2000 749.00

GO 64 36.00  
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE 15.00  
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD 575.00  
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD 698.00  
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD 816.00  
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM KIT 29.00  
GVP FD2010 FLOPPY 135.00  
GVP IMPACT A500 CALL  
GVP A500 RAM MODULE 66.00  
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 1M 294.00  
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 2M 324.00  
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 2M 750.00  
HARDFRAME 2000 257.00  
HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE 125.00  
INBOARD 0K A1000 216.00  
INBOARD 512K A1000 386.00  
INBOARD 1 MEG A1000 556.00  
INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000 726.00  
INBOARD 0K A500 239.00  
INBOARD 1 MEG A500 546.00  
INBOARD 2 MEG A500 853.00  
KICKSTART ELIMINATOR 120.00  
M501 512K A500 EXP. 0K 65.00  
MIDI GOLD A500 58.00  
MIDI INSIDER A2000 65.00  
MIDI STAR 216.00  
MODEM CABLE A1000 15.00  
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000 15.00  
MOUSE MASTER 27.00  
MOUSE PADS 9.00  
NEC PINWRITER 2200 432.00  
PERFECT SOUND 66.00  
PERFECT VISION 189.00  
PRO GEN GENLOCK 384.00  
PROCESSOR ACC 149.00  
PRORAM 2 MEG A2000 599.00  
PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG 675.00  
SCSI CABLES 25.00  
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG 510.00  
SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG 345.00  
SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG 440.00  
SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG 510.00  
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG 394.00  
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG 635.00  
STARBOARD SCSI CONT. 102.00  
SI COLOR SPLITTER 74.00  
STARBOARD II 0K 260.00  
STARBOARD II 512K 435.00  
STARBOARD II 1 MEG 605.00  
STARBOARD II 2 MEG 944.00  
SUPER GEN GENLOCK 699.00  
SUPRA 2400 MODEM 129.00  
BRICK A500 POWER 102.00  
TIMESAVER 55.00  
TOOLBOX A1000 3 AMP 214.00  
TOOLBOX A1000 144.00  
TOOLBOX A500 1 AMP 152.00  
TRUMPCARD CONT. 165.00  
VI-2000RF 78.00  
VI-500RF 78.00  
WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE 238.00  
X-SPECS 3D 94.00

## Expansion Technology ToolBox

2 Slot Expansion uses A2000 Cards for  
your A500 or A1000

Starting as low as **\$144**

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.10/item (Max \$8.00) UPS Ground or \$4.00/item (Max \$14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



**FEDERAL**  
**EXPRESS**

Standard Air  
Available on Request

**Computer Mart**  
**105 Lynn St.**  
**Nacogdoches, TX 75961**



# BRIWALL

Our Fourth Year  
In Business!  
We Know How  
To Service  
Our Customers!

## SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE

1-800-638-5757

OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED

No Surcharge On  
Charge Orders

Friendly Service

Customer Service  
Business Hours  
M-F, 9-5 EST

### BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	\$ 11
AMIGA C for Beginners +	15
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	15
Machine Lang Prog Gde/Compute	17
Amiga BASIC Inside&Out Book +	20
Amiga DOS Inside&Out Book +	17
Amiga DOS Manual	20
Amiga DOS QUICK Ref Manual	12
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
Amiga DiskDrives Inside&Out +	24
Amiga Machine Language Book	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Programr's Handbk Vol1	20
Amiga Programr's Handbk Vol2	20
Amiga System Programr's Guide	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
ROM Kern Ref Incld's & Auto*	27
ROM Kern Exec & Lib & Devices*	28
Hardware Manual*	18
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	19
+ Disks for Books	12

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Acquisition v1.3	\$189
Analyze 2.0	69
Becker Text	99
Citydesk v 2.0	129
Critic's Choice	169
Data Retrieve	52
Data Retrieve Professional	199
Easy Ledger*	199
Excellence	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Flow	65
Haicalc	39
KFS Accountant-Amiga	195
Keepin Track	45
Kindwords	69
Logistix	69
Magellan	139
MaxiPlan Plus	125
MaxiPlan 500	95
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	125
Microlawyer	39
Money Mentor 2.0	69
Nimbus Accounting	89
Organize	49
Pen Pal*	99
P.H.A.S.A.R.	69
Page Setter	90
Page Stream	135
Prowrite v 2.0	75
Postscript for Prowrite	32
Professional Pages 1.1	249
Publisher Plus	64
Reason	249
Scribble	55
Security Analyst	65
Shakespeare	149
Softwood File II SG	69
Softwood Write & File	69
Superbase Personal 2	105
Superbase Professional	235
Text Ed Plus	59
Tax Plan 1988/1989	28
Tax Break	59
Textpro	59
Word Perfect	189
Word Perfect Library	99
Works (The)	125
Works - Platinum Edition	175

Products marked with \* were not  
released at time ad was prepared.  
Please call for firm price and availability.

### EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	\$ 32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit*	29
Discovery Math	27
Discovery Spell	27
First Letters/Words	30
First Shapes	30
Fraction Action	32
Ghostly Grammer	32
Kid Talk	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: French	24
Linkword: German	24
Linkword: Italian	24
Linkword: Spanish	24
Mad Libs	17
Math Talk	30
Math Talk Fractions	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Pianetarium*	49
Puzzle Storybook (The)*	29

Earl Weaver's Commissioner's Disk	17
Empire	36
F18 Interceptor	36
Faery Tales	32
Faery Tales Clue Book	9
Falcon	35
Ferrari Formula One	36
Fire & Forget	29
Fire Power	19
Flight Simulator 2	35
Fourth & Inches	29
GB Air Rally	25
Galactic Invasion	19
Galileo 2.0	49
Go	28
Gone Fish'n (Reel'n Fish'n)	35
Guild of Thieves	29
Gunshoot	22
Hardball Baseball	29
Hole In One Miniature Golf	26
Hunt for Red October	36
Hybris	27
Ice Hockey: Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
Jet	35
King of Chicago	33
Kings Quest III	36
Knight Orc	29
Lance-A-Lot	29
Last Inca	32

Thexder	\$ 25
Three Stooges	33
Time & Magic	29
Tracers	27
Ultima IV	39
Universal Military Simulator	35
Vampire's Empire	29
Video Vegas	25
Virus	25
Wizard Wars*	29
World Tour Golf	29
Zach Macrakin	32
Zany Golf*	33
Zoom	20

### CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Analytic Art	40
Animate 3D	99
Animation Effects	39
Animation Flipper	45
Animation Stand	39
Animator	69
Award Maker Plus	35
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher v 1.05	79
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69

X-Specs	\$ 92
Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts	each 25

### SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	\$ 65
Dr. T Song Book	20
Dr. T Copyist II	219
Dr. T Drums	20
Dr. T KCS v16a	165
Dr. T Keys	20
Dr. T MT32 Voices	39
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio v2.4	135
Instant Music	36
Midi Magic	99
Model A Midi Interface	49
Musix-x*	195
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Pro Sound Designer	115
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	65
Sound Sampler	85
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65
Texture	99

### UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500	\$ 52
64 Emulator for Amiga 1000	52
A Talk Plus	52
AC/BASIC v 1.3	135
AC FORTRAN	199
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amitik	34
Assempro	64
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	49
BBS PC	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2-Simp A Lang	69
Benchmark Modula 2-IFB Library	69
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
Cygnus Ed	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Developer's Pak 2	69
Diga v1.0	52
Disk-2-Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GOMF V3 with Hardware Switch	49
Gomf v3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C + +	339
Lattice C MS-DOS/AmigaDOS Complr	359
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator*	call
On Line V2	42
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback	45
True BASIC Precalculus Library	35
True BASIC 3D Graphics Library	35
True BASIC Advanced String Library	35
True BASIC Algebra 1 Library	35
True BASIC Algebra 2 Library	35
True BASIC Calculus Library	35
True BASIC Discrete Math Library	35
True Basic 2.0	69
UltraDOS	39
Virus Infection Protection	33

## AMIGA

IT IS OUR POLICY to stock what we advertise and carry the best products  
available at the best prices possible. OVER 700 PRODUCTS in stock now and  
more arriving daily!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

### ENTERTAINMENT

4x4 Off Road Racing	\$29
AAArgh	25
AD&D Heroes of the Lance	29
Annals of Rome	27
Arkanoid	20
Artic Fox	17
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Balance of Power	36
Barbarian	28
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Bard's Tale I	33
Bard's II: Clue Book	12
Battle Chess	39
Blackjack Academy	27
Breach	27
Bridge 5.0	25
California Games	29
Capone	29
Captain Blood	33
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2000	36
Chessmaster 2100*	36
Chrono Quest	35
Clever & Smart	22
Clue: Master Detective*	29
Craps Academy	32
Defender of the Crown	33
Double Dragon*	29
Dragon's Lair	35
Dungeon Master	28
Earl Weaver Baseball	35

Land of Legend	32
Leaderboard Dual Pak	26
Leaderboard World Class	29
Life & Death (surgical game)*	35
Lord of the Rising Sun	33
Marble Madness	3f
Master Ninja	29
Mean 18 Golf	27
Mobius	39
Obolator	28
Out Run	37
POW	29
Phasar Gun	42
Pioneer Plague	29
Platoon	33
Port of Calls	32
President's Missing (The)	32
Queston 2	36
Reach for the Stars	29
Return to Atlantis	36
Rocket Ranger	33
Roger Rabbit	33
Romantic Encounters - Dome	27
Rubicon Alliance*	24
SDI	33
Sargon 3	29
Scrabble	29
Sex Vixens from Space	29
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets	5
Shadow Gate	33
Shangai	27
Sky Fox 2	29
Space Quest 2	36
Space Station Oblivion	36
Spacecutter	25
Star Fleet 1	39
Star Gilder 2	32
Stellar Conflict	27
Strip Poker 2	29
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Football	33
Terror Pods	28
Test Drive	27

Comic Setter Clip Art each	25
Deluxe Paint v3.0	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Deluxe Print 2	55
Deluxe Productions	139
Deluxe Video 1.2	86
Design Disks	each 25
Digi-paint	40
Digiview 3.0	129
Digiview Gold for A500/A1000	129
Director	49
Draw 2000 (formerly Draw Plus)	159
Express Paint V3	89
Fantavision	49
Flipside	25
Graphics Studio	39
Home Builder's CAD	135
Icon Paint	29
Images	29
Intro CAD	52
Invision by Eian Design	99
Lights, Camera, Action	59
Masterpiece Amiga-Fonts/Clip Art	165
Media Line Font Disk 1 (4 ea.)	24
Modeler 3-D	69
Movie Setter	69
Page Flipper	39
Page Flipper Plus FX	99
Photon Paint	65
Photon Paint Surface Disk	25
Photon Video Cel Animator	99
Photon Video Transport Controller	195
Pixmate	45
Printmaster Art Galleries each	22
Printmaster Plus	33
Pro Video Plus	199
Sculpt 3D	69
TV Show	65
TV Text	65
Turbo Silver Plus	139
Ultra CAD*	169
Video Scope 3D 2.0	125
Video Titler 1.1	99



## HARDWARE

Let us put a custom package deal together for you!

Please Call M-F, 9-4 EST

### GENERAL

AmiGen Genlock	\$149
CMi VI-500 Video Adapter for A500	68
CMi VI-500RF Video Adapter for A500	88
Color Splitter	75
DRAM 256Kbx4-120ns	41
DRAM 1Mbx1-100ns	35
DRAM 256Kbx1-150ns	11
32MB 3.5" Seagate ST-138N-0	439
48MB 3.5" Seagate ST-157-N-0	565
64MB 5.25" Seagate ST-277N-0	525
40MB 3.5" Quantum ProDrive	589
80MB 3.5" Quantum ProDrive	990
Easy! 1000 Draw Tablet	369
Easy! 2000 Draw Tablet	369
Easy! 500 Draw Tablet	329
Flicker Fixer A2000	495

Gen/One Genlock	\$ 719
Live! 1000	249
Live! 2000	335
Live! 500	285
Magnavox 8CM-873 Multisync Monitor	579
MIDI-Internal for A2000	75
Mitsubishi AUM1381A Monitor	579
Panasonic 1410 Camera	189
Rainbow 16mm lens w/variable iris	49
Perfect Vision	169
Processor Accelerator by CMi	169
SCSI Module for Starboard II	99
Spirit Inboard for A1000 OK	240
Starboard II OK	269
Subsystem 500	199
SuperGen	689

### AMIGA

1084S Stereo Monitor	call
2058 Memory Board w/2MB (8MB max)	call
2090A Autoboot Controller	call
2300 Genlock for A2000	call
Amiga 68020/68881 w/2MB	call
Amiga 500	call
A501 Memory Expansion for A500	call
Amiga 2000, 2000HD or 2500	call

### DIGITRONICS

RC4 Ramcard OK	\$ 199
RC4 Ramcard for A500 complete	280

### GREAT VALLEY

A2000 SCSI Hrd Dsk Cntr 2MB/OK	299
A2000 2/0 SCSI Cntr w/80MB Quantum	1249
A2000 30MB SCSI Hard Card	679
A2000 40MB SCSI Hard Card	799
A2000 45MB SCSI Hard Card	789
A2000 80MB Quantum SCSI Hard Card	1159
A500 30MB Hrd Drive/RAM Sbsystem	759
A500 40MB Qntm Hrd Drv/RAM Sbstm	1020
A500 45MB Hrd Drv/RAM Sbsystem	959
A500 80MB Hrd Drv/RAM Sbsystem	1429

### MAST

3.5" Internal Drive for Amiga 2000	129
Tiny Tiger 20MB	579
Tiny Tiger 30MB	629
Tiny Tiger 40MB	799
Tiny Tiger 50MB	769
Tiny Tiger 80MB Quantum	1129

### PHOENIX

Expansion Chassis A500 or 1000	\$ 175
Expansion Chassis w/pwr A500 or 1000	253
Hard Drive 22MB A500 or A1000	579
Hard Drive 48MB A500 or 1000	829

### PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet	519
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet	779
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	1150
NEC LC890 Postscript Laser	3499
Okimate 20	155
Star NX-1000R Rainbow Printer	269
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1139

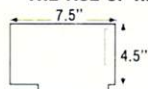
### PROGRESSIVE

ProGen Genlock	379
ProRAM 2000 OK (8MB max)	249
ProRAM 2000 2MB (8MB max)	639
Vault 20MB	569
Vault 30, 43, or 65 MB	call

Actual Shipping Costs on Hardware

## TRUMPCARD

THE ACE OF HARD DISK CONTROLLERS



Amiga 2000  
SCSI Controller  
\$159



Amiga 500  
SCSI Controller  
& Case  
\$219

### TRUMPCARD INCLUDES:

Utilities Program Disk  
2 Foot 50 Pin SCSI Connector  
Autoboot, Eprom, Complete Manual &  
One Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Trumpcard with 32MB 3 1/2"	\$499
Trumpcard with 48MB 3 1/2"	\$619
Trumpcard with 62MB 5 1/4"	\$649
Trumpcard 500 with 32MB 3 1/2"	\$559
Trumpcard 500 with 48MB 3 1/2"	\$679
Trumpcard Hardcard 40MB	\$799
Trumpcard Hardcard 100MB	\$1159



Introduction to the  
Workbench and CLI.

### If You:

- are having trouble using the Workbench
  - are discouraged because a CLI doesn't obey you
  - are running programs only from the Workbench
  - are not able to run a program without an ICON
  - have not tried multitasking
  - have not used ED
  - have not modified your startup-sequence
  - have not used your RAM disk
  - are unfamiliar with the "Know Your Path" rule
- Then the AmiKit is for you! It includes an informative 160 page book to help you start using the Workbench, the CLI, and a modem; two disks containing powerful public domain programs such as wordprocessor, a communications program, a spreadsheet, a database, disk utilities; a third disk contains the latest, official version of the Workbench.

**OUR PRICE \$34.00**

## The Best Deal in Town! MAST presents the MATCHBOX Collection Superslimline External Drives

880K External Floppy Disk Drives, just one and two inches high respectively. Compatible with ALL Amiga Computers; Switch deselectable to disable drive(s); No Click; 3 Msec Step Time; Quality Fujitsu Drive; Special Circuitry which draws minimal power from your Amiga permits cool and reliable operation; Pass Thru on the Twindrive; Complete with a Twelve Month Warranty! OUR BEST SELLING EXTERNAL DRIVES!!

UNIDRIVE-\$149 TWIN DRIVE-\$259

### AFFORDABLE, EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION

In a TINY external case, which you simply plug into your A500 or A1000, you get up to 2 megabytes of RAM with full Auto-configure architecture, low-power CMOS design, RAM tachometer, CONFIGURE indicator and more. These things are HOT!

Minimegs (specify A500 or A1000)

512K-\$325 1MB-\$485 2MB-\$805

Coming Soon! MICRO MEGS  
JUST \$165.00

**SAVE \$250  
off of list**

## VIDEO PACKAGE SPECIAL

Panasonic 1410 Camera  
16mm Lens with Variable Iris  
Copystand with Lights  
Digiview Gold

**\*PACKAGE PRICE-\$415\***

(Offer good until 5/5/89)

## BRIWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

PO Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line  
1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA  
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699

### PLEASE COME VISIT US!

Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST



Write or Call for our

**GREAT AMIGA OR C64/C128 CATALOG**



## ACCESSORIES

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF

Covers  
Printer Ribbons  
Printer Ink  
Modem Cables  
Printer Cables  
Video Cables  
Joysticks  
and more!

CALL FOR PRICES

ECE Midi 1000 or 500/2000	\$49
Copy Stand with Lights	59
Flicker Master	14
Inkwell Lightpen	89
MiniModem / A1000	79
MiniModem / A500	79
Phoenix A500 Power Supply	85
Supra 2400 Modem	139

### SHIPPING POLICY

All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped same or next business day. Out Of Stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. Add the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground \$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON)

PRIORITY MAIL: USA \$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$6.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling and Actual Shipping (minimum \$12.00)

**ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS:** We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only (\$4.00 additional). All payment must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

### RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY)

We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the Full Purchase Price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware Items and Special Order Items will be replaced with the same item only.

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE at 215-683-5699. Call Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST, and our trained tech staff will be happy to help you.

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.



# HELP KEY

*No one had a clue what to do about the dreaded Guru. Then came Lou.*

**By Louis R. Wallace**

## EXECUTABLE BATCH FILES

**Q:** *To make life with my A500 easier, I have written a lot of batch files that I can run from the CLI with the command EXECUTE FILENAME, where FILENAME is the name of the batch file. Is there any sort of AmigaDOS compiler that will let me compile my batch files into executable commands that I can run from both the CLI and Workbench?*

**Jay Freidmann**  
New York, NY

**A:** There isn't (as of yet, anyway) an AmigaDOS compiler, but if you have upgraded to the 1.3 version of AmigaDOS, then you don't need one. There are provisions for handling batch files in exactly the way you want for both Workbench and the CLI.

To make batch files directly executable under the CLI, you use one of the new options of the version 1.3 PROTECT command. To demonstrate, let's make a batch file that creates a background task that activates the small digital clock, then make it an executable file under the CLI.

First, using ED (or any text editor you want), create a text

file called TIME with the following line:

```
RUN SYS:UTILITIES/  
CLOCK DIGITAL2  
SECONDS
```

(Be sure to enter this all on one line.) What this will do is create a task that will put a small digital clock in the upper border of your CLI window. Normally, to execute it you would type EXECUTE TIME. But, by setting the S (Script) flag (along with the Read/Write/Edit/Delete flags), there is no longer any need to use the EXECUTE command to start the file. Here's the syntax you should use:

```
PROTECT TIME RWEDS
```

The file is now a directly executable batch file than can be started by simply entering the statement TIME, either in direct mode or even from another batch file.

To run a script file from the Workbench, use the new command IconX. IconX allows you to start a batch file by clicking on a Workbench icon, just as you would a program. Again, be sure to start with a batch file that contains one or more commands, and the example above (TIME) will work just fine.

Once the batch file has been created and is on your disk, you will need to make an icon for the file. To do this, open

the Workbench TOOLS directory and double click on the ICONED tool. After the icon editor loads, you will need to load a preexisting project icon, alter its appearance and then save it back with a new name. I suggest you load the CLI or SHELL icon, as they are the correct type (PROJECT).

Once the icon has been loaded, clear the frame and draw an image that pictorially represents the functionality of your new batch file, then save it back with the exact same name as the batch file (in this case TIME). Remember that you do not need to add the .INFO suffix as the icon editor does that automatically. Then exit the icon editor and go back to the Workbench.

Close your disk icon and then reopen it and you will find that the new icon you have created will be in the window. Click on it once, and then select INFO from the Workbench menu. The INFO screen will appear, displaying a variety of information about the file. Click in the Default Tool field and (using the Delete and Backspace keys) clear any existing contents of the field. Then enter the following information:

```
C:XIcon
```

and click on the save button at

the bottom of the INFO window. Once the disk activity is finished you can exit the INFO display and go back to the Workbench.

At this point your new icon is fully active, and double clicking on it will activate the batch file as if it were a program and not merely a document containing instructions.

## GAME BACKUPS

**Q:** *I find it strange that when I open the window on a game disk, there usually isn't an icon displayed for the game. What I want to do is place several different games on a single disk when I make backups. This would save me both time and disks when I want to play several games in one sitting. Where are the icons?*

**Erskine Headley**  
Barbados, West Indies

**A:** Not all programs have icons. Unless they are made to be executed from the Workbench, there isn't any need for them. And in the case of a commercial game, most are not meant to be started from the Workbench. Some contain CLI commands in their startup-sequence that autostart the game on boot up, while others may completely bypass the standard AmigaDOS/ ►



# SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

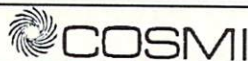
USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.



## TRIPLE PACK SPECIAL!

### SUPER HUEY II

Helicopter Flight Simulator

### DEFCON 5

Authentic SDI Simulation

### THE PRESIDENT IS MISSING

Interactive Mystery Adventure

Reg. 39.95ea. All three titles for ONLY \$25

#### ABACUS

Assem Pro .....\$49  
Becker Text .....\$89  
Data Retrieve .....\$49  
Professional Data Retrieve Call  
Text Pro Word Processor\$49  
\*Abacus Books in Stock! Call

#### ACCESS

W.C. Leader Board .....\$29  
ACCOLADE  
Bubble Ghost .....\$23  
4th & Inches Football .....\$29  
4th & In. Team Const. \$9.88  
Hardball .....\$25  
Jack Nicklaus Golf .....\$32  
Mini Putt .....\$25  
Pinball Wizard .....\$23  
Test Drive .....\$25  
Test Drive 2: The Duel .....\$29  
T. Drive 2 Calif. Scenery \$14  
T. Drive 2 Super Cars .....\$14

#### ACTION WARE

Capone .....\$25  
Phaser Gun .....\$39  
P.O.W. .....\$25  
ACTIVISION  
Battle Chess .....\$32  
Neuromancer .....\$29  
Rampage .....\$25  
Shanghai .....\$14  
Zak McKracken .....\$29

#### AEGIS

Audio Master 2 .....\$59  
Draw 2000 .....\$169  
Lights, Camera, Action! .....\$49  
Ports of Call .....\$32  
Sonix .....\$49  
Videoscape 3D .....\$129  
Video Titler .....\$89

#### ANTIC

Bo Bo .....\$23  
Crash Garrett .....\$25  
ARCADIA

#### ARTWORK

Aaargh .....\$23  
Double Dragon .....\$26  
Roadwars .....\$23  
Rockford .....\$23  
ARTWORK  
Bridge 5.0 .....\$23  
Centerfold Squares .....\$19  
Linkword Languages .....Call  
Strip Poker 2 .....\$25  
S.P. Data Disk 4 or 5 \$14 Ea.

#### BAUDVILLE

Video Vegas .....\$23  
BETHESDA  
Gretzky Hockey .....\$32  
BRODERBUND  
Fantavision .....\$39  
Operation: Clean Streets \$25  
Sky Chase .....\$25  
Space Racer .....\$19

#### BYTE BY BYTE

Animate 3-D .....\$99  
Sculpt 3-D .....\$65  
CINEMAWARE  
Defender of the Crown .....\$32  
King of Chicago .....\$32  
Lords of Rising Sun .....\$32  
Rocket Ranger .....\$32  
Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon\$32  
Three Stooges .....\$32  
TV Sports Football .....\$32  
DATA EAST  
Bad Dudes .....\$29  
Platoon .....\$29  
DATASOFT  
Hunt for Red October .....\$32  
Lancelot .....\$26  
Sorcerer Lord .....\$23  
Time & Magic .....\$26  
DESIGNWARE  
Designasaurus .....\$32  
DIGITEK  
Hole in One .....\$25  
Hole in One Course Disk  
2 or 3 .....\$14 Ea.  
Hollywood Poker  
(X-Rated, Digitized) .....\$23  
Vampire's Empire .....\$29  
Western Games .....\$23  
DISCOVERY  
Arkanoïd .....\$19

#### DESIGNWARE

California Games .....\$32  
Curse Buster .....Call  
Death Sword .....\$19  
Final Assault .....\$19  
4x4 Off Road Racing .....\$19  
Impossible Mission 2 .....\$19  
Mind-Roll .....Call  
Space Station Oblivion .....\$19  
State Wars .....Call  
Street Sports Basketball .....\$14  
Sub Battle Simulator .....\$19  
Technocop .....\$32  
The Games: Winter Edition\$32  
Trials of Honor .....Call  
Winter Games .....\$14  
World Games .....\$14  
FIL  
Dungeon Master .....\$25  
GAMESTAR  
GFL Champ. Football .....\$14  
GOLD DISK  
Comic Setter .....\$59  
Desktop Budget .....\$44  
Movie Setter .....\$59  
Professional Draw .....\$129  
Professional Page .....\$249  
INFOCOM  
Battletech .....\$32  
Beyond Zork .....\$14  
Shogun .....\$32  
Zork Trilogy .....\$32  
Zork Zero .....\$39

#### INFWELL

Amiga Light Pen 2.0 .....\$89  
MEDALIST  
Master Ninja .....\$19  
Twilight's Ransom .....\$19  
MICHTRON  
Goldrunner 2 .....\$25  
HiSoft Pro. Basic .....\$99  
Insanity Fight .....\$25  
International Soccer .....\$25  
Leatherneck .....\$25  
Major Motion .....\$25  
Tanglewood .....\$25  
Time Bandit .....\$25  
MICROILLUSIONS  
Blackjack Academy .....\$25  
Craps Academy .....\$25  
Faery Tale Adventure .....\$32  
Fire Power .....\$16  
Photon Paint 2.0 .....\$95  
Romantic Encounters .....\$25  
MICROPROSE  
Silent Service .....\$25  
MICROSYSTEMS  
Excellence W.P. ....\$159  
The Works—Platinum...Call  
MINDSCAPE  
Alien Syndrome .....\$25  
Balance of Power .....\$25  
Balance of Power 1990 .....\$32  
Blockbuster .....\$25  
Combat Course .....\$29  
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 .....\$32  
Harrier Combat Sim. ....\$32

#### DISCOVERY

Better Dead Than Alien .....\$23  
Grabbit .....\$19  
Marauder 2 .....\$25  
Sword of Sodor .....\$32  
Virus Infection  
Protection Program .....\$32  
Zoom! .....\$19  
ELECTRONIC ARTS  
Bard's Tale .....\$32  
Bard's Tale 2 .....\$39  
Chessmaster 2100 .....\$32  
Deluxe Music Const. ....\$65  
Deluxe Paint 3 .....\$99  
Deluxe Photo Lab .....\$99  
Deluxe Print 2 .....Call  
Deluxe Productions .....\$129  
Empire .....\$32  
FA/18 Interceptor .....\$32  
Ferrari Formula One .....\$32  
Firezone .....\$21  
Instant Music .....\$9.88  
Intellitype .....\$9.88  
Marble Madness .....\$9.88  
Reach for the Stars .....\$26  
Return to Atlantis .....\$9.88  
Scrabble .....\$26  
Skyfox 2 .....\$9.88  
Star Fleet 1 .....\$36  
Weaver Baseball .....\$32  
World Tour Golf .....\$9.88  
Zany Golf .....\$26  
EPYX  
Axe of Rage .....Call  
Battleship .....\$19

#### INFWELL

Amiga Light Pen 2.0 .....\$89  
MEDALIST  
Master Ninja .....\$19  
Twilight's Ransom .....\$19  
MICHTRON  
Goldrunner 2 .....\$25  
HiSoft Pro. Basic .....\$99  
Insanity Fight .....\$25  
International Soccer .....\$25  
Leatherneck .....\$25  
Major Motion .....\$25  
Tanglewood .....\$25  
Time Bandit .....\$25  
MICROILLUSIONS  
Blackjack Academy .....\$25  
Craps Academy .....\$25  
Faery Tale Adventure .....\$32  
Fire Power .....\$16  
Photon Paint 2.0 .....\$95  
Romantic Encounters .....\$25  
MICROPROSE  
Silent Service .....\$25  
MICROSYSTEMS  
Excellence W.P. ....\$159  
The Works—Platinum...Call  
MINDSCAPE  
Alien Syndrome .....\$25  
Balance of Power .....\$25  
Balance of Power 1990 .....\$32  
Blockbuster .....\$25  
Combat Course .....\$29  
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 .....\$32  
Harrier Combat Sim. ....\$32

## ACCOLADE

THE DUEL is on. Head to head racing between a Ferrari F40 & a Porsche 959! Also available for use with Test Drive 2 are Calif. Challenge Scenery & Super Cars Disk at \$14 Ea.

Test Drive 2: The Duel

List \$44.95

Our Discount Price \$29

Hostage .....\$29  
Indiana Jones .....\$25  
Outrun .....\$33  
Perfect Score SAT .....\$49  
Road Raider .....\$25  
Shadowgate .....\$32  
Space Harrier .....\$32  
Super Star Ice Hockey .....\$32  
Uninvited .....\$32  
Willow .....\$25  
NEWTEK  
Digi-Paint .....\$39  
Digi-View Gold .....\$139  
ORIGIN  
Ultima 4 .....\$39  
PAR SOFTWARE  
Express Paint 3.0 .....\$84  
PRECISION  
Superbase Personal 2 .....\$95  
Superbase Profess. 3 .....\$189  
PSYGNOSIS  
Baal .....\$19  
Ballistix .....\$23  
RAINBIRD  
Carrier Command .....\$29  
Starglider 2 .....\$29  
Universal Military Simulator\$32  
READYSOFT  
Dragon's Lair .....\$39  
SIERRA  
Police Quest 2 .....\$32

#### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Falcon .....\$32  
Tetris .....\$23  
SSI  
Heroes of the Lance .....\$26  
SUBLOGIC  
Flight Simulator .....\$32  
Jet .....\$32  
Scenery Disks .....Call  
THREE-SIXTY  
Dark Castle .....\$25  
Warlock .....\$23  
UNICORN  
Aesop's Fables .....\$29  
Math Wizard .....\$29  
Read & Rhyme .....\$29  
UNISON WORLD  
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .....\$19 Ea.  
Art Gallery: Fantasy .....\$19  
Fonts & Borders .....\$23  
Print Master Plus .....\$25  
WORD PERFECT  
Word Perfect W.P. ....Call  
ACCESSORIES  
Air Drive Internal .....\$119  
Air Drive External .....\$149  
Disk Case (Holds 45) .....\$6.88  
Universal Drive Cleaner .....\$6.88  
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick .....\$14  
Sony 3 1/2 DSDD .....\$18.90 Bx.  
Supra Hard Drives .....Call  
Wico Bat Handle .....\$17  
Wico Ergostick .....\$19

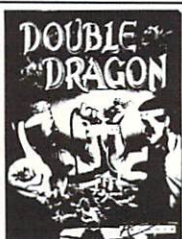


You'll never have to stand in line again to play the highest acclaimed martial arts game of all time.

Double Dragon

List \$39.95

Our Discount Price \$26



P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AMW—BLAWNOK, PA 15238

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order from our Amiga Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.



Workbench and have their own custom DOS routines.

As for combining more than one game on a disk, if they are not copy protected it might be possible, but most arcade games don't allow you to make legitimate backups. And of course, some games have so much information on disk (graphics and sound files are generally very large) that they may fill one or more disks.

## LOSING CHIP RAM

**Q:** When I use the command BindDrivers in my startup-sequence to access my hard drive, my chip RAM drops from 232K to 160K, and I receive "Not Enough Memory" errors when working with memory-intensive graphics. How can I use my hard disk without consuming my chip RAM?

**Heurtaux Jean Francois**  
Senegal, West Africa

**A:** I suspect I know what the problem is, or at least know of one thing that could cause you to have a serious loss of chip RAM. In my startup-sequence, the very first statement is SYSTEM/FASTMEMFIRST. This command causes all software that does not explicitly require chip RAM to be placed into FAST RAM (expansion RAM). If you are not using it, or you have placed BindDrivers ahead of it in your startup-sequence, you might well experience such a chip RAM loss. I suggest that you edit your startup-sequence and add

FASTMEMFIRST as the first statement in the file.

## HI-RES HALFBRITE

**Q:** Is Extra HalfBrite mode available in high resolution? If not, why?

**Laurie Perrin**  
Parrsboro, N.S., Canada

**A:** No, it is not. Extra HalfBrite mode (as well as Hold And Modify) requires six bitplanes of screen memory. Current Amiga graphics hardware does not allow more than four bitplanes when using high resolution (640 bits wide) screens. You can use Interlace mode (400 scanlines high on an NTSC display) with both EHB and HAM display modes.

## 1541 ACCESS

**Q:** Can you tell me if there is any way I can use my Commodore 1541 disk drive on my Amiga to store backups of my Amiga games?

**Wayne Hasehine**  
Salem, NH

**A:** As a matter of fact, it is possible. The product you need is called Access-64 (available for \$79.95 and marketed by Progressive Peripherals). Access-64 is not a C64 emulator; rather, it is an interface that allows some standard C64 devices like the 1541 and 1571 disk drives and C64-compatible printers to be used on the Amiga. I should warn you, however, that the 1541 is incredibly slow when used on an Amiga. Even if you can live with the lack of speed, keep in mind that the 1541 is not a large-capacity drive, and many Amiga files will be far larger than the 160K the drive stores. If at all possible, I suggest you save your money and put it towards the purchase of a real Amiga disk drive. ■

# ABSOLUTELY THE BEST PRICES!

We Believe We Have the Best Prices in the Country!

CHECK OUR COMPETITION...Then Call Us!

## GRAPHICS & VIDEO

<b>DIGIVIEW 3.0</b> .....	<b>\$128</b>	<b>P-SONIC WV1410</b> .....	<b>200</b>
DIGIDROID.....	62	PANASONIC WV1500.....	310
15" CAMERA CABLE.....	12	RF MODULATOR/500.....	48
16mm LENS FIXED IRIS.....	30	C-VIEW.....	36
16mm LENS VAR. IRIS.....	78	AMIGA LIGHT PEN.....	99
COPY STAND.....	55	NEWTECH GENDER CHGR.....	20
PRO GEN.....	379	CM1 VIDEO INTERFACE.....	59
GEN 1.....	670	EASLY.....	from 299
SUPER GEN.....	670	FLICKER FIXER.....	470
AMIGEN.....	149	PERFECT VISION.....	170
AMIGA GENLOCK 1300.....	170	ELEC. COLOR SPLTR.....	74
FRAME GRABBER.....	520	LIVE 500.....	288
A-PRO DRAW 12x12.....	490	LIVE 1000.....	218
A-PRO DRAW 9x6.....	395	LIVE 2000.....	329
Magni Genlock.....	Call		

## MONITORS

<b>AMIGA 1084S</b> .....	<b>\$300</b>
MAGNAVOX 515.....	268
MULTISYNC'S.....	CALL

## DISKS

<b>GENERIC 3.5 DS/DD</b> .....	<b>\$1.30(30)</b>
3.5 DS/DD SONY-FUJI-MAXELL-3M-TDK.....	18
GENERIC 5.25 DS/DD.....	\$25(200)
GENERIC 3.5 color.....	\$1.50(30)

## MODEMS

<b>SUPRA 2400</b> .....	<b>\$138*</b>
AVATEX 2400.....	148*
ANCHOR 2400.....	178*
AMIGA 1680.....	100
AVATEX 1200E.....	70*
AVATEX 1200HC.....	90*
ANCHOR 1200.....	90*
MINI MODEM.....	90
*W/Cable Purchase Add \$10 Alone	

## DISK DRIVES

<b>FLEX DATA-3.5 EXT.</b> .....	<b>\$138</b>
MASTER 3A 3.5 EXT.....	159
PHOENIX 3.5 EXT.....	159
3.5 DUAL DRIVE.....	Call
AMIGA 1010.....	200
PRO DRIVE.....	180
PRODRIVE 200.....	148
PHOENIX 3.5 INT.....	130
1541-I.....	170
FSD II.....	150
1581.....	180
M.A.S.T. Dual 3.5.....	Call

## RAM EXPANSION

512K OK.....	\$60	EXP1000 1mg POPULATED.....	479
512K POPULATED.....	from 180	PRORAM 2000 8MG/OK.....	248
256K CHIPS(1mg).....	350	BYTE BOX OK.....	248
1 MG CHIPS(1mg).....	320	AMIGA 2058 8MG/2MG.....	678
HARDFRAME.....	238	INSIDER 1000 OK.....	180
SUBSYSTEM 500.....	210	INBOARD 500/1000 OK.....	248
SUBSYSTEM w/3.5 Drive.....	360	INBOARD 500/1000 512K.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 500/1000 OK.....	235	INBOARD 500/1000 1mg.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 w/512K.....	Call	INBOARD 500/1000 1.5mg.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 w/1mg.....	Call	C LTD AMEGA OK.....	248
STARBOARD SB2000 ADAPTER.....	45	Mega Board 2000 (2mg).....	545
STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK.....	78	Mega Board 2000 (1mg).....	455
256K BOARD A1000.....	148	Proram 2000 (2mg).....	640
ASDG MG OK.....	398	Inboard (2 mg).....	Call
EIGHT-UP BOARD 2000.....	Call	Minimeg (500/1000)512K to 2 mg.....	Call
EXP1000 1mg OK.....	209	Bus Expander(500/1000)6 slots.....	Call

## PRINTERS

<b>STAR RAINBOW</b> .....	<b>\$219*</b>
STAR NX1000.....	170*
STAR NB2410.....	400*
STAR NX2400.....	310*
PANASONIC 1080i-ii.....	159*

<b>OKIMATE 20w/PNP</b> .....	<b>180*</b>
PANASONIC 1091i-ii.....	179*
PANASONIC 1092i.....	300*
PANASONIC 1124.....	319*
PANASONIC LASER.....	\$1500*

\*w/2 Ribbon Purchase  
Add \$10 Alone

## BOARDS/CONTROLLERS

C LTD Amiga Cont.....	New Low Price
Phoenix Amiga HD. Cont.....	Special Price
Supra SCSI 500/1000 Card.....	from 185
Microbotics SCSI.....	Call
C LTD SCSI 1000.....	210
Supra 2000 DMA.....	218
Impact SCSI 1mg OK.....	270
Impact SCSI 2mg OK.....	300
Impact SCSI 512K Populated.....	Call
Impact SCSI 1mg Populated.....	Call
GVP 500/20mg/Ram/Subsystem.....	695
Overdrive HD Controller.....	198
Starboard 2 SCSI Module.....	95
I.V.S. Trump Card.....	\$160

## HARD DRIVES

Seagate SCSI 20mg/3.5.....	330
Seagate SCSI 30mg/3.5.....	420
Seagate SCSI 48mg/3.5.....	570
Seagate SCSI 65mg/5.25.....	515
Exp Tech 32mg 500/1000.....	from 725
Exp Tech 48mg 500/1000.....	from 850
Supra 20 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 699
Supra 30 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 729
Supra 60 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 1299
CLTD 33mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 819
CLTD 44mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 819
CLTD 50mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 929
GVP 2000/40mg 11ms.....	780
GVP 2000/80mg.....	1250
Impact 30mg.....	550
Overdrive 30 mg.....	640
Overdrive 50mg.....	780
Phoenix Subsystems.....	Call
The Vault.....	Super prices!
Phoenix 22 mg(500/1000).....	\$570
Phoenix 32 mg(500/1000).....	\$570
Phoenix 48 mg(500/1000).....	\$825

**MCS**

**MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES**



# WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

## ★ TOP 50 SELLERS

<b>ABACUS</b> Assempro. \$60 Becker Text \$90 Data Retrieve \$48 Pro. Data Retrieve \$177 Text Pro \$48	<b>B.E.S.T.</b> Business Mgmt. \$290 General Ledger Call	<b>K.C.S.</b> Midi Recording Studio \$150 \$Call	<b>Laser Script</b> Movie Setter \$27 Page Setter \$60 Pg. Setter Prof 1.1 \$240 Prof. Color Separat \$117 ★ Prof. Draw \$120 Super Heroes \$21	<b>Tracers</b> Music X Call Photon Paint \$180 Photon Paint Expansion \$60 Planetaryrium \$210 Pro Sound Designer \$Call	<b>PRECISION SOFTWARE</b> SuperBase Personal. \$48 SuperBase Personal II \$90 SuperBase Pro. 3.0 \$210 Super Plan \$90 Pro Sound Designer \$Call	<b>TITUS</b> Crazy Cars \$24 Fire and Forget \$24 Off Shore Warrior \$24
<b>ABACUS BOOKS</b> Disk Drives Inside/Out \$27 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18 Amiga C \$23 Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18 Amiga Machine Lang. \$18 Amiga C for Beginners \$15 Amiga Sysprog. Guide \$33 Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23 Amiga for Beginners \$15 Amiga 3D Graphics \$18	<b>BRODERBUND</b> Downhill Challenge \$18 Fantavision \$36 Skychase Call Star Wars \$24 Operation Clean Streets \$24 Space Racer \$18	<b>EASEWARE</b> Home Builders Cad \$120 Home Builders Ch. \$49 Home Builders Print \$49	<b>GRAMMA SOFTWARE</b> NAG \$48	<b>MICROMASTER</b> ★ Your Family Tree \$30	<b>PROGRESSIVE</b> Access 64 Call CLI-mate \$24 Disk Master \$30 Dr. Term Prof. \$42 IntroCad 2.0 \$48 Mathamation Call MicroLawyer \$36 Pikmate \$42 Ultra Cad \$180	<b>TRUE BASIC</b> True Basic \$60 TB w/untime & 3D \$90 9 Libraries (each) \$30 Developers Tool Kit \$30
<b>ABSOFIT</b> ★ AC/Basic 1.3 \$117 AC/Fortran \$180	<b>BROWN WAGH</b> ★ Express Paint 3.0 \$84 Midi Major Call Publisher Plus \$60 TV Show \$60 TV Text \$60 Word Plex \$24 Zuma Fonts (1-4) \$21 Pen Pal \$Call Midi Magic \$Call	<b>ELAN DESIGN</b> Invision \$78	<b>HASH</b> Animator Apren 3.2 \$177 Animator Editor \$36 Animator Effects \$Call Animator Flipper \$36 Animator Libraries \$Call Animator Multiplane \$54 Animator Rotoscope \$48 Animator Stand \$30 Animator Jr. \$48	<b>MIMETICS</b> 3 Demon Call Pro Midi Studio 1.4 \$125 Utilities 1 \$34 Utilities 2 \$34 Framebuffer \$420 Midi Interface \$43 Sound Sampler \$80	<b>PSYGNOSIS</b> Aquaventure \$24 Barbarian \$24 Chrono-Quest Call ★ Menace Call ★ Obliterator \$24 Terror Pods \$24	<b>UNICORN</b> Aesop's Fables \$30 All About America \$36 Decimal Dungeon \$30 Fraction Action \$30 Ghastly Grammar \$30 Kinderama \$30 Land of the Unicorn \$38 Read & Rhyme \$30 Read-A-Rama \$30 Word Master \$30 Arabian Nights \$30 Animal Kingdom \$30 Logic Master \$Call Math Wizard \$30 Adv. of Sinbad \$30
<b>ACCESS</b> Echeleon \$27 Heavy Metal Land Combat \$27 Leader Board Dual Pk. \$21 Tournament Disk \$12 World CIs Ldr Board. Call	<b>BUENA VISTA</b> ★ Roger Rabbit \$27	<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b> AARGH \$23 Alternate Ritycity \$26 Awesome Arcade Pk. \$32 Bard's Tale \$32 Battle Droid \$23 Black Cauldron \$26 ★ ChessMaster 2000 \$29 Commissioners Disk. Call Cosmic Relief Call Deluxe Music \$62 ★ Deluxe Paint II \$27 ★ Deluxe Photo Lab \$92 Deluxe Print II Call Deluxe Productions \$122 Deluxe Video 1 2 \$80 ★ Double Dragon \$26 ★ Earl Weaver \$32 Empire \$32 ★ FA/13 Interceptor \$32 Ferrari Formula 1 \$32 Intelligence \$32 King's Quest \$29 Lounge Lizards \$32 Marble Madness \$32 Master Ninja \$26 Mavis Beacon \$29 Monopoly Call Mother Goose Call Power Play Hockey \$32 Pub Games \$23 Return to Atlantis \$32 Road Wars \$32 Rockford \$23 Rubicon Alliance Call Scrabble Call Skyfox 2 \$24 Space Quest \$32 Starfleet 1 \$35 Wizard Wars \$26 Reach for the Stars \$26 World Tour Golf \$26 Zany Golf \$26	<b>HYPERTEC</b> GOMI 3.0 \$24 GOMI Button Call	<b>MICROSEARCH</b> City Desk \$Call Head Coach 2.0 \$30	<b>RAINBIRD</b> Guild of Thieves \$27 Carrier Command \$27 Space Cutter \$18 Starglider 2 \$27 Universal Military Simu \$30 Virus \$18 UMS Vietnam \$15 UMS Civil War \$15	<b>UNISON WORLD</b> Art Gallery 1 & 2 each. \$18 Fantasy \$18 Fables & Borders \$21 ★ Printmaster Plus \$30
<b>ACTIONWARE</b> Capone \$24 Phaser Gun Call P.O.W. \$24	<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b> ★ Animate 3-D \$95 ★ Sculpt 3-D \$65 ★ Sculpt/Animate 4D \$390 ★ Sculpt/Animate Jr. Call ★ Sculpt/Animate Pro \$42 Tate Fonts 1 \$42 Tate Fonts 2 \$42	<b>INNOVISION</b> Broadcast Title \$180 Video Effects 3D \$120	<b>IMPLUSE</b> Turbo Silver Call	<b>MINDSCAPE</b> Balance of Power \$30 Captain Blood \$30 Harrier Combat \$30 Indoor Sports \$30 Into Eagle's Nest \$30 Joker Poker \$30 Outrun \$30 SAT Preparation \$48 Shadowgate \$30 Spare Harrier \$30 Superstar Ice Hockey \$30 Uninvited \$30 Alien Syndrome \$Call RoadRader \$Call Deja Vu \$30	<b>READY SOFT</b> ★ Dragon's Lair \$36 The 64 Emulator-2 \$55 Max \$Call	<b>WILLIAM HAWES</b> ★ Arxex \$30 ★ W-Shell \$30
<b>ACCOLADE</b> Bubble Ghost \$21 Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12 Fight Night \$Call 4th and Inches \$27 Graphic Studio \$36 Hard Ball \$27 Jack Nicholas Golf \$30 Mean 18 \$27 Mini Putt Call Pinball Wizard Call Team Construction disk \$9 Test Drive \$27	<b>CAPCOM</b> Bionic Commando \$24	<b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b> Calligraph W/Font Mvr \$78 Lion Fonts \$36 Newsletter Fonts \$18 Studio Fonts \$21	<b>INNOVISION</b> Broadcast Title \$180 Video Effects 3D \$120	<b>MINDWARE</b> Charon 5 Call Descartes \$18 Page Flipper \$30 Pg Flipper Plus F/X \$95 Page Sync \$80 PAGErender 3D \$95	<b>RGB</b> Deluxe Help-Digipaint \$Call D.H.-Photopaint \$Call D.H.-Calligrapher \$Call D.H.-Pagesetter \$Call D.H.-Deluxe Paint II \$Call	<b>WORD PERFECT INC.</b> ★ Library \$78 ★ Word Perfect \$154
<b>ADDITION-WESLEY</b> Hardware Manual \$20 Intuition Manual \$20 Rom Kernal Manual \$24 Rom Manual Exec \$16	<b>CENTRA COAST</b> DISK TO DISK \$30 ★ DOS 2 DOS \$33 ★ Quarterback \$42 ★ Quarterback tools \$48	<b>INNOVISION</b> Broadcast Title \$180 Video Effects 3D \$120	<b>INTERPLAY</b> ★ Battle Chess \$30 Neuromancer \$24	<b>MINDWARE</b> Charon 5 Call Descartes \$18 Page Flipper \$30 Pg Flipper Plus F/X \$95 Page Sync \$80 PAGErender 3D \$95	<b>RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP</b> Director \$42 Director Tool Kit \$Call	<b>WORD PERFECT INC.</b> ★ Library \$78 ★ Word Perfect \$154
<b>AEIGIS</b> Animator/Images \$60 Audiomaster 2.0 \$60 Diga \$48 Draw 2000 \$168 Lights Camera Action \$48 Modeler 3D \$60 Ports of Call \$30 Sonix \$48 Videoscape 3D 2.0 \$120 Video Titler \$90	<b>CINEMAWARE</b> King of Chicago \$30 Lords of Rising Sun \$30 ★ Rocket Ranger \$30 S.O.I. \$30 Sinbad \$430 3 Stooges \$30 Defender of the Crown \$30 ★ TV Sports Football \$30	<b>EMERALD INTELLIGENCE</b> ★ Magellan \$117	<b>JDK IMAGES</b> Font Library 1 \$65 Font Library 2 \$65 Pro Video CGI \$120 Pro Video Plus \$180	<b>MSI</b> ★ Raw Copy \$35	<b>SEDONA SOFTWARE</b> Money Mentor \$60	<b>MISC</b> AMIGA 1000's in STOCK \$55 Timesaver \$148 Processor Acc \$56 Mouse Pads \$17 EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$17 WICO 3 Way \$20 Amiga Mouse \$50 Trackball \$38 Flicker Master \$12 Surge Suppressor \$20 64 Emulator-2 \$50 Classic Covers from \$7 Switch Box AB/25 Pin fm \$30 Cables \$15 Disk Cleaning Kits from \$7 Disk Wipe \$140 Kwikstart \$59 Perfect Sound \$138 Future Sound \$138
<b>AMIGA</b> ★ 1.3 Enhancer \$20	<b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b> Blitzkrieg \$30	<b>EPYX</b> California Games \$20 BattleShip \$24 Death Sword \$12 Destroyer \$20 Dive Bomber \$24 Final Assault \$20 Games Winter Edition \$20 Impossible Mission 2 \$20 Street Cat \$15 Street Sport Basketball \$24 Sub Battle \$20 Summer Games \$24 Technocop \$Call Trials of Horror \$24 Winter Games \$20 World Games \$20 4x4 Road Racing \$20 Space Station Oblivion \$30	<b>KARA</b> Kara Fonts \$48	<b>M.S.S.</b> GB-PC \$90 Excellence \$180 Flipside \$180 On-Line \$42 Organize \$60 Scribble \$60 Scribble Platinum Ed. \$60 The Works \$120 Works Platinum Ed. \$177	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120	<b>AMIGA 1000's in STOCK</b> \$55 Timesaver \$148 Processor Acc \$56 Mouse Pads \$17 EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$17 WICO 3 Way \$20 Amiga Mouse \$50 Trackball \$38 Flicker Master \$12 Surge Suppressor \$20 64 Emulator-2 \$50 Classic Covers from \$7 Switch Box AB/25 Pin fm \$30 Cables \$15 Disk Cleaning Kits from \$7 Disk Wipe \$140 Kwikstart \$59 Perfect Sound \$138 Future Sound \$138
<b>ANTIC</b> Architectural Design \$21 Future Design \$21 GFA Basic \$Call Human Design \$21 Microbot Design \$21 Pioneer Plaque \$24 ★ Phasar 3.0 \$60 ★ Zoetrope \$84 Crash Garrett \$24 Bobo \$21	<b>DATA EAST</b> Platoon \$Call	<b>KING SOFT</b> Emerald Mines II \$24	<b>KONAMI</b> Contra \$24 Rush-N-Attack \$24	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE</b> ★ Investors Adv. 2.0 \$60	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120
<b>AROCK COMPUTER SOFTWARE</b> Masterpiece Pro Fonts \$150	<b>DESIGN LABS</b> Fine Print \$Call	<b>KARA</b> Kara Fonts \$48	<b>LATTICE</b> Compiler Companion \$80 ★ Lattice 5.0 \$180 Lattice C plus \$Call	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120
<b>ARTWORX</b> Bridge 5.0 \$21 Centerfold Squares \$18 Linkword Languages \$18 Strip Poker 2 \$24 Strip Pkr Data#4 \$12 Strip Pkr Data#5 \$12	<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> Gizmos 2.0 \$48	<b>KFS</b> Accountant \$180	<b>MANX</b> Aztec C Developers \$195 Aztec C Professional \$130 Library Sources \$180 Source Level Debugger \$49	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120
<b>ASDG</b> FACC II \$21 Cygnus Ed. \$60	<b>DIGITEK</b> Amegas \$21 Drum Studio \$30 Gunshot \$21 ★ Hole 1 Mini Golf \$24 Power Styx \$21 Vampires Empire \$27 Western Games \$21 Hollywood Poker \$Call	<b>MASTERTRONIC</b> Feud \$15 Ninja Mission \$15 Space Ranger \$15	<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b> War in Middle Earth \$Call	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120
<b>AVANTE GARDE</b> Benchmark Module 2 \$120	<b>DISCOVERY</b> ★ Arkanoid \$20 Better Dead/Alien \$21 Grabbit \$18 Hybris \$24 ★ Marauder II Bfile 10 \$24 ★ Sword of Sodan \$30 Zoom \$18	<b>METACOMCO</b> Macro Assembler \$60 Pascal 2.0 \$78 Shell \$42 Toolkit \$30	<b>MICRO DEAL</b> Major Motion \$24 International Soccer \$24 Tetra Quest \$24 Zero Gravity \$Call	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120
<b>BAUDVILLE</b> ★ Award Maker Plus \$30	<b>DISK CO.</b> Critics Choice \$150 Publishers Choice \$120 Superback \$48 Kind Words 2.0 \$60 Pagesetter 1.2 \$Call Headline Font Pack \$Call Artists Choice \$Call	<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b> Black Jack Academy \$24 Craps Academy \$24 Data Disks \$12 Discovery Math or Spell \$24 Dungeon Construction \$24 Fairy Tale \$Call Main Frame \$24 Photo Vid Cel Animator \$24 Photo Vid Trans Conf. \$24 Romantic Encounter \$24 Shrine Demon Soul \$24	<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b> Black Jack Academy \$24 Craps Academy \$24 Data Disks \$12 Discovery Math or Spell \$24 Dungeon Construction \$24 Fairy Tale \$Call Main Frame \$24 Photo Vid Cel Animator \$24 Photo Vid Trans Conf. \$24 Romantic Encounter \$24 Shrine Demon Soul \$24	<b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flex \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75	<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	<b>SOFTLOGIC</b> ★ Page Stream \$120

Orders Only: M-F 10-8 Sat 10-6

**800-433-7756**

In Michigan:

**313-427-7713**

Customer Service: 9AM-5PM EST (M-F)

FAX

**313-427-0267**

**313-427-7766**

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER

**M.C.S.**  
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

Send Mail Orders To: MCS, 12868 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150

Sorry no walk in traffic  
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced.  
We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling are not refundable.  
Returned products subject to a 20% restocking fee.  
12868 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150  
We cannot guarantee compatibility

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED





*May 6th & 7th*

**AmiFORUM**



## **THE AMIGA EVENT IN THE LONE STAR STATE!**

AmiEXPO, The Amiga Event, and *AmigaWorld* are pleased to announce AmiFORUM - Texas, an exhibition, conference and meeting designed to fulfill the needs of the regional Amiga specific marketplace. AmiFORUM - Texas offers many of the same elements as our national Amiga expo's, but at a reduced cost to both attendees and exhibitors.

Over 40 companies are expected to exhibit at AmiFORUM - Texas. Our Master Class Series will give users a chance to meet and learn from true professionals in the field. AmiFORUM will be a great place to see the latest Amiga products, get discounts from retailers, meet Amiga VIP's and take a class with a Master.

**AmiFORUM - Texas, May 6th - 7th, 1989**

### **Amiga Graphics and Artist's Techniques.**

Renown Amiga Artist Jim Sachs (*Defender of the Crown*, *Ports of Call*) will teach beginners from 10:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M. on Saturday and advanced students from 2:00-5:00 P.M. on Saturday and 10:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M. and 2:00-5:00 P.M. Sunday. Mr. Sachs will hold a "critique" session after hours both days for students of his classes.

### **Amiga Animation**

Steve (*Dance of the Stumblers*) Segal, award winning Amiga animator and educator will teach two-dimensional techniques for beginner animators from 10:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M. and three-dimensional techniques for advanced animators from 2:00-5:00 P.M. both Saturday and Sunday.

## **AmiFORUM Master Classes The Amiga Education**

### **Amiga Video**

Cal Vornberger, independent producer and art director, will teach an overview of video techniques and discuss broadcast video terminology for beginners from 10:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M. and advanced video users from 2:00-5:00 P.M. both Saturday and Sunday.

### **Programming the Amiga in "C"**

This class in "C" programming on the Amiga will concentrate on using the Exec in Programming I (10:00 A.M. - 1:00 P.M.) and on Graphics programming for advanced students in Programming II (2:00-5:00 P.M.) both Saturday and Sunday. Instructor to be announced.

### **THE EXHIBIT**

Over 40 Amiga developers will display the latest and most advanced Amiga technology on the market today. Included will be software publishers, hardware manufactures, local area retailers, magazines and user groups.

**Saturday May 6**

**10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.**

**Sunday May 7**

**12:00 Noon to 6:00 P.M.**

### **THE CLASSES**

Master Classes are limited to 35 people per class. Admission is \$50 per person. Please call **800-32-AMIGA** for class availability and to pre-register.

### **THE PLACE**

AmiFORUM-Texas is being held at DFW Hilton Executive Conference Center, 1800 Highway 26E in Grapevine, Texas. Call 817-481-8444 for Hotel reservations.

### **THE COST**

Admission to the Exhibition and the Exhibitor Demonstration area is as follows:

One Day - \$10.00

Two Days - \$15.00

### **THE REGISTRATION**

Master Class attendees may register in advance by calling AmiHeadquarters at **800-32-AMIGA**. You must have a valid MasterCard or Visa credit card to register on the phone. **Deadline for Master Class Pre-Registration is May 3, 1989.** **Exhibit Only attendees may register at the door only.** On-site registration is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days.

### **THE AIRLINE**


Call American Airlines at 800-433-1790 with ID 83536 for a special 5% discount on all flights to the Dallas-Fort Worth Airport for AmiFORUM-Texas.



**Make the most of your advertising investment! Reserve your space in the AmigaWorld InfoMarket today! Call Heather Paquette at 1-800-441-4403.**


This ad was laid out with Professional Page from Gold Disk, printed on the HP DeskJet using PrintScript, then reduced by half.

**Print PostScript files on your non-PostScript printer!**



The PostScript interpreter for the Amiga

**\$89**



**Pixelations**

Pixelations, Inc.  
P.O. Box 547  
Northboro, MA 01532 USA  
508-393-7866

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa and MC accepted.  
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 284 on Reader Service card.

**SAFE HARBOR**

800-544-6599  
WI: 414-544-6599

Boing! Mouse	110.00
CA-80 Floppy	155.00
Color Splitter	80.00
Designasaurus	33.89
DeskTop Budget	46.59
Director Tool Kit	27.28
Double Dragon	29.98
Dragon's Lair	36.69
Evil Garden	25.50
Express Paint 3.0	81.50
Floppy Drive (2000)	120.00
Freedom Stick	65.00
Lattice 5.0	190.00
Lights! Camera! Action!	47.90
Live! 2000	315.00
Masterpiece Fonts	155.00
MegaBoard 2000 (1Meg)	385.00
MiniMags 512K	330.00
Mouse Master	31.00
My-T-Mouse	46.77
OutRun	34.00
PageStream	131.00
Pro Draw	130.00
SCSI Supra (500)	176.60
SCSI Supra (2000)	205.00
SuperPlan	99.97
Supra Modem 2400	140.00
War in Middle Earth	34.45

**MUSIC**

Audio Master II	\$ 59.10
Copyist 2	159.10
Dynamic Drums	47.90
Dynamic Studio	125.00
Esq'apade	86.50
Future Sound	135.00
KCS 1.6a	145.00
MIDI Gold	67.00
MIDI Recording Studio	42.21
Music Student	40.05
Perfect Sound	66.93
Pro Sound Designer	111.00
Sonix	47.90
Sound Oasis	59.09
SoundScape Util II	39.50
Studio Magic	59.10
And More...	
Alien Syndrome	34.00
Amigen	145.00
B.A.D.	33.00

Info: 414-544-2066  
BBS: 414-544-6567  
2414 Pendleton, Waukesha, WI 53188

Visa/MC/CODS  
M-F 9-5 CST

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.

**OMNI**  
INTERNATIONAL TRADING

**The AMIGA Specialists**

AMIGA Software  
AMIGA Peripherals  
AMIGA Computers

**WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD**  
Known internationally for exceptional service.  
U.S. overseas personnel  
We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!  
Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!  
Fast delivery, charged when shipped  
AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check  
**Magni Genlock Distributors**  
# 1 Authorized AMIGA Dealer in the Pacific NW!

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 206-547-OMNI 206-547-6664 Fax 206-547-6012

**Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce**

**Spring 1989 Catalogue**  
Being the FOURTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere



**Skyles Electric Works**

For a free Copy Call! or Write!!

231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041  
1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

**PELICAN WARE**

PO Box 680, South Street  
Plattekill, NY 12568  
1-800-637-4286, in New York (914) 566-0633

Software and Hardware Products for the Amiga  
call or write for free catalog

**MCP Associates, Inc.**  
Featuring C.Itoh, Precision, Sony, Etc.  
3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Guarantee

**The DISK SPECIALISTS DISTRIBUTORS**

Bulk Disks	SSDD—Blue	DSDD—Blue	DSDD—Rainbow
Prices per disk Min: 100 Disks C.I.TOH	.95	1.19	1.29

Sony, Precision, other brands available. Call/Write for Disk Pricing & Amiga Product Listings.  
Prices subject to change w/out notice. S/H—\$5.50 min.; CODs add \$3.00. Educational, Corporate & Dealer inquiries invited. P.O. Accepted. WINTER SALE SPECIAL! Limited Time Offer!  
**MCP Associates, Inc., PO Box 6260, Dept AW1, L.I.C., NY 11106-1933**  
Tel: (718) 956-9000 Fax: (718) 956-9028  
Exceptional Service & Quality

**MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION®**

**20 DISK SET**  
The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

**100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES**  
This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

**LARGES SIZES • HI-RES**  
Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

**PATTERN CLIP ART**  
141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

**BRUSHES**  
2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes

**COLORFONTS**  
4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

**100 PAGE MANUAL**  
Full Size Font Printouts

**20 DISK SET - ONLY \$199.00**  
VISA / MC • COD • Company Check

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software  
1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804  
1-800-288-AROK

**35mm COLOR SLIDES**  
from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

**HAMMOND**  
PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES

11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, Ca. 90230  
(213) 390-3010

Dr. T's  
"M"  
Texture  
Midi Magic  
Music X

**Make just one call for music software & midi products**

Wholesale distribution—The ONE-CALL source  
Newest Releases • Best Selection  
Competitive Prices • Knowledgeable, Friendly Sales Staff

**THINKWARE**  
THOUGHTFUL DISTRIBUTION OF MUSIC SOFTWARE & MIDI PRODUCTS

CALL FOR FREE DEALER PACK  
For the dealer nearest you call: (800) 248-0403

Roland MT32  
Midi Interfaces  
Midi Cables  
Music Mouse  
Editors/Librarians

**Public Domain Software Resource**

The New Amiga Public Domain Service that lets you **Choose only the programs you want!** Hundreds of programs available. Send now for our free catalog!

**PDSResource**  
PO Box 7175, Loma Linda, CA 92354



Only \$6.00 per Disk.



# InfoMarket

## 1988 STATISTICS FOR EARL WEAVER BASEBALL™

as well as... 1919, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1978, 1986, 1987, and more!  
YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the present and past years in baseball. Compiling statistics from the American League, the National League, as well as other sources, allows us to say this may very well be as complete as possible. Now you can play all your favorite teams and years over to enjoy them once again. We also include a yearly schedule, so you can play the games as they really were, right on the disk! Included are all the American and National League teams as well as updated ballfields. All teams have been play-tested for accuracy. Disks are available for Amiga & IBM computers and cost only \$19.95 per year + \$2.50 shipping.  
Please send order to: **GMCP** or call: **(201) 938-6399**  
Suite C2-193 (201) 938-6399 Visa & MasterCard add 4%  
162 Hwy 34, Matawan, NJ 07747 CODs, checks & money orders accepted



## AMIGA ♦ AMIGA HARDWARE & SOFTWARE CPU's - PRINTERS - MODEMS

MC 1-800-533-3622 VISA

The Computer Outlet  
PO BOX 3663, CHAS., WV 25336



**Universal  
Systems**

### We Ship Anywhere

UPS RED & BLUE Available

Visa, MC, Discover, Certified Chk. & COD

7004 175th St. SW, Edmonds, Wa 98020

### Your Amiga Source

AMIGA Hardware & Software  
Over 700 Titles In Stock

For The Best in Amiga  
Products Call US Now!!  
Open Sundays, NOON to 5PM PST

1-800-624-3554

FAX 206-672-2442



## Distant Armies

A Playing History of Chess

Journey to distant times and distant places. Survey the evolution of chess since the invention of *chaturanga* over a thousand years ago in India. Features include both 2D and 3D views, several levels of difficulty, and extensive online descriptions of the rules and history of each game in the set.



Play and learn ten historic forms of chess for \$44.95:

Chaturanga, Shatranj, Burmese, Chinese, Byzantine, Mediaeval, Courier, Turkish, Decimal, and Los Alamos

Eagle Tree Software, P.O. Box 164, Hopewell, VA 23860 (804) 452-0623

## TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities,  
and classics plus new releases!



- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure



### RENT-A-DISC

Frederick Bldg. #220  
Huntington, WV 25701  
(304) 529-3232

## Schedule Assistant



Perpetual Calendar—Enter 99 events per day.  
Print—One click prints any event or appointment list.  
Auto Dialer—Connects YOU, not your modem.  
AREXX Port—Commands any timed event or action.  
Notepad—Click on any word to open text editor.  
Voice and Sound Reminders & much more!



For Your Own Good  
17730 15th Avenue N.E.  
Suite 223  
Seattle, Washington 98155  
(206) 363-6417

Suggested Retail \$79.95 Ask your dealer or contact:

## Hypertext for the Amiga

**Thinker** Combines: Outline Processing, Hypertext, Word Processing, Hypermedia, Picture Displays.

**\$80** Add \$5 for COD  
30 day guarantee  
No credit cards

A complete "Idea Processor" using the latest technology. Hypertext combines writing concepts with database concepts, and Thinker extends this to include links to applications. Click on a link in the text to jump to a new text node or launch and use an application in multitasking mode. Write books, articles, documentation and programs. Organize pictures, reference materials, client lists and appointments.

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234



## DisQue ADULT PD !!

All Pictures High Quality HAM /IFF

Each Disk has Slide Show or Individual "Point & Click" Viewer  
Now Available Disk #'s 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5 • 6

**\$6.95** PER DISK  
plus \$2.40 S&H per order

Send To: **DisQue**  
P.O. Box 1161 • Safety Harbor, FL 34695  
(813) 725-2254

Specify which disks you would like when ordering and PLEASE include a statement that you are 18 years of age or older

## ??? QUESTION ??? Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

Flicker Master tm

Works With ALL AMIGA Models A-500, A-1000, A-2000, A-2500

Only \$17.95 sug list price

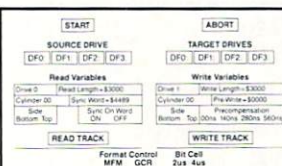
Greatly reduces interlace flicker. Works with all AMIGA Monitors.

Ask your Dealer or order Direct.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.  
Houston, Texas 77037-3801

110 W. Arrowdale  
(713) - 448 - 6143



## RAWCOPY V1.3

Ultra-powerful backup tool for your AMIGA™

- Copies software that no others will
- Deprotects many of your favorite programs
- Supports up to four 3.5" disk drives
- Mouse-driven user interface

Now Shipping  
\$59.95  
Free shipping and handling  
Michigan residents add 4% tax  
Quantity pricing available

To Order:  
Micro Systems International  
1143 Monroe St.  
Carleton, Michigan 48117  
Call (313) 654-8402



### King's Quest Trilogy Sale!

Buy 'em in a bundle! Buy King's Quest I, II and III together for only \$80! We also offer them separately for \$28 each.

Call us for the lowest prices on Amiga and Commodore hardware & software!

Leisure Suit Larry	27.82	Empire	34.32
Police Quest I	34.78	Zany Golf	27.46
Space Quest II	34.78	Heros of the Lance	27.46
Black Cauldron	22.00	F/A-18 Interceptor	34.32
Double Dragon	27.46	Ferrari Formula One	34.32
Firezone	24.36	Add 3% Shipping (Min. \$3)	

**SUPERIOR BUSINESS CENTER, Ltd.**  
1310 GRATIOT SAGINAW, MI 48602

**1-800-362-7167**  
or 517/799-2775

## PD NUDES 1

### THE ULTIMATE AMIGA GRAPHICS DEMO

- Public domain collection of 12 beautiful female nudes fill each 880K disk: it's like the swimsuit issue, without the swimsuits! Order PD NUDES disk 1, 2, or 3 for \$10 each or all 3 for \$25. You must be 18 or over to order. Send check (cash/money order NOT accepted) to:

Data Foundations, Dept 100B, 2208 Meloy Rd., Kent, OH 44240

## Free: Amiga Demo Programs

Have you ever wished you could see a program running before you bought it? We will send you actual manufacturers demos of programs we offer, for free, for you to try on your computer. Send us your name and address, we'll send you a demo program, free:

We ship  
anywhere in  
the world!

**Forethought**  
P.O. Box 1221  
Lewiston, NY 14092

## The InfoMarket

AMIGAWORLD'S InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your 1/12 or 1/9 page display ad call Heather Paquette at 1-800-441-4403. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

# AMIGA WORLD PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

### This month's selections—

#### From Software Excitement:

**SE 37** Business Programs I. Lots of useful programs including an address book, amortization program, label printer, and more.

**SE 131** Packman '87. You haven't played Pac-Man until you've played Packman '87.

**SE 134** Applications I. A nice mix of home applications including a label maker and a grocery-list maker.

**SE 148** Boulder Dash. This popular arcade game features outstanding graphics. The disk also includes many other games and utilities.

**SE 155** Battleship. Computer graphics and digitized sounds bring this old favorite into the computer age.

#### From DevWare:

**DW 17** DBWRender. A package of tools for creating ray-traced images.

**DW 26** StructBowser. This valuable learning tool lets you explore Intuition structures. Also included is Spool1.2, a print-spooling program.

**DW 30** MRBackup. Back up all or some of the data on your hard disk with this outstanding utility. Also on the disk are an Amiga version of LOGO and more.

**DW 32** Tag-BBS version 1.03. A stand-alone bulletin-board for the Amiga.

#### From SystemEyes: (Fred Fish Disks)

**FF 58** Big View. Displays larger-than-screen IFF pictures using scrolling.

### Featured Disk:

#### DW 1F Fun Disk 1.

Features 3D Breakout, a superb breakout game that requires 3D glasses. Also included is the Juggler Demo, a fast Mandelbrot generator, an Othello-type game, and more.

Also included are utilities to play Simple MUSIC (SMUS) files, a database program, and more.

**FF 97** Juggler. Every Amiga user should have this HAM animation by Eric Graham.

**FF 110** A68K. This disk features an assembler for the MC68000 and an implementation of C.

**FF 142** FracGen. Generate images based upon fractal geometry. Also included are Diff and SciSubr.

**FF 164** DiskSalv. An updated version of the most popular Amiga file-recovery program.

Note that the entire Fred Fish collection is available from SystemEyes and the AmigaWorld Public Domain Library.

#### From Chiron Conceptions:

**CC 304** Graphics Utilities #1. Featuring MacView, a program that lets you view MacPaint files and convert them to Amiga IFF.

**CC 307** Directory Utility Disk. Over a dozen different programs that give you the power of the CLI.

**CC 644** Graphic Magic Utilities. Create slideshows using wipes, scrolls, and fades, capture screens to disk, show animation files and more with this excellent compilation of graphics utilities.

**CC 709** Ami Arcade #3. Features BattleMech, an action strategy game for two players.

**CC 801** Telecommunications #1. Why buy commercial when you can choose from five full-featured telecommunications packages?

Please send me the following disks for \$7.00 each (plus \$1 handling charge per disk).

Disk ID (Ex. SE 134)

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Please charge my

☐ American Express

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Account #

Signature

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Total Disks \_\_\_\_\_ @ \$7.00/each \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping/Handling @ \$1 disk \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Due \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Foreign Orders, please add \$2 per disk for Air Mail delivery. Payment in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

AW589

AmigaWorld Public Domain Library, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilág*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *PCGames*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Maizel, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 124 Abacus Software, **40**
- 224 Abacus Software, **16**
- 175 AbSoft, **63**
- 93 Accolade, Inc., **11**
- 7 Actionware, Inc., **9**
- 222 Addison-Wesley, **50**
- 72 AmiEXPO, **92**
- \* *AmigaWorld*,  
Public Domain Library, **95**  
InfoMarket, **93, 94, 95**  
Amiga Tool Kit, **49**
- 218 Antic Software, **61**
- 68 Blue Ribbon Bakery, **51**
- 132 Briwall, **86, 87**
- 165 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **33**
- 200 Centaur Software, Inc., **28, 29**
- 239 Centaur Software, Inc., **28, 29**
- 143 Central Coast Software, **69**
- 156 CompuNik Computers, **80**
- 148 Computability, **79**
- 41 Computer Mail Order, **57**
- 69 Computer Mart, **85**
- 199 Creative Computers, **64, 65**
- 168 Datel Computers, **67**
- 28 Digital Creations, **43**
- 97 DigiTek, Inc., **5**
- 35 Dr. T's Music Software, **46**
- 2 Electronic Arts, **27**
- 43 EuroSoft International, Inc., **51**
- 262 Flexible Data Systems, Inc., **66**
- 183 Fuller Computer Systems, Inc., **63**
- \* GE Information Services, **47**
- 26 Go Amigo, **54, 55**
- 150 Gold Disk, **CII**
- 62 Great Valley Products, Inc., **7**
- 145 Great Valley Products, Inc., **7**
- 106 Intelligent Music, **59**
- 54 Interactive Video Systems, **81**
- 125 InterComputing, Inc., **83**
- 115 Interface Technologies Corp., **68**
- 172 I.S.M., Inc., **62**
- 117 Konyo International, Inc., **81**
- 122 Lightspeed Distribution, **76, 77**
- 31 Manx Software Systems, **39**

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 181 M.A.S.T., **82**
- 162 MCP Associates, Inc., **74**
- 104 Melbourne House, **37**
- 140 MichTron, Inc., **CIII**
- 44 Micro Computer Services, **90, 91**
- 27 MicroSearch, **53**
- 186 Microsmiths, Inc., **62**
- 129 Micro-Systems Software Inc., **15**
- 78 Microway, **23**
- \* Mindscape, Inc., **21**
- \* Montgomery Grant, **75**
- 102 NewTek, Inc., **CIV**
- 34 New Wave Software, **52**
- 284 Pixelations, **93**
- 123 Psynopsis/CSS, **35**
- 87 ReadySoft, Inc., **2**
- 113 Redmond Cable Corp., **51**
- 154 RSISystems, **74**
- 275 Safe Harbor, **93**
- 128 Software Discounters of America, **8**
- 194 Software Excitement, **73**
- 10 Software Visions, Inc., **1**
- 96 Sound Quest, Inc., **4**
- 206 Sprite Technology, **82**
- 228 SubLOGIC Corporation, **72**
- 134 The Software Shop, **71**
- 170 VidTech International, Inc., **25**
- 64 Word Perfect Corp., **45**

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

## FYI

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best**, **FutureSoft Applications**, **SoftLogik Corp.**, St. Louis, MO, is now shipping Pagestream. A revised version has become available as of March 31. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine**, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.



# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5170  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

## READER SERVICE

May card valid until July 31, 1989.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

A. Do you own an Amiga?  
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?  
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)  
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no  
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ purchasing plans.

C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a  
bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?  
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next  
12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Manage-  
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ ment  
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 18. Financial Manage-  
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ ment  
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 19. Graphics  
☐ 15. Programming ☐ 20. Education  
☐ 16. Video ☐ 21. Music

☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM  
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other

E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12  
months? (Please choose all that apply.)

☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame  
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer ☐ Grabber  
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 33. Music Hardware  
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 34. Color Printer  
☐ 30. 3 1/2" Floppy Drive ☐ 35. Laser Printer  
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this  
card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld  
(12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each sub-  
scription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign  
Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds  
Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North  
America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks  
for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

May card valid until July 31, 1989.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

A. Do you own an Amiga?  
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?  
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)  
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no  
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ purchasing plans.

C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a  
bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?  
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next  
12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Manage-  
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ ment  
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 18. Financial Manage-  
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ ment  
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 19. Graphics  
☐ 15. Programming ☐ 20. Education  
☐ 16. Video ☐ 21. Music

☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM  
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other

E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12  
months? (Please choose all that apply.)

☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame  
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer ☐ Grabber  
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 33. Music Hardware  
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 34. Color Printer  
☐ 30. 3 1/2" Floppy Drive ☐ 35. Laser Printer  
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this  
card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld  
(12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each sub-  
scription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign  
Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds  
Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North  
America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks  
for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600



# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5170  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

READER SERVICE



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**





## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!** I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

# AMIGA

4A5D1

## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!** I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

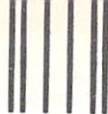
Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

# AMIGA

4A5D1





---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

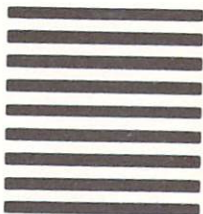
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

---

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---



---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

---

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---





**Save**  
**\$17.43**

Off the Cover Price on

**AMIGA**  
**WORLD**

**Order Today!**

Mail the attached card or  
Call Toll-Free

**-800-258-5473**

**AMIGA**  
**WORLD**

# SAVINGS CHECK

No. 1988

SAVINGS  
AMT.

**SEVENTEEN AND  $\frac{43}{100}$**

DOLLARS

**\$ 17. 43**

TO THE NAME  
ORDER OF

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

☐ YES, I want to save \$17.43 on my AMIGAWORLD  
subscription. Please send me 12 issues for \$29.97

☐ Payment Enclosed

(please make check payable to AMIGAWORLD)

☐ Bill Me.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97,  
Foreign Surface \$49.97,  
Foreign Airmail \$84.97  
(U.S. Funds drawn on U.S.  
Bank). Prepayment is re-  
quired on all Foreign Sur-  
face and Foreign Airmail  
orders. All prices are 1 year  
only. Please allow 6-8  
weeks for delivery.

4A5A7



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough

P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**SAVE**  
**\$17.43**  
OFF THE  
COVER PRICEON  
**AMIGA**  
WORLD**ORDER TODAY!**Mail the Attached Card  
or Call Toll-Free**1-800-258-5473**



# 12 ISSUES FOR ~~\$47.40~~

*Special Offer \$29.97*

Get your own subscription to *AmigaWorld* for one year (12 issues) and **SAVE \$17.43** off the newsstand rate. Plus your money back on all unmailed issues if not satisfied. Act now!

☐ Payment enclosed   ☐ Bill me later

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4A5J7

**AMIGA**  
WORLD





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365





# The Power to Create

**HiSoft BASIC Professional** is a fully-integrated compiler and editor that makes it easy to convert all your AmigaBASIC programs into fast-running machine code; in fact, it is so simple and quick to use that you will soon find that you no longer need the AmigaBASIC interpreter, you can do everything you want with **HiSoft BASIC Professional**.

Full support of the Amiga is included as standard, with extensive window, screen and graphics commands. Amiga libraries can also be accessed as if they were built-in statements allowing complete machine access.

**HiSoft BASIC Professional** includes full MENU support, with event trapping and powerful sprite routines, using the OBJECT keywords.

Compiled programs can execute in their own window(s) or use the CLI window for minimum size.

For larger programs and for those with strong editor preferences we also supply an editor-less compiler for traditional disk-to-disk compilation methods.

**HiSoft BASIC Professional** is a no-limits language; string variables may be up to 16Mbytes in length and there are no limits on array sizes either (subject to available memory). Code generated is fully 68010/020/030 compatible.

Compiled programs have no run-time overhead. Compiled programs multi-task, of course, but as they all share the same library, memory usage and disk space is kept to a minimum. There is also an option to produce com-

pletely stand-alone programs which include only as much of the library as they need.

Features include:

✓ Compatible with Microsoft QuickBASIC 3 on the PC, Atari ST BASIC, AmigaBASIC and most other BASICs.

✓ Full structured programming.

✓ Optional line numbers, lots of compiler and run-time options allowing tremendous flexibility both at compile & execution time.

✓ Full recursion in sub-programs and functions plus local and global variables, arrays as parameters.

**HiSoft BASIC Professional** - now BASIC programming on the Amiga has come of age.

*Order your Copy Today at \$159.95, and take a look at Devpac Amiga, the best Assembler available for the Amiga. Together they make an unbeatable programming team!*

## DevPac Amiga: The Assembler of choice

**HiSoft Devpac Amiga Version 2** is the latest version of the acclaimed assembly language development tool for the Commodore Amiga. It combines a full 68000 macro assembler coupled with a full screen editor, **GenAm**, and a powerful disassembler and debugger, **MonAm**. Devpac is designed to give you maximum power and flexibility, while remaining easy to use.

**GenAm** includes a full screen editor, running under *Intuition* and using the window- and mouse-oriented environment. The editor features a file requester, dynamic block handling (including delete, copy, save and insert from disc) a comprehensive range of Search and Replace commands and edit-time tab handling. It has a powerful, fast 68000 macro assembler that can assemble source code at a maximum speed of 75,000 lines per minute (on a standard A500). A stand-alone version of the assembler is supplied for users with strong editor preferences or who use batch files.

**MonAm** is a comprehensive, highly advanced symbolic monitor, disassembler, and debugger. It is multi-tasking, and you can set breakpoints in your code while it executes and stop runaway programs.

To make program development fast and easy, both the assembler and the debugger are available instantly from within the editor.

Order today, and pay just \$99.95 for the best Assembler/Debugger for the Amiga!

HiSoft Professional™		AC BASIC™
<b>SIEVE</b>		
Compile time (secs)	7	20
File size (bytes)	868	2228
Run time (secs)	1.0	2.7
<b>CALC</b>		
Run time	1.6	4.9
<b>BSPREAD</b>		
Compile time	55	80
File Size	35816	56036

**MichTron®**  
576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053  
Orders and Information (313) 334-5700



# DIGI-VIEW

## GOLD

**All New!**  
Hardware and Software  
Designed for A500/2000—  
Even Better Pictures Than Before!

1.



2.



Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

### 3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included. NewTek sells a video camera, copy stand, and the Digi-Droid automated filter wheel for Digi-View Gold. If your local retailer doesn't carry these products, call us at 913-354-1146. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Be seeing you!!

#### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

**Only \$199.95**

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer.  
Or call 1-800-843-8934

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED